January 1981

Smithsonian

Tentacled tube worm is just one of jewels on a closely studied tropical reef (p. 34)

Now...an exact 22kt gold replica will be created for each new U.S. Commemorative Postage Stamp!

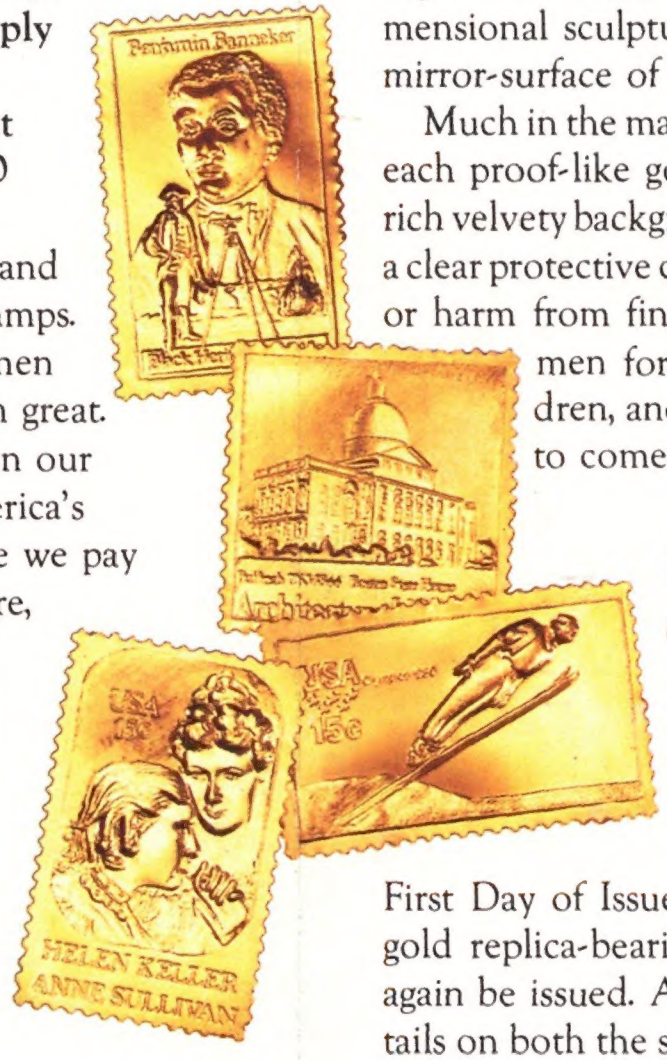
22kt Gold Replicas of United States Stamps

Exact replicas on a gleaming surface of real gold.

Under a non-exclusive licensing agreement with the U.S. Postal Service, the Postal Commemorative Society is proud to make available an authentic replica of each new U.S. Commemorative Stamp—recreated to exacting standards with high-relief sculptured detail on a flawless, mirror-smooth gold surface. Accompanying each mint-perfect replica is the actual stamp, cancelled with the Official First Day of Issue Postmark. The result is a collectible of unsurpassed meaning, beauty, **and importance. And, if you reply promptly, you have the opportunity to start your collection at the favorable price of just $5.50 each.**

Nothing captures the grandeur and glory of this land like America's stamps. For here is where we honor the men and women who made this nation great. Where we relive the high points in our history. Where we rejoice in America's magnificent natural beauty. Where we pay tribute to our customs and folklore, institutions and ideals. Each new stamp is a patriotic treasure. And each is also an important original work of art—created by one of America's finest living artists.

Imagine the excitement, then, when each new stamp is immortalized on a gleaming surface of 22kt gold!



Each 22kt gold stamp replica will be authentic down to the smallest detail.

For each new commemorative stamp that is issued, the U.S. Postal Service makes available a photograph of the original design. From this photograph, the stamp is then recreated on sheets of paper-backed 22kt gold precisely to the original's size, shape, and official design.

First, the skilled craftsman hand-inscribes every line and stroke of the original in raised relief upon a master model from which a die is created. The die is then used to strike the 22kt gold surface in a flawless proof-like finish—just as if one were producing a magnificent medal or coin. The result is not an ingot or a medallion—but a dramatic, three-dimensional sculpture, standing in high relief on a mirror-surface of gleaming gold!

Much in the manner of a precious medal or coin, each proof-like gold replica is displayed against a rich velvety background—and preserved forever in a clear protective capsule to guard against dust, loss, or harm from fingerprints. A perfect mint specimen for your children, your grandchildren, and their children to enjoy in years to come.

The actual First Day of Issue Stamp attests to the faithfulness of the replica!

Perfectly complementing the gold stamp replica is the actual stamp—bearing the Official First Day of Issue Postmark to certify that these gold replica-bearing First Day Covers can never again be issued. As you examine the intricate details on both the stamp and its replica, you will see how perfectly the two correspond!

A custom-crafted collector's album will showcase your collection to best advantage.

Your name will be stamped in gold on the front

Lift here ▶

A final striking is inspected to insure that it meets the high quality standards established for 22kt Gold Replicas of United States Stamps.

ABOVE: A skilled engraver puts the final touches on the master model from which 22kt gold stamp replicas will be produced.

Shown here are a master model (center), engraving tools, and sheets of 22kt gold foil from which gold stamp replicas will be created.

Covers shown smaller than actual size.

American Architecture Series
University of Virginia Rotunda

The 1980 Winter Olympics
Slalom Skiing

22KT GOLD REPLICA. Not an ingot or a medallion but an exact replica of a U.S. Commemorative Postage Stamp, struck on a gleaming surface of 22kt gold.

PROTECTIVELY ENCAPSULATED to guard against dust, scratches, and fingerprints. Each gold stamp replica is permanently sealed in the cover and set against a rich velvety background.

NOTE: The stamps and replicas shown in this presentation are from past issues and are shown for illustrative purposes only. You will receive replicas of future U.S. Commemorative Stamps as they are issued.

(continued from previous page)

cover. Inside, transparent vinyl pockets will display each cover. You may slide each cover from its pocket for closer inspection and still not worry about the gold stamp replica itself—sealed within its own protective capsule.

Subscribe now for a favorable issue price.

Subscribing before the end of the current enrollment period guarantees that you will be enrolled at the favorable issue price of $5.50 per cover. This price includes the gold stamp replicas, the protectively sealed capsules, the First Day of Issue stamps, the official postmarks, the display pages, the clear vinyl pockets, and your personalized collector's album. The value is all the more remarkable when one notes that other covers bearing gold stamp replicas have been offered to collectors for more than twice the price!

No payment needed now.

You need send no money now. Simply return the application on the right before March 31, 1981. As a subscriber, you can expect to receive your covers approximately 8 to 10 times each year, depending on the Postal Service's schedule of new commemorative releases, with 3 covers per shipment. You will be billed with each shipment.

Join us for this magnificent philatelic tribute to the greatness of America—a collection that surpasses anything previously seen. A collection that you and your family will treasure for untold generations to come!

FIRST DAY OF ISSUE

THE OFFICIAL U.S. COMMEMORATIVE POSTAGE STAMP—which is the basis for each 22kt gold replica.

American Folk Art Series
Pennsylvania Toleware

FIRST DAY OF ISSUE

LANCASTER, PA APR 19 1979 17604

Mr. John H. Jones
455 Main Street
Anywhere, U.S.A. 12345

PERSONALIZED with your name and address, if desired.

FICIAL FIRST DAY OF ISSUE POSTMARK,
tifying each cover as an Official First Day Cover,
ich can never again be issued.

Stamp Design ©1979 U.S. Postal Service

Subscription Application 401

22kt Gold Replicas of United States Stamps

Postal Commemorative Society
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

Guaranteed acceptance
at the price quoted herein only
if postmarked by March 31, 1981

Please enroll me as a subscriber to **22kt Gold Replicas of United States Stamps.** I will receive a gold stamp replica for each and every new U.S. Commemorative Stamp. I can expect to receive my gold stamp replicas approximately 8 to 10 times each year (depending on the U.S. Postal Service's schedule of new commemorative stamp releases), in sets of three each.

I will be billed $5.50 (plus $.50 shipping and handling) for each gold stamp replica. I will be billed as each shipment is sent to me. A custom collector's album will be sent to me at no additional charge. I understand that either party may cancel this subscription agreement at any time.

☐ As a convenience, I prefer to have my 22kt Gold Stamp Replicas charged, at the time of shipment, to my:
☐ Master Charge ☐ VISA

Credit Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

I would like my covers:
☐unaddressed, or ☐personalized exactly as shown at right.

Mr./Mrs./Miss _____

Address _____

City, State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

Allow 10 to 12 weeks for shipment of initial set.

SECRETARY OF THE
SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION:
S. Dillon Ripley

EDITOR AND PUBLISHER:
Edward K. Thompson (on leave)

MANAGING EDITOR:
Don Moser

EXECUTIVE EDITOR:
Ralph Backlund

BOARD OF EDITORS:
Grayce P. Northcross
Edwards Park
Bennett Schiff
Paul Trachtman
John P. Wiley jr.
Richard L. Williams
Caroline Despard, Pictures

ASSOCIATE EDITORS:
Marlane A. Liddell
Dana Little
Dee McRae
Jane D. Scholl
Nancy Seaman
Carol Simons
Joyce McCarten, Pictures

ASSISTANT EDITORS:
Constance A. Bond
Judy Harkison
Susan B. Hornik
Edgar Rich

PUBLISHER, ACTING:
Joseph J. Bonsignore

CIRCULATION:
Anne Keating, Associate Publisher
Adeline Sherr
John O'Donnell

ADVERTISING:
Thomas H. Black, Associate Publisher
Edward Daly
Lewis P. Ogle

PRODUCTION:
Nannie Shanahan
Diane M. Bolz
E. Cherry Doyle

BUSINESS:
Carey O. Randall
Mary Ellen Bobb

Smithsonian (ISSN 0037-7333) is published monthly by the Smithsonian Associates, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, D.C. 20560.
© Smithsonian Institution 1980.
All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited.
Subscription price $14 a year in U.S. and possessions, $17.50 elsewhere. Single copy price $1.25. Second-class postage paid at Washington, D.C.
Editorial offices, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, D.C. 20560.
Advertising and circulation offices at 420 Lexington Ave., New York, New York 10170.
Members: Please address all subscription correspondence and change of address information to P.O. Box 2955, Boulder, Colo. 80322
Postmaster: send 3579s to P.O. Box 2955, Boulder, CO 80302

January 1981

Smithsonian

Volume 11, Number 10

Table of Contents

COVER: This vivid tube worm (*Spirobranchus giganteus*) is filter-feeding—one of many coral reef animals studied by Smithsonian scientists (p. 34)
Photograph by Kjell Sandved

6 The view from the castle: Secretary Ripley's comments

10 Letters to the Editor

16 Phenomena, comment and notes by Richard L. Williams

26 Around the Mall and beyond by Edwards Park

32 Picture credits

34 Smithsonian scientists' creation of an artificial coral reef may help solve some of mankind's most serious problems
By Lawrence E. Taylor

44 The world inside the magical boxes of Joseph Cornell—a universe made out of dreams and odds and ends
By Robert Wernick

52 Teaching the body to program the brain is Moshe Feldenkrais' miracle—a technique that stimulates mind and muscle
By Albert Rosenfeld, photographs by Richard Howard

62 Australia's platypus, a queer mammal with ducklike bill and reptilian walk, was once thought to be a fake
By Janet L. Hopson, photographs by Frank N. Carrick

72 Dazzling optical phenomena—rainbows, glories and halos
Text and photographs by Alistair B. Fraser

80 On New Year's Day in Philadelphia, Mummers strut to the beat of string bands in a wildly colorful parade
By John Francis Marion, photographs by John McGrail

88 Expressionism, an explosive force in German painting, reflects the upheavals of a new society in World War I era
By Piri Halasz

96 Tibet's growing population, increased agriculture and Chinese development strain ecological balance of "Roof of the World"
By S. Dillon Ripley, photographs by Mary Livingston Ripley

107 To stay alive, big city churches are seeking new roles
By Jill Jonnes

118 Book reviews

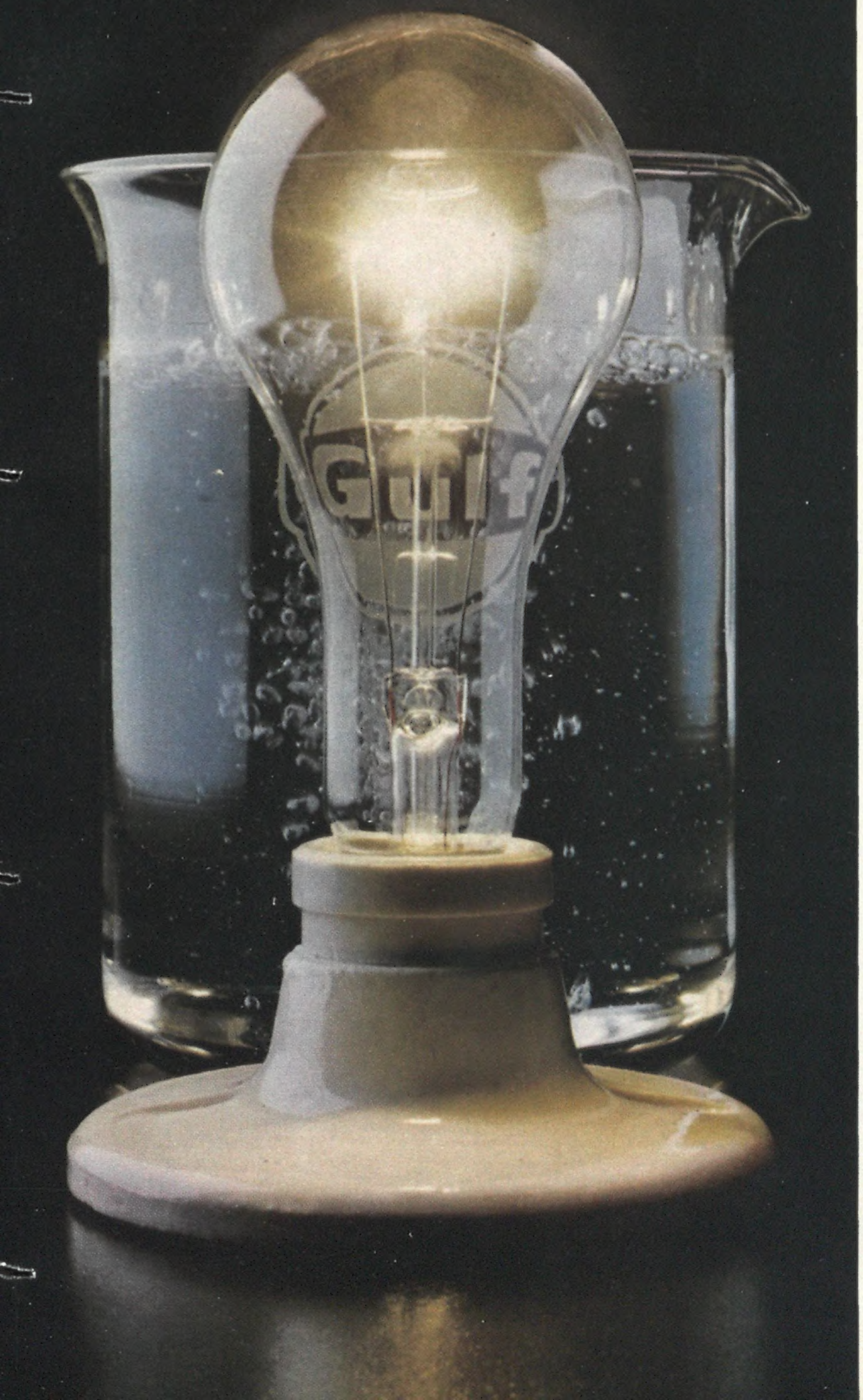
130 Additional reading

134 January events at the Smithsonian

138 Smithsonian tours

140 A few words in behalf of fewer and fewer words
By Patrick Ryan

"At Gulf, we're working on a way to light lights, cook meals, and heat houses with the energy stored in water."



"You probably remember from grade-school science that water is two parts hydrogen and one part oxygen," says Dr. John Norman.

"Here at General Atomic Company, a subsidiary 50% owned by Gulf Oil, a project is under way to extract hydrogen from water for use as a fuel: for heating, cooking, or anything that now uses petroleum or natural gas.

"There are 326 million cubic miles of water on earth, and hydrogen in every drop—a natural energy resource that won't run out."

"The extraction process is called thermochemical water-splitting. We know it works because we've done it. But it takes high temperatures – about 1600° F – so it's rather expensive.

"It may be the turn of the century before it becomes commercial. But it's an attractive idea. Hydrogen from a gallon of water has about half as much energy as there is in a gallon of gasoline.

"Hydrogen can be made into a liquid or gaseous fuel. It can be transmitted long distances more cheaply than electricity. And when hydrogen burns, it's converted back into water. Very tidy."

At Gulf, our first priority is to get all the oil and natural gas we can out of resources right here in America. But we're working on a lot of other ideas, too. Thermochemical water-splitting is one of them. We are also working on underground coal gasification, solar research, liquefied coal and other synthetic fuels, geothermal energy, and other alternative energy sources.

Basically the business we are in is energy for tomorrow.

Gulf

Gulf people: energy for tomorrow.

Gulf Oil Corporation

Maupintour's Egypt and the Nile

Middle East

HIGH QUALITY
Escorted tours that include in-depth sightseeing, best hotels, most meals, entertainments, limited size. Comprehensive but unhurried, time for your own adventures. Join us!

EGYPT EXCLUSIVELY
Comprehensive coverage of all the important places. Cairo, Pyramids, Sphinx, Egyptian Museum, Memphis, Saqqara, Abu Simbel, Aswan, Luxor, Karnak, Valley of the Kings and Queens, Abydos, Dendera. 14 days.

EGYPT/NILE CRUISE
All the *Egypt Exclusively* tour sightseeing plus a train ride to Alexandria, El Alamein battlefield and a 4-day Nile cruise. Begin 2 days in London for the British Museum. 16 days.

THE NILE CRUISE
Spectacular 10-day Nile cruise between Aswan and Cairo. All important stops en route, shore excursions included. 5 nights in Cairo, air excursion to Abu Simbel. A great travel adventure! 17 days.

THE MIDDLE EAST
Comprehensive coverage of Upper and Lower Egypt, Jordan and Israel. Recommended to those who want in-depth touring of the Middle East, cradle of three of the world's great religions. 22 days.

GREECE/AEGEAN CRUISE
All the best places beginning in Athens, Delphi, Olympia, Nauplia, Mycenae and Corinth. 7-day cruise to Patmos, Rhodes and Turkey's Ephesus plus ports of call in Israel for Jerusalem and Cairo for the Egyptian Museum. 15 days.

GREECE/EGYPT
Eastern Mediterranean's Athens, Cape Sounion and idyllic Isle of Rhodes. Cairo's Egyptian Museum, Giza, Abu Simbel, Karnak, Luxor and Valley of Kings and Queens. 15 days.

GREEK ISLES/EGYPT
Romantic adventure to fabled lands. Athens, Delphi, 4-day Aegean Sea cruise to Mykonos, Crete, Santorini, Rhodes, Patmos and Turkey's Ephesus. Cairo, Giza, Memphis and Saqqara. 15 days.

ISRAEL AND EGYPT
The major attractions of 2 Middle Eastern countries. Tel Aviv, Haifa, Tiberias, Jerusalem, Cairo, Aswan, Luxor, air excursion to Abu Simbel. 20 days.

Ask your Travel Agent for brochures or send this coupon to Maupintour:

☐ Alaska ☐ California ☐ Japan ☐ Fall Foliage
☐ Europe ☐ The USA ☐ Canada ☐ Galapagos
☐ British Isles ☐ Arizona ☐ Africa ☐ France
☐ Hawaii ☐ Alps ☐ Colorado ☐ Egypt/The Nile
☐ Opera Tours ☐ Scandinavia ☐ South Pacific
☐ New Mexico ☐ Trans Canal Cruise ☐ India
☐ Orient ☐ USA Deep South ☐ Spain/Portugal
☐ South America ☐ Middle East ☐ Morocco
☐ USA Historic East ☐ Greece/Aegean Isles
☐ Australia/New Zealand ☐ Mexico ☐ Italy

quality escorted tours since 1951

Maupintour

Maupintour, 900 Massachusetts St., Lawrence, Ks. 66044. 800-255-4266.

name

address

city

state/zip

my travel agent *ssn-mid-1*

Smithsonian

Board of Regents, Smithsonian Institution

Ex Officio

Chief Justice of the United States
Warren E. Burger, Chancellor
Vice President of the United States
Walter F. Mondale

Appointed by the President of the Senate

Honorable Barry M. Goldwater
Honorable Henry M. Jackson
Honorable Robert B. Morgan

Appointed by the Speaker of the House

Honorable Silvio O. Conte
Honorable Norman Y. Mineta
Honorable Frank Thompson jr.

Appointed by Joint Resolution of Congress

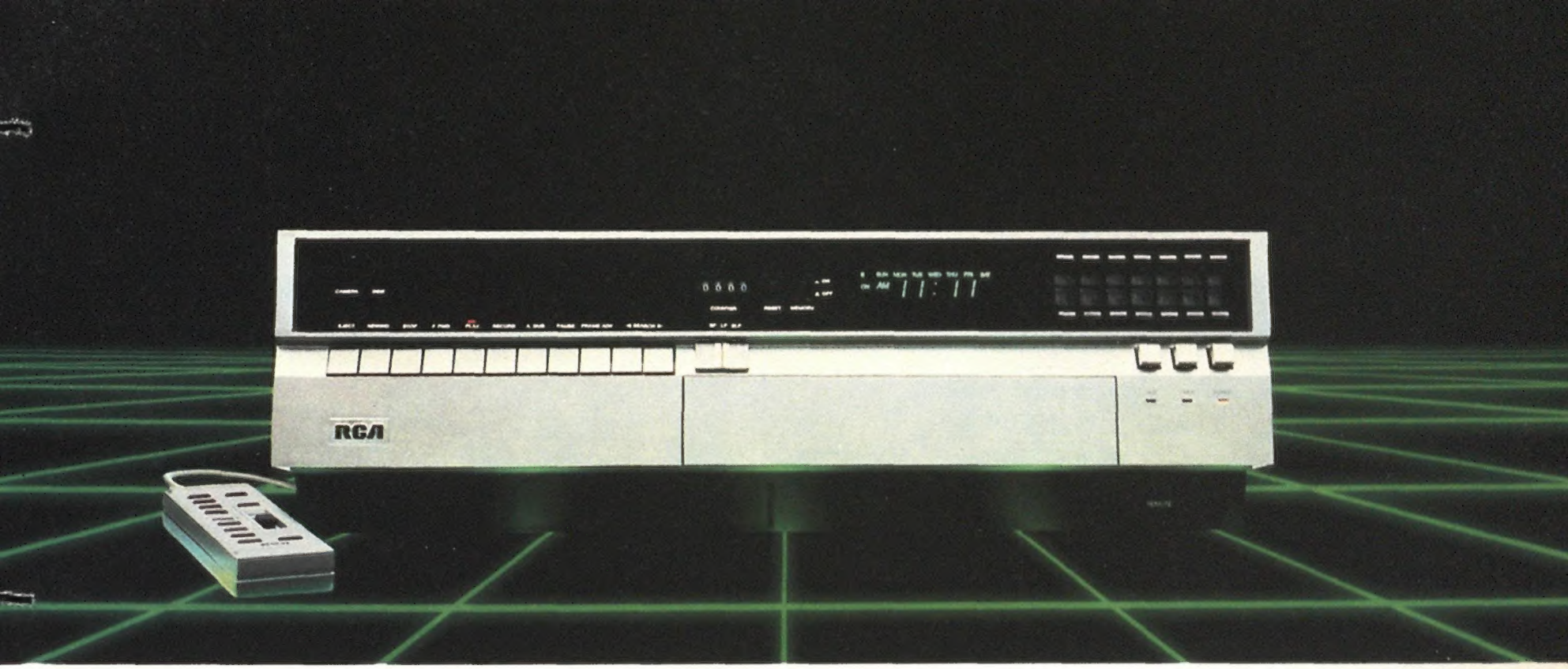
Honorable Anne Armstrong
Mr. John Paul Austin
Dr. William G. Bowen
Dr. William A. M. Burden
Dr. Murray Gell-Mann
Honorable A. Leon Higginbotham jr.
Mr. Carlisle H. Humelsine
Honorable James E. Webb

National Board of the Smithsonian Associates

Mr. James M. Kemper jr., Chairman
Mr. William S. Anderson
Mr. Henry C. Beck jr.
Mr. Nicholas F. Brady
Mr. Keith S. Brown
Mrs. Jackson Burke
Mrs. Charles H. Clark
Mr. E. Mandell deWindt
Mr. Gaylord Donnelley
Mr. G. Morris Dorrance jr.
Mr. James A. Elkins jr.
Mr. Gordon Hanes
Mr. John F. Harrigan
Mr. Richard D. Hill
Mrs. Henry L. Hillman
Honorable Carla Anderson Hills
Mr. Samuel C. Johnson
Mr. Seymour H. Knox III
Mrs. Robert A. Magowan
Mr. Scott McVay
Mr. John R. Norton III
Mr. George S. Pillsbury
Mr. H. Smith Richardson jr.
Mr. Arthur A. Seeligson jr.
Mr. David E. Skinner
Mr. Roger B. Smith
Mrs. E. Hadley Stuart jr.
Mr. Vernon Taylor jr.
Mr. Parke Wright

Honorary Members

Mr. Richard P. Cooley
Mr. Joseph F. Cullman III
Honorable Leonard K. Firestone
Mr. Alfred C. Glassell jr.
Mr. William A. Hewitt
Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson
Mr. Lewis A. Lapham
Honorable George C. McGhee
Mr. Francis C. Rooney jr.
Mr. Merritt Kirk Ruddock
Honorable Thomas J. Watson jr.



No other video cassette recorder gives you more than this one.

RCA SELECTAVISION 650.

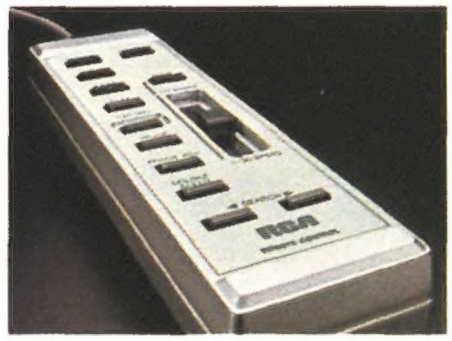
6-hour recording time, 14-day memory, slow motion, fast motion, frame-by-frame advance, stop action, Automatic Rewind, Remote Control and ***Picture Search*** — all important performance features. And all available with the RCA SelectaVision 650.

6-Hour Recording Time— The Maximum Available Today.

This is the big time. The new RCA SelectaVision 650 can record up to 6 hours on a single cassette.* That means fewer interruptions because you change cassettes less often. It also means saving money on tape because you can put more shows on a single cassette.

An Unsurpassed 14-Day Memory.

Just program your selections into the timer up to two weeks in advance. Your RCA SelectaVision 650 will automatically turn itself on and off—and even change



channels—up to eight separate times. So now you can be missing from home without having missed your favorite programs.

RCA Remote Control Special Effects—More Than Ever Before.

You can expect a VCR to let you control *when* and *what* you watch on television. RCA SelectaVision 650 lets you control *how* you watch it, too —without having to leave your chair.

Thanks to an advanced headwheel system, our new remote control unit allows you to view cassettes in ***slow motion*** at 1/30 to 1/4 normal speed. Or ***fast motion*** at twice the normal speed. You can also advance the picture ***frame by frame*** and ***freeze*** it at the moment of your choice.

But that's not all. This year we've added a new ***Picture Search*** mode that enables you to review cassettes in forward or reverse motion at high speed so you can locate footage you want without having the picture go dark.

There are even Remote Pause and Channel Control features for editing out unwanted programming and changing channels— even if your television set isn't equipped with remote control.

Etcetera. Etcetera. Etcetera.

You'll also find a new ***Automatic Rewind*** that resets the cassette when the tape reaches the end of either the recording or playback sequence. Illuminated soft-touch controls. And exclusive new styling that proves a VCR this smart can also be beautiful.

We'll let your RCA Dealer tell you the rest. Just ask to

Simulated TV picture.

see the new SelectaVision 650. You can ask for something less. But you can't ask for anything more.

*RCA Tape is made to our own high standards to insure picture quality and long life. Ask your RCA Dealer for VK-125 (3 hr) and VK-250 (6 hr) video cassettes. For the complete line of SelectaVision VCR models, write to: RCA Consumer Electronics, Dept. 32-312, 600 North Sherman Dr., Indianapolis, IN 46201.

RCA

Let RCA turn your television into SelectaVision®

Secretary Ripley's comments

The view from the castle

A portion of a tropical coral reef is alive and thriving in a Smithsonian tank, creating an opportunity for close-at-hand research

A new exhibit at the Smithsonian's Museum of Natural History symbolizes an aspect of museums often overlooked. This is the degree of active research which is carried on, day and night, behind the scenes. It is not always possible to demonstrate research at work. Often biologists and geologists carry out their studies in the field, far away from the exhibits. At other times, the detailed equipment or the bulk of specimens require working in laboratories that are inaccessible to the public.

One field of study that, rather unexpectedly, has proved exhibit-worthy is the life of a tropical coral reef. After several years in the basement of the museum, working almost in the style of a Rube Goldberg cartoon, Walter H. Adey, a curator in the Department of Paleobiology, has perfected a closed-system coral reef which lives and reproduces away from the open sea.

This is a first in marine biology. Among many attempts to keep coral reef communities alive in aquariums, only three have succeeded—in New Caledonia, on the Red Sea and in Havana. These are "open" systems fed by flowing seawater passing through tanks and out to the sea again. "Closed" systems in tanks separated from the sea have not kept the reef organisms going.

But Adey's invention, which is described in the article beginning on page 34 of this issue, is entirely closed. The seawater recirculates, with a little distilled water being introduced from time to time to make up for evaporation. Two large buckets, alternately filling and emptying (this is what made me think of Rube Goldberg) create artificial waves.

For more than four years, Adey's pilot system in the basement has been alive and growing. Now a whole new exhibit has been created upstairs in the Sea Life Hall. In the tank we find a reef of living coral, facing the open sea with waves churning up its face, while behind there is a calm lagoon, fed through but protected from wave action, just as in a real environment. Many of the organisms in the tank were brought from the magnificent Caribbean reef off St. Croix. The combination of wave action (essential to the life of a reef) and overhead lamps simulating daylight in the tropics insures survival. Some 300 plants and animals currently inhabit the system. In a year there will be more of these communally living creatures—all in focus, and in balance with one another.

The possibilities for the study of life in these great oases in the otherwise rather barren tropical seas—the coral reefs—are endless. By using such a self-contained system, available for study at close hand, it has already been possible to discover new and unrecognized forms of algae, formerly living on the reefs at large but cryptically disguised in their habitat. The interactions of algae in the web of marine life may prove to have practical application in our energy-short world.

No wonder, then, that this museum demonstration is supported with enthusiasm by the National Science Foundation, as well as by other branches of government and by corporations alert, all of them, to the possibilities of learning from museum scientists something of the everyday world around us. Nature is full of riddles whose answers still escape us.

S. Dillon Ripley

When it comes to replacing windows, Pella saves energy in more ways than one.

Most likely, energy conservation is the primary reason for your window replacement project. And thanks to superior wood construction and the Double Glass Insulation System, using new energy-tight Pella windows in place of leaky old ones can mean considerable savings on your energy bills. But that's not the only kind of energy you'll save with Pella. To begin with, the exclusive Pella replacement system simplifies installation, saves bother. And a wide choice of styles and sizes saves shopping time and fitting problems. What's more, Pella wood windows will keep on saving you time and effort year after year with maintenance-free exterior cladding, remarkable ease of washing, removable windowpane dividers and other important features described below. All in all, Pella has more to offer than any other wood window.

So easy to wash. Thanks to Pella's unique hinging system, the sash pivots straight out and moves toward the center of the frame providing plenty of room to clean outside glass from inside the room.

More insulation for energy economy. Pella's Double Glass Insulation System, with its full 13/16″ air space between panes, actually outperforms ordinary welded insulating glass . . . yet it can cost less.

Aluminum exterior needs no painting. Pella offers an optional jacket of protective aluminum cladding in a choice of colors outside, with the beauty and natural insulation of wood inside.

Building, renovating or replacing windows . . . Pella has ideas and information for you! Free! Lots of handy facts and colorful photographs to help you make the right window choices. Everything you need to know about window styles and placement, not to mention information on how Pella windows conserve energy and reduce maintenance. Information on different styles of sliding glass doors and wood folding doors too. Send for this free 16-page brochure today.

Please send me a free copy of *Pella Window and Door Ideas for Older Homes*. I plan to ☐ remodel ☐ replace windows

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Mail to: Pella Windows & Doors, Dept. **C16A1**, 100 Main St., Pella, Iowa 50219

Also available throughout Canada.

This coupon answered within 24 hours.

Only Pella offers it all.

© 1980 Rolscreen Co.

Fill in your Beethoven

Romantics

236653. Berlioz: Symphonie Fantastique—Bernstein, New York Phil. (Columbia)†

283846. Bizet: Symphony in C; Mendelssohn: Symphony No. 4 (Italian)—Stokowski, National Sym Orchestra (Columbia)✻

296806. Bruch: Violin Concerto No. 1; Lalo: Symphonie Espagnole—Pinchas Zukerman; Mehta, Los Angeles Phil. (Columbia)†

301887-391888. Bruckner: Symphony No. 5. "Ultra-spacious!" *Stereo Review.* Kurt Masur conducts the Leipzig Gewandhaus Orch. (Counts as 2—Vanguard)✻

230433. Dvorak: Symphony No. 9 (New World)—Bernstein conducts New York Phil. (Columbia)

262337. Elgar: Symphony No. 2—Solti and the London Philharmonic (London)✻

228684. Grieg: Peer Gynt Suites 1 and 2; Bizet: Carmen Suites—Bernstein, N.Y. Phil. (Columbia)†

287854. Liszt: Les Preludes; Prometheus; Festklange—Solti and the London Phil. give dazzling performances of these three colorful symphonic poems (London)

289892-399899. Liszt: Piano Music—fantastic performances by the legendary Ervin Nyiregyhazi (Counts as 2—Columbia)✻

278564. Mendelssohn: A Midsummer Night's Dream (complete)—Andre Previn, London Symphony (Angel)

302570. Mussorgsky: Pictures At An Exhibition; Ravel: La Valse—Mehta, New York Phil. (Columbia)

213330. Offenbach: Gaite Parisienne—Bernstein, N.Y. Phil. (Columbia)†

176578. Rachmaninoff: Piano Concerto No. 2; etc.—Gary Graffman; Ormandy, Phila. Orch. (Columbia)†

203745. Rachmaninoff: *Piano Sonata in B-Flat Minor; Three Etudes—Tableaux; Prelude in G Sharp;* etc.—Vladimir Horowitz (Columbia)✻

230409. Rimsky-Korsakov: Scheherazade—Bernstein, N.Y. Phil. (Columbia)†

232116. Rossini: William Tell Overture—plus works by Herold, Suppe, Thomas—Bernstein and the New York Phil. (Columbia)

304667. Saint-Saens: Carnival of the Animals; Variations on a Theme of Beethoven; etc.—Philippe Entremont, Gaby Casadesus, pianists (Columbia)

300871. Saint-Saens: Piano Concerto No. 3; Rhapsodie d'Auvergne; Wedding Cake; Africa—Philippe Entremont; Plasson, L'Orchestre du Toulouse (Columbia)✻

300863. Schumann: Carnaval; Schubert: Sonata in A, Impromptu in A-Flat—Alicia de Larrocha, piano (London)✻

234237. Schumann: Piano Concerto; Mendelssohn: Piano Concerto No. 1—Serkin; Ormandy and the Phila. Orch. (Columbia)†

225888. Smetana: Moldau; Bartered Bride Overture, Dances; Dvorak: Carnival Overture—Bernstein, N.Y. Phil. (Columbia)†

† **Available on records and cassettes only**

268482. Johann Strauss: Tales From Vienna Woods; Die Fledermaus Overture; others. Bernstein and N.Y. Phil. (Columbia)

287649. Johann Strauss: Graduation Ball—this ballet score is a pure delight! Dorati, Vienna Philharmonic (London)

275628. Richard Strauss: Also Sprach Zarathustra; Till Eulenspiegel; Don Juan—Solti conducting Chicago Sym. (London)

287847. Wagner: Prelude & Liebestod from "Tristan und Isolde"; Tannhauser Overture; etc.—Solti and Chicago Symphony (London)

Brahms

267963. Brahms: Piano Concerto No. 1—Artur Rubinstein; Zubin Mehta, Israel Phil. (London)

238436. Brahms: Piano Concerto No. 2—Rudolf Serkin; Szell, Cleveland Orchestra (Columbia)

302380. Brahms: Symphony No. 1—Zubin Mehta and the incomparable Vienna Philharmonic (London)†

294322. Brahms: Symphony No. 2—Zubin Mehta and New York Phil. (Columbia)

285387. Brahms: Symphony No. 3; Variations On A Theme Of Haydn—Maazel, Cleveland Orch. (London)

288506. Brahms: Symphony No. 4; Academic Festival Overture—Lorin Maazel, Cleveland Orch. (London)

293209. Brahms: Violin Concerto—Isaac Stern in a brand-new performance with Zubin Mehta leading New York Phil. (Columbia)

Chopin

246843. Chopin: Mazurkas, Etudes, and more—new recordings by Vladimir Horowitz (Columbia)†

208934. Chopin: Polonaise Fantaisie; Introduction and Rondo; many more—Vladimir Horowitz (Columbia)†

285379. Chopin: Sonata No. 3; Berceuse, others—Vol. 3 of Chopin's piano music as performed by V. Ashkenazy (London)

Mahler

237024. Mahler: Symphony No. 1 (Titan)—Bernstein, N.Y. Phil. (Columbia)

239046-399041. Mahler: Symphony No. 2 (Resurrection)—Bernstein and the London Symphony (Counts as 2—Columbia)†

252874. Beethoven: Symphony No. 9 (Chorale)—Ormandy and the Philadelphia Orch. (Columbia)

229658. Beethoven: Piano Concerto No. 5 (Emperor)—Serkin; Bernstein and N.Y. Phil. (Columbia)†

230425. Beethoven: Violin Concerto—Isaac Stern; Bernstein, New York Phil. (Columbia)

Schuber

301895. Schubert: Quartet No. 15 in G—the Julliard Quartet (Columbia)†

295733. Schubert: Sympho No. 1 and No. 2—Mehta, Israel Phil. (London)†

299461. Schubert: Sympho No. 6; Incidental Music "Rosamunde"—Mehta and Israel Phil. (London)✻

263210. Schubert: Sonata in B-flat (Op. Posth. D960)—Serkin, piano (Columbia)✻

Tchaikovsky

250845. Tchaikovsky: Piano Concerto No. 1—Watts, piano; Bernstein, N.Y. Phil. (Columbia)

201129. Tchaikovsky: 1812 Overture; Serenade for Strings—Ormandy, Phila. Orch. (Columbia)

231563. Tchaikovsky: Swan Lake and Sleeping Beauty Ballet Suites—stunning performances by Ormandy, Phil. Orch. (Columbia)

289207-399204. Tchaikovsky: The Nutcracker (complete)—The American Ballet Theatre Production directed by Baryshnikov (Counts as 2—Columbia)

300244. Tchaikovsky: Symphony No. 1 (Winter Dreams); **Marche Slave**—Mehta, L.A. Phil. (London)

264390. Tchaikovsky: Symphony No. 4—Bernstein New York Phil. (Columbia)

303479. Tchaikovsky: Symphony No. 5—Zubin Mehta conducts the Los Angeles Phil. (London)

300236. Tchaikovsky: Symphony No. 6 (Pathetique)—Zubin Mehta and L.A. Phil. (London)

293191. Tchaikovsky: Violin Concerto; Meditation—Stern, Rostropovich, National Sym. (Columbia)

Wherever you are in your classical collection, you've probably been adding to it one at a time. Now, here's a marvelous opportunity to add 11 albums all at once. Maybe complete your Beethoven symphonies. Round out your Bach. Or take your fascination with Mahler a little further. Even experiment a bit in areas you've heard about, but haven't heard yet.

To take advantage of this unique opportunity, simply tell us on the application which 11 selections you'd like to add to your collection right now. The 11 tapes or records you choose will be sent to you at once—all 11 for only $1.00, plus shipping and handling.

Your only membership obligation is to buy just eight more selections in the coming three years, at the regular Club prices (which currently are $7.98 or $8.98, plus shipping and handling. Multi-unit sets and Double Selections may be somewhat higher).

Think of it...you need buy just two or three records or tapes a year...and you won't have any difficulty in selecting them, because you'll receive our Classical Bulletin regularly every four weeks (13 times a year). And we'll also send you the regular Club Magazine, which contains additional classical recordings, as well as hundreds of selections from every field of music. In addition, up to six times a year we may send some special issue of the Bulletin, offering extra-special savings.

This Bulletin will tell you about many of the newest classical releases and we'll even select one as "The Selection of the Month"—but there is no obligation to accept it...order only those you want *when you want them!*

A special response card will be enclosed with each Bulletin...and you may use it to order or reject any selections offered simply by mailing it by the date specified. And if you want *only* The Selection of the Month, you need do nothing—it will be shipped to you automatically. What's more, you'll have at least ten full days in which to make your decision—if you ever have less time than that, just return The Selection of the Month at our expense, for full credit.

You may cancel membership at any time after you've purchased eight selections—or continue under our special bonus plan, which offers you substantial savings on all future purchases. Here, indeed, is the most convenient way possible of acquiring the classical library you want—*and at great savings!* Furthermore, if you are not satisfied for any reason, just return your introductory shipment within 10 days—your membership will be cancelled and you will owe nothing. So you risk absolutely nothing by filling in and mailing the application today!

All applications are subject to review and Columbia House reserves the right to reject any application

Note: selections with two numbers are 2-record sets or double-length tapes. Each of these "double selections" counts as 2—so please write in both numbers.

Columbia House
1400 North Fruitridge Avenue
Terre Haute, Indiana 47811

missing

273409. **Beethoven: Three Favorite Piano Sonatas** (Moonlight, Pathetique, Appassionata)—Vladimir Horowitz (Columbia)

294330. **Beethoven: Symphony No. 3** (Eroica)—Eugen Jochum, London Symphony Orch. (Angel)

225904. **Beethoven: Symphonies No. 5 and 8**—Ormandy, Phila. (Columbia)†

299883. **Beethoven: Symphony No. 6** (Pastoral)—Michael Tilson Thomas, English Chamber (Columbia)†

270702. **Beethoven: Symphony No. 7; Egmont Overture**—Stokowski, New Philharmonia (London)

246355. **Bach: The Four "Great" Toccatas and Fugues**—E. Power Biggs, organ (Columbia)†

294280. **Bach: The Toccatas**—the first volume in Glenn Gould's unique interpretations of these colorful baroque scores (Columbia)†

171504. **Switched-On-Bach**—classical best-seller of the decade! Moog versions of *Air On A G String; Wachet Auf*; etc.—played by Walter Carlos (Columbia)

302547-392547. **Bach: Switched-On Brandenburgs**—virtuoso synthesizer performances by Wendy Carlos of the complete Brandenburg concertos (Counts as 2—Columbia)

299487-399485. **Bach: Goldberg Variations; Aria And Variations In The Italian Style**—Rosalyn Tureck, harpsicord (Counts as 2—Columbia)✻

Bach

Mozart

Moderns

269167. **Bartok: Concerto For Orchestra; Hungarian Pictures**—Zubin Mehta, Israel Phil. (London)†

231142. **Copland: Billy The Kid; Rodeo**—Bernstein, N.Y. Phil. (Columbia)

285023. **Copland: Symphony No. 3**—Aaron Copland and Philharmonia Orch. (Columbia)

296830. **Debussy and Ravel String Quartets**—Tokyo String Quartet (Columbia)✻

187112. **Gershwin's Greatest Hits—Rhapsody In Blue** (Bernstein, piano and orch.); **An American In Paris** (Ormandy, Phila. Orch.); **3 Preludes** (Levant, piano); many more (Columbia)†

296996. **Gershwin: Manhattan (Original Soundtrack)**—a stunning all-Gershwin score with Gary Graffman playing the "Rhapsody in Blue" and Zubin Mehta conducting the New York Phil. (Columbia)

✻Selections marked with a star are available on records only.

201665. **Grofe: Grand Canyon Suite**—Ormandy, Philadelphia Orch. (Columbia)†

297564. **Holst: The Planets**—a sonic blockbuster! Sir Georg Solti, London Phil. (London)

283796. **Ravel: Bolero; Alborada Del Gracioso; La Valse.** Bernstein and L'Orchestre National de France (Columbia)

283101. **Respighi: Pines Of Rome; Feste Romane** (Roman Festivals). Maazel, Cleveland Orch. (London)

297374. **Shostakovich: Symphony No. 15**—Bernard Haitink conducts London Philharmonic (London)✻

281493. **Stravinsky: Rite Of Spring.** Stunning new recording! Zubin Mehta, N.Y. Phil. (Columbia)

155309. **Stravinsky: Firebird** and **Petrushka Ballet Suites**—Columbia Symphony conducted by Stravinsky (Columbia)✻

Baroque

282582. **Greatest Hits Of 1720.** Includes Pachelbel: *Kanon;* Mouret: *Rondo (Theme from "Masterpiece Theater");* etc. Richard Kapp, Philharmonia Virtuosi of N.Y. (Columbia)

301010. **Greatest Hits Of 1721**—works by Vivaldi, Bach, Corelli, Handel, etc. Kapp, Philharmonia Virtuosi of N.Y. (Columbia)

302752. **Scarlatti, Domenico—Twelve Sonatas.** Igor Kipnis, harpsichord and clavichord (Angel)†

303248. **Art of Jean-Pierre Rampal.** Baroque sonatas, duos and trios by Telemann, Albinoni, Quantz, etc. With Mario Duschenes, Flute II; Kenneth Gilbert, Harpsichord (Sine Qua Non)†

288696. **Vivaldi: The Four Seasons**—Isaac Stern, Jerusalem Chamber Orch. (Columbia)

301853. **Baroque Favorites from "Kramer vs. Kramer"**—an album of the music from this "Oscar" winner. Includes works by Vivaldi, Purcell, etc. (Columbia)†

294348. **Mozart: Symphony No. 40; Eine kleine Nachtmusik**—Zubin Mehta, Israel Philharmonic (London)

293498. **Mozart: Violin Concertos No. 2 and 4**—Isaac Stern; Alexander Schneider leads English Chamber Orch. (Columbia)

286252. **Mostly Mozart, Volume 3**—pianist Alicia deLarrocha plays three charming sonatas, and some Bach too (London)

294264. **Mozart: Piano Concertos No. 17 and 21**—Vladimir Ashkenazy plays and conducts the Philharmonia Orch. (London)

Haydn

257956. **Haydn: Symphonies 101** (Clock) **and 103** (Drum Roll)—Bernstein and the N.Y. Phil. (Columbia)

276790. **Haydn: Symphonies 88** (Letter V) **and 96** (The Miracle)—Andre Previn, London Symphony (Angel)

Vocal and Instrumental Collections

299420. **Antal Dorati—Rhapsody!** Delightful works by Enesco, Liszt, Ravel, etc. Detroit Symphony (London)

303255. **Empire Brass Quintet & Friends** play marches, polkas, etc., from The American Brass Band Journal. Frederick Fennell, director (Sine Qua Non)†

289520. **Vladimir Horowitz Encores**—virtuoso fireworks as he plays Chopin, Liszt, Rachmaninoff, Debussy, etc. (Columbia)†

303453-393454. **Pavarotti's Greatest Hits.** Arias from *Tosca, Rigoletto, Carmen, La Favorita, La Gioconda,* etc.; Neapolitan songs: *Torna a Sorrento; Funiculi, Funicula*—23 in all (Counts as 2—London)

288720. **Luciano Pavarotti Hits from Lincoln Center:** arias sung on his historic telecast—Verdi, Puccini, Donizetti, etc. (London)

280610. **Jean-Pierre Rampal Greatest Hits**—Debussy's *Girl With The Flaxen Hair;* Handel's *Largo;* Gounod's *Ave Maria,* etc. (Columbia)

300285. **Jean-Pierre Rampal Greatest Hits, Vol. 2.** Bach, Bartok, Telemann, Handel, Franck, etc. (Columbia)

280016. **Beverly Sills—Opera Arias.** Favorite arias by Rossini, Verdi, Bellini (Angel)

284612. **John Williams and Friends**—Bach, Mozart, Vivaldi, Telemann, etc. (Columbia)

298521. **John Williams** plays music from Japan, England and Latin America (Columbia)

TAKE YOUR PICK

12" stereo records

tape cassettes

8-track cartridges

THE CLASSICAL DIVISION OF COLUMBIA MUSIC CLUB INVITES YOU TO TAKE

any 11 records or tapes $1

plus shipping/handling

if you join now and agree to buy 8 more selections (at regular Club prices) during the coming 3 years

Columbia Music Club/CLASSICAL DIVISION
Terre Haute, Indiana 47811

Please accept my membership application in the Club under the terms outlined in this advertisement. Send me the 11 classical selections listed below for only $1.00, plus shipping and handling. I agree to buy eight more selections (at regular Club prices) in the coming three years—and may cancel membership at any time after doing so.

SEND MY SELECTIONS IN THIS TYPE OF RECORDING (be sure to check one): LCX/ME

☐ 8-Track Cartridges ☐ Records
☐ Tape Cassettes

Send these 11 selections		

☑ Classical 1

☐ Mr.
☐ Mrs.
☐ Miss .....
(Please Print) First Name Initial Last Name

Address ..... Apt. No. .....

City .....

State ..... Zip Code .....

Do You Have A Telephone? (Check one) ☐ YES ☐ NO 676/S81

AFO, FPO, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico: write for special offer

HORCHOW

The tastemaker
of American catalogues
offering gifts, collectibles,
fashions and accessories.
For a series of monthly
issues, send us this ad and
two dollars with your name,
address and zip code.

THE HORCHOW COLLECTION
P.O. BOX 34257, DEPT. 41214
DALLAS, TEXAS 75234

A Jade thought for a gift of affection
A leaf-green jade heart for
love, presented in an Oriental red
silk box, 50.00
The 18" chain of 14 karat gold, 100.00
Add 3.00 handling/delivery.
Calif., Ill., N.J. and N.Y. deliveries
add applicable sales tax.
TOLL-FREE: 800-227-4512
(IN CALIF.: 800-652-1662)
AEX, DC, MC and VISA cards.

GUMP'S

250 Post, Dept. 688
San Francisco, CA 94108
Send $1 for our next 4 Gift Books

Letters to the Editor

Grant Wood

Dear Sir: My sincere thanks for the delightful Wanda Corn article on Grant Wood and his work in your November issue. As a native Iowan who is old enough to remember Mr. Wood's beginnings, it is a special pleasure to see someone who has been able to capture so much of the artist's personality as well as an appreciation of his acceptance by the Iowa of today. I think the Eastern seaboard folks are finally beginning to realize there are things other than sod houses, cornfields and country yokels this side of the Hudson River.
George A. Wick
Sibley, Iowa

Dear Sir: Grant Wood's *American Gothic* brought back memories of my hometown of Eldon, Iowa, especially as it was in the 1930s. Those were very tough times; the misery index in that era was made up of unemployment, ruinously low farm prices, droughts and dust storms. With nothing much else to do, restless Eldonians built a nine-hole golf course, long-since abandoned, and established a short-lived art gallery in a vacant house on the main street. It was the art gallery that brought Grant Wood and another fine Iowa artist, Edward Rowan, to Eldon.

The visiting artists were amused to hear the nicknames that Eldonians applied not only to citizens but also to localities. The area across the Des Moines River was "Hacklebarney"; to the north and east was "Turkey Scratch." Within town limits there was the "Hill" and the "Flat." The house that inspired Wood's *American Gothic* stood in a section that was called, for some reason that I forget, "Pull Tail."
Harry W. Henderson
Washington, D.C.
According to a local historian, "Pull Tail" derived its name from the fact that the area was once the location of the Rock Island stockyard. To get the exhausted cattle moving, workers would pull their tails. Ed.

Wild dogs

Dear Sir: I realize that SMITHSONIAN does not attune its articles to protect the sensibilities of its readers. Animals in the wild obviously live according to their natural instincts. However, your editors have the option of dramatizing whatever facet of that animal behavior they wish.

Consequently, I found James Malcolm's article, "African wild dogs play every game by their own rules," offensive. Both the pictures and the text seemed to play up the gory details of their lives. Unquestionably, survival is the prime motivating factor, and I cannot fault the wild dogs in their quest for prey.

My distaste stems from the author's seeming preoccupation with the stalking of large prey, particularly the zebra. The opening picture of the pack of dogs rending the zebra foal apart, and the last sentence—"The Genghis pack is still too small to tackle zebras, but perhaps with a few pups surviving the tradition will persist"—implies an excessive concern with violence.
Jean Lauren
Philadelphia
Nature is often harsh, and the attack on the zebra foal is a reminder of that fact. However, the zebra is not an easy target for wild dogs. As the naturalist George Schaller writes: "In contrast to wildebeest . . . zebra foals are seldom killed even though they are abundant at the same time as the wildebeest. Zebra foals are members of a cohesive family unit and a fleeing herd characteristically remains tightly bunched, making it difficult for the dogs to attack the foals. In addition, stallions tend to lag behind the herd and bite and kick at the dogs." Ed.

Afghanistan

Dear Sir: Your article and pictures on Afghanistan were incredible and well up to SMITHSONIAN standards. After reading

Venice! Free...

from The Folio Society

Beautiful books for you — from a friendly society in London, England

Several million booklovers in America choose their reading from book clubs; and, of those, thousands of discriminating readers pick books produced the other side of the Atlantic, in London, England. Why? Here are five compelling reasons.

Because The Folio Society has a unique international reputation. The service is personal (it has been said that if you write to them in verse, they reply in verse). The books are beautifully made, the old-fashioned way, mostly printed from hot metal on specially-made paper. They are good value to buy (average cost around $19.00, including free slip-case and FREE POSTAGE FROM ENGLAND). And they are good value to keep: many increase in value over the years and find their way onto the rare book market.

Here is an example of the care the Society gives to production. Recently, we started to plan a new illustrated Dickens. Before choosing, in this case, to employ lithography, the designer insisted that the type-face chosen (Imprint) should be entirely modified, refined and re-drawn to suit the printing process. It is not surprising if such fastidious editions move into the heirloom class.

Mail us the coupon here, and we will send you a copy of the Presentation Volume we are giving *free* to members this year – *Venice: The Most Triumphant City*, by George Bull. A unique book on a unique city: a voyage of literary exploration through five centuries, beautifully illustrated in colour. With it will come our full 32 page Prospectus, listing over 120 titles, major and minor classics of literature and history, from which you have only to choose a modest four to become a member.

A fully-fledged member of a select (and cultivated) London Club! Mail your coupon today – it commits you to *nothing*.

Folio Books Ltd
575 Lexington Avenue,
New York, NY 10022

To The Membership Secretary: I am interested in joining The Folio Society, and would like to see your Presentation Volume of *Venice: The Most Triumphant City*, together with the 1981 Prospectus. I will send my order for a minimum four books promptly, thus taking up membership, or else send back the Presentation Volume. As a member, I understand I can return any book if not satisfied. 12S

Name *Mr/Mrs/Miss* _____
(Please print all information)

Address _____

_____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Signed _____ Date _____

THE WESKIT

When the heat's turned low you'll be plenty warm in our Bauer Goose Down Weskit. It weighs just 4 ozs. and is trimly tailored to wear under sportcoats and sweaters. Sturdy nylon fabric slips over knits and flannel. Weskit stuffs into a nylon pouch for toting in your briefcase.
Colors: Tan or Navy.
Sizes: Men's 36-46 even.
Weskit
$29.50 ppd.

Order Today! Money Back Guarantee!

Here is my check or money order for $_____
(Add sales tax where applicable.)
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express
Card No. _____ Good Thru____
☐ **#0590 Weskit** Color _____ Size____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
☐ **Send me your FREE outdoor catalog.**

Eddie Bauer®

Dept. BSM, Fifth & Union, Seattle, WA 98124

EBONY GLASS VASE

Gorgeous hand-craft from Italy, ours alone by mail! Jet-black glass enhances flower colors, hides ugly stems and watermarks inside. Classic ginger-jar shape dramatizes the simplest branches or plumes. Impressive 10¾" height makes it a stunning objet d'art on its own!
6145 Ebony Glass Vase **$22.98**

Add $2 post. & hdlg. NY residents add taxes.
For Visa or Master Charge (MasterCard): send account number and expiration date.

LILLIAN VERNON®

Dept. T13, 510 S. Fulton, Mt. Vernon, NY 10550

your colorful description of the Pathans, I hope you will publish a close-up portrait of one of them [see Pathan woman

above, taken from the book, *Afghanistan: Paradise Lost*, with text and photographs by Roland and Sabrina Michaud].
Cappi Phillips
Unionville, Indiana

Minimal aircraft

Dear Sir: By publishing Jan W. Steenblik's article, "In reinventing the small airplane, less can be more," you have provided this reader with the means to an adventure.

The Hudson River flows by my Jersey City home and it is almost devoid of the commercial traffic of the past, particularly on weekends, when the sea gulls, pigeons and a few pleasure boats are its sole occupants. The river provides a wide, flat and long expanse, with dependable prevailing winds.

This river is just waiting for that pontooned ultralight illustrated in those beautiful color photographs by Joseph J. Lucas jr.

You have given me something to do this winter (build one), spring (generate the courage), summer (fly one) and next winter (brag about it). Now, all I need is where to get the instructions.
Raymond J. Connelly
Jersey City

Reader Connelly and others who have inquired can get information on their nearest manufacturer by writing EAA Ultralight Association, P.O. Box 229, Hales Corners, Wisconsin 53130. Ed.

Hope Ryden

Dear Sir: I was fascinated by Patricia Curtis' article on Hope Ryden and her efforts to save the mustang and other wildlife. However, I was disturbed by these statements: "One secret Hope Ryden guards is her age. Another mystery is why she has never married." I feel certain that had the subject of the article been a man, the author would not have found it necessary to comment on his age and marital status. I am sensitive to the presence of such parenthetical sexism in the pages of your otherwise excellent magazine.
Janet Simon
Washington, D.C.

"Phys/phren"

Dear Sir: Marion Mainwaring's entertaining article on "phys/phren" should be of particular interest to criminal trial lawyers. In the famous trial of William Freeman, a black accused of the mass murder of a white family in upstate New York in the 1840s, William Seward attempted to prove the defendant's insanity by calling phrenologists and physiognomists as expert witnesses. One testified that the external evidence of Freeman's insanity was found "in his general manners, the expression of his countenance, and the idiotic smile." Seward later went on to greater "folly" as Lincoln's Secretary of State. A century from now, I'm sure, those reading the transcripts of psychiatric testimony at today's criminal trials will find themselves equally amused.

Physiognomy is alive and well among the criminal trial lawyers of our day. In a 1974 book entitled *Fundamentals of Criminal Advocacy*, F. Lee Bailey and Henry B. Rothblatt offer these helpful hints on how to pick a jury:

"Generally speaking, the heavy, round-faced, jovial-looking person is the most desirable. The undesirable juror is quite often the slight, underweight and delicate type. His features are sharp and fragile, with that lean 'Cassius' look. The athletic-looking juror is hard to categorize. Usually he is hard to convince;

20 Color Slides of PICASSO Masterpieces for only $1 (comparable value $20)

THREE MUSICIANS (1921)—a monumental work of Picasso's late Cubist style.

ACROBAT'S FAMILY WITH AN APE (1905)—a "Rose Period" masterpiece, is notable for its span of contrasting forms.

WOMAN'S PROFILE ON RED BACKGROUND (1959) a beautiful example of Picasso's late style.

THE BLIND MAN'S MEAL (1903)—This haunting work from Picasso's "Blue Period" reflects his obsessive fear of blindness.

Includes this Illustrated 47-page Gallery Lecture Guide

Turn your living room into your own private Art Gallery

You're invited to a feast.

Come enjoy a glorious banquet of form, color, visual rhythm, and inexhaustible imagination . . . created by the towering genius of 20th century art—Picasso!

No other artist ever produced so many masterpieces that appear so unlike each other — or mastered so many styles, only to move beyond them. As William S. Rubin of New York's Museum of Modern Art has observed: "More than just a great artist, Picasso was a phenomenon. There is virtually nothing in modern art that he has not invented, influenced, or practiced."

PABLO PICASSO—the complete Art Album with 20 full-color slides and handsomely illustrated Gallery Lecture Guide—is yours for only $1.00 as your introduction to the McGraw-Hill Color Slide Program of the Great Masters. There is no obligation to buy anything more.

View the priceless works of art in the full glory of the originals

Each lavish Album contains twenty color slides devoted to the works of a famous master. Created by art photography specialists in Florence, Italy, these exquisite 35mm slides achieve what small print and art reproductions cannot — for they capture the authentic colors of the original works . . . with every subtle line and detail brilliantly revealed. And they permit you to view each priceless painting on your home screen in the full glory of the original.

In addition, bound into each Album is an illustrated, 47-page Guide in which a noted authority points out important aspects of each painting and shares with you fascinating glimpses of the artist himself.

As you view the paintings projected on your wall and read the absorbing commentary, you and your family will discover a whole new dimension in the enjoyment of art. Indeed, it is much like taking your own "private tour" with an art expert at your side.

The Program is flexible — the cost is low. Approximately every six weeks, you are offered a complete new Color Slide Album of 20 distinctive slides and an illustrated lecture. Forthcoming Albums will be devoted to the lives and works of such great masters as Michelangelo, Winslow Homer, Rembrandt, Gauguin, and Da Vinci, Chagall, Van Gogh, Lautrec, etc.

If the slides were available from museums, you would expect to pay as much as $20 a set. Yet, as a member of this new Program, you pay only $12.95 for each complete Album—including 20 color slides and 47-page illustrated lecture. And you may take just as many as you like.

Accept this $1 demonstration offer

To introduce you to the McGraw-Hill Color Slide Program of the Great Masters, we will send you PICASSO, complete for 15 days trial. If you are delighted with the demonstration, send only $1, plus a few cents for tax and shipping. If not thrilled with the introductory Album, simply return it within 15 days; and you will be under no further obligation. Mail the attached card today.

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET FOR ONLY $1

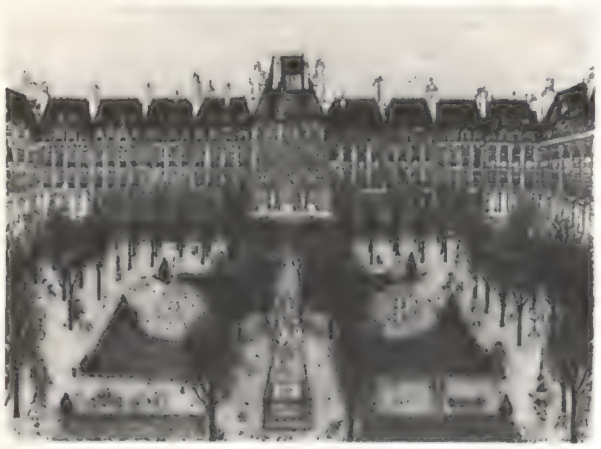
PABLO PICASSO, a handsome Album with 20 beautiful color slides, including the playful and amusing "Three Musicians," the memorable portrait, "Gertrude Stein" . . . "The Women of Algiers" . . . "Mandolin and Guitar" . . . and other dazzling Picasso masterpieces. The Album also contains an illustrated 47-page guided lecture by modern-art expert John Galloway, who gives you revealing background on the paintings and the prolific genius who created them.

The Color Slide Program of the Great Masters

If you do not have a projector: here's an unusual opportunity. We can offer you the sensational Kodak Carousel BC 604 Projector supplied with a 300 watt lamp, and 4-inch f/2.8 Ektanar lens. This top-rated projector shows all the regular 2″ x 2″ 35mm slides up to 1/16-inch thick. It has dependable gravity feed and you have instant access to any one of its 140-slide capacity at any time. List price $139.50—subscribers' low price only $99.50 plus tax (you SAVE $40). Send remittance with trial subscription form. If not completely delighted with the projector, return it in 15 days for full refund.

If Reply Card has been removed, write McGraw-Hill Color Slide Program of the Great Masters, Dept. FC-112, 1221 Ave. of the Americas, N.Y., N.Y. 10020.

What your home could have in common with the Met, the Tate, and the Louvre.



Cuca Romley's *Place des Vosges*

Beautiful, original works by artists who are represented in the world's great museums and galleries can be yours for very reasonable prices.

We offer original etchings, lithographs, and serigraphs signed by Calder, Chagall, Dali, Miro, Renoir, Vasarely, and other important artists.

Cuca Romley's charming hand colored etching, *Place des Vosges*, is just one of the many fine prints we've recently made available.

Our expert advice and full money-back guarantee are your assurances that the art you buy will have lasting value and beauty.

Send for our colorful, descriptive catalog, without obligation.

Original print collectors group, Ltd.

215 LEXINGTON AVE., DEPT. S-65, NEW YORK 10016

PLEASE SEND ME YOUR FREE COLOR CATALOG, LATEST NEWSLETTER AND OTHER INFORMATION.

NAME _____
(PLEASE PRINT)

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____

© 1981 OPCG, LTD

To get down to basics beautifully, dress by the book.

Simple. Understated. That's the beauty of the superb classic clothes you'll find in The Talbots catalog. We have timeless dresses, sportswear, sleepwear and accessories. And our telephone operators make everything so easy. They'll answer questions, help you choose the right size, give you all the personalized service our stores have been famous for since 1947.

For a subscription to our free catalog call toll-free 800-225-8200 (in Massachusetts call 800-232-8181).
Or write The Talbots, Dept. JD, Hingham, MA 02043.

The Talbots

Name _____ *Street* _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

Stores in Massachusetts, Connecticut, New York & Pennsylvania.

but once convinced he will usually go all the way for you."
Gerald F. Uelmen, Professor of Law
Loyola Law School
Los Angeles

Ralph and Terry Kovel

Dear Sir: In straining for color author Scott Eyman has overreached himself in his article on the antique-collecting Kovels. His description of buyers and sellers at Renninger's markets as a "motley assemblage" of "Old Testament prophets, bike-gang rejects, aging hippies, disbarred diamond merchants, carny barkers, faded Roseland ballroom queens" strikes me as patronizing.

While the flea and farmer's markets, auctions and shows don't lack for colorful characters, the vast majority are the "just plain folks" Mr. Eyman also mentions. The real tone of this scene is business.
Fritz Davis, Editor
The Jersey Devil
Lambertville

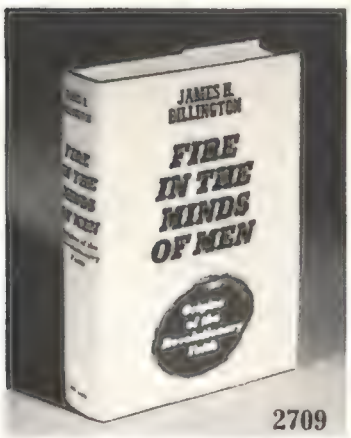
Sound and sites of jazz

Dear Sir: S. Frederick Starr's article, "Recording echoes from the years when jazz was born," reminded me of a time in the early part of 1918 when I was a young Naval aviator awaiting transportation for duty overseas. I was delayed some two weeks in New York and during that time spent every possible evening dancing to a wonderful new kind of music as it was played by Nick LaRocca and his "Original Dixieland Jazz Band." They were playing at Reisenweber's at the time, and to me they were the greatest.

Time has passed. I am now 85 years old, and I have never heard any jazz group to compare with them.

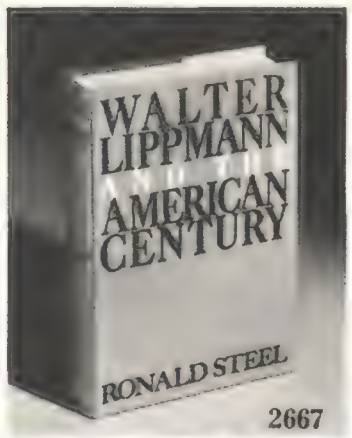
I remember hearing several years ago that someone interviewed the trombonist and the drummer, said to be the only ones left of the original group. I wonder if any organization has dubbings of the original recordings so that I might prove to myself after 62 years when it comes to jazz they truly were the greatest.
Perry Wood, Captain USNR (Ret.)
Van Nuys, California
The trombonist was Eddie Edwards and the drummer Tony Spargo; both have since died. The Tulane Jazz Archives has the entire collection of the "Original Dixieland Jazz Band." Ed.

23 engrossing books of history and world affairs...



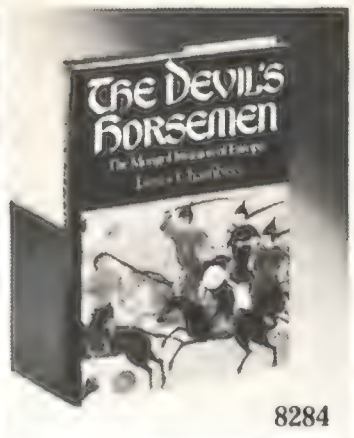
2709

Fire In the Minds of Men. *By James H. Billington.* A provocative exploration of the traditions that inspired those who sought to change the world. $25.00/**$16.00**



2667

Walter Lippmann and the American Century. *By Ronald Steel.* Steel enables us to see the turmoil of world events during six decades. $19.95/**$13.95**

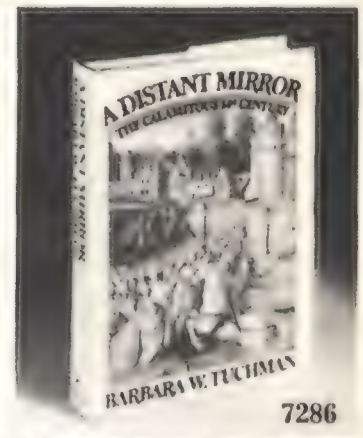


8284

The Devil's Horsemen: The Mongol Invasion of Europe. *By James Chambers.* The devastation of Eastern Europe and Russia during the 13th century. $11.95/**$8.95**

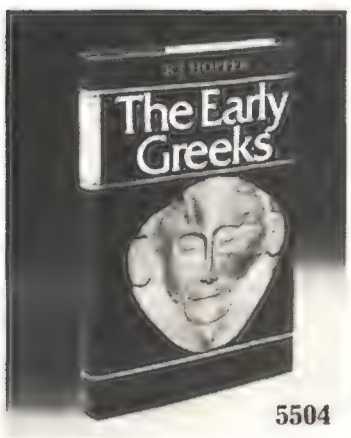
2162

Fire and Water: A Life of Peter the Great. *By Alex de Jonge.* One of the world's most flamboyant rulers—one of history's most extraordinary stories. $12.95/**$9.50**



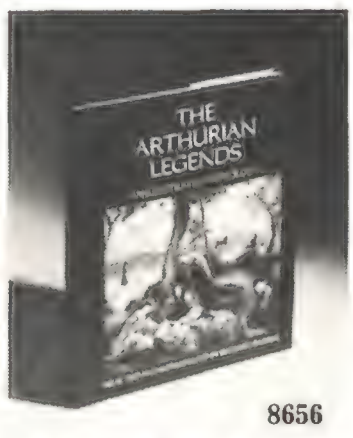
7286

A Distant Mirror: The Calamitous 14th Century. *By Barbara Tuchman.* A vivid reflection of life in the 14th century. $15.95/**$9.95**



5504

The Early Greeks. *By R. J. Hopper.* The emergence of Greek civilization in all its archaeological and cultural splendor. $25.00/**$13.00**



8656

The Arthurian Legends: An Illustrated Anthology. *Selected and introduced by Richard Barber.* $19.50/**$13.95**

Take Any 3 All for 99¢

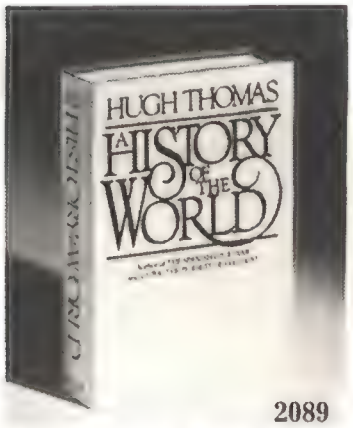
values up to $75.00

with trial membership

(First price is publisher's list. **Boldface** shows member's price.)

2279

Great Harry: The Extravagant Life of Henry VIII. *By Carolly Erickson.* Recaptures the turbulent career of the monarch, and uncovers his complex personality. $14.95/**$10.50**

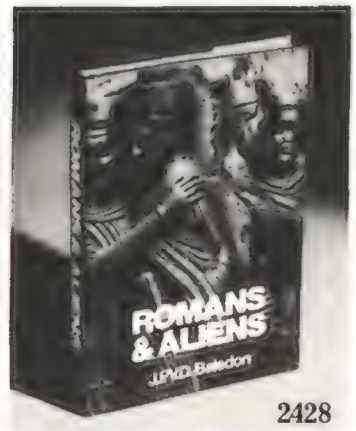


2089

A History of the World. *By Hugh Thomas.* An unique perspective on history. $17.95/**$11.95**

8797

The Orphan Brigade: The Kentucky Confederates Who Couldn't Go Home. *By William C. Davis.* $12.95/**$9.50**

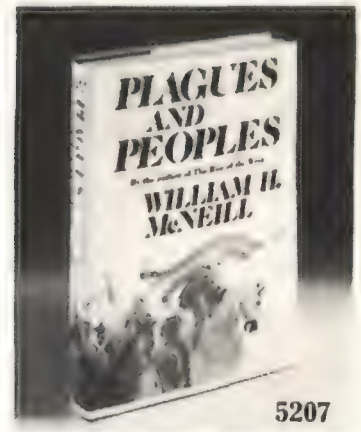


2428

Romans and Aliens. *By J.P.V.D. Balsdon.* A delightfully informal exploration of cultural interaction in the ancient world. $24.00/**$14.00**

3244

Alexander the Great. *By Robin Lane Fox.* An outstanding contribution to Alexandrian literature. $15.00/**$9.95**



5207

Plagues and Peoples. *By William H. McNeill.* Impact of diseases on civilizations from prehistory to the present. $10.00/**$7.75**

4 Good Reasons To Try The History Book Club

Big cash savings. Last year our members saved 33% on their Club purchases. Your total savings as a trial member, including this introductory offer, can be more than 50%.

Liberal bonus plan. You can qualify for added savings through bonus books, selected from our full list of 150-200 fine works.

Exceptional quality. In its 34 years, the Club has distributed over 1,000 books, including 81 award winners. Our books are the equal of publishers' editions, not economy reprints.

Membership Benefits. A membership account will be opened for you, to which your purchases will be charged at the low member's prices. You need pay only after you have received your books. A postage-and-packing fee is added to each shipment. Every four weeks (13 times a year) you will receive our *Review* containing descriptions of new and recent selections. If you want the Editors' Choice, do nothing; it will be sent automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, return the card by the date specified. If you should receive an unwanted book because you had less than ten days to decide, you may return it and pay nothing. We guarantee postage.

More fine books to choose from:

(First price is publisher's list. **Boldface** shows member's price.)

1578. **A History of the Vikings.** *By Gwyn Jones.* $15.00/**$9.95**

1875. **The World of the Huns: Studies in Their History and Culture.** *By Otto J. Maenchen-Helfen.* Explores the mystery of the Huns and explodes popular myths about them. $25.00/**$16.00**

4648. **The Twelve Caesars.** *By Michael Grant.* A book of timeliness which examines the power, the successes, the failures and the hardships of being Caesar. $12.50/**$8.75**

5462. **The Celts: The People Who Came Out of the Darkness.** *By Gerhard Herm.* $12.50/**$8.50**

7583. **The Great Mutiny: India 1857.** *By Christopher Hibbert.* $15.95/**9.95**

7849. **The Napoleonic Wars: An Illustrated History 1792-1815.** *By Michael Glover.* A vivid and masterful study of the colorful period when one man dominated European affairs. $22.50/**$12.95**

2519. **John D.: The Founding Father of the Rockefellers.** *By David Freeman Hawke.* $12.95/**$9.95**

8250. **Babylon.** *By Joan Oates.* An introduction to the peoples, cultures, and legacies of this splendid metropolis. $16.95/**$10.95**

2238. **A Short History of World War II.** *By James L. Stokesbury.* $15.95/**$10.95**

4788. **China's Imperial Past: An Introduction to Chinese History and Culture.** *By Charles O. Hucker.* $17.50/**$11.95**

P81A

The History Book Club

Stamford, Conn. 06904

Please enroll me as a trial member and send me the four books whose numbers I have entered below. Bill those on the left at 99¢ for all three and the fourth at the low member's price, plus postage-and-packing.

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

I may return the books within three weeks at your expense and owe nothing. Or I will buy four more selections within a year (*not counting my choices above*). Membership is cancellable at any time thereafter. All Club purchases are at low member's prices and a postage-and-packing fee is added to all shipments. ST-50S

Print name_____

Address_____ Apt. # _____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

In Canada; mail to The History Book Club, 16 Overlea Blvd., Toronto M4H 1A6 Ontario.

18th Century Furniture Kits
Solid Wood & Solid Brass

WINDSOR CHAIR*
CIRCA 1760

Two of the 27 Bartley classics, in hand-crafted solid mahogany, ash, or cherry. Totally authentic in design and beautifully constructed. Each kit is easily assembled and finished in your own home.

BLOCK FRONT CHEST*
CIRCA 1760-1780

*Henry Ford Museum Reproductions

COLOR CATALOG $1.00 WITH THIS COUPON

I WANT TO BUILD THE BEST SEND ME YOUR COLOR CATALOG
"Without doubt the top quality kits . . . is from the Bartley collection" *Workbench*

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

The Bartley Collection, Ltd.®
747 Oakwood Avenue, Dept. G-106, Lake Forest, Illinois 60045

In Manhattan, a breath of fresh air on Central Park.

More than two thirds of the businessmen and women who stay at the Essex House have been our guests before.

They come back for our location: near Fifth Avenue, Lincoln Center, Broadway, and the fashion district. Towering 42 stories over the Park.

They come back because they don't have to wait for breakfast in our parkside restaurant. They come back for our businesslike ambience and our view.

But most of all, they return for our impeccable service: wake-up calls that come on time. First-class room service.

They know they can count on Marriott to do it *right*.

Write for a brochure. For reservations, call direct (212) 247-0300, or toll-free 800-228-9290. Telex 12-5205.

Marriott's®
ESSEX HOUSE
160 Central Park South, New York 10019

Phenomena, comment and notes

Researchers flock to Mount Saint Helens to find out what has survived its eruptions—and what has not

The last thing the Cascade Range needed was another devastated mountain. It already had Crater Lake, that deep blue hole-in-the-ground where Mount Mazama once stood; and Lassen Peak, shattered 67 years ago; and Broken Top Mountain in Oregon, looking like a giant tooth that lost a filling. But humans have nothing to say about holding a mountain back from exploding, and now the range has a new broken top, the remains of Mount Saint Helens in Washington State, which blasted itself apart last May 18 (SMITHSONIAN, July 1980) and may keep on rumbling and spewing out gas and ash for the rest of this century.

I'm not eager to go back to Saint Helens, which was the beautiful, symmetrical Fujiyama of western America when I spent some days on it a few years ago, but is now a haggard wreck. One would rather remember it as it used to be: a playground for Roosevelt elk, black-tailed deer and black bear, snow ptarmigan and mountain goats; a happy hunting ground for huckleberry hunters; a fragrant feasting place for birds, bees and butterflies. "Of all the Cascade volcanoes," I once wrote, "Saint Helens, a pristine mound of snow, looking neatly brushed in the morning, is my favorite."

When I was there I spent the night with Jim Ray, a retired Forest Service ranger, in the rustic cabin he had built on a flank of the mountain. In the morning I dipped our coffee water out of a

The Infant Medea

The tragic character from classical literature who, abandoned by her husband, was to kill their children in vengeful rage is depicted here ironically in a moment from her own childhood. Her uneasy contemplation of the future is captured eloquently by Kentucky artist Barney Bright.

Limited edition (200) bronze sculpture reproduced by the lost wax process. Mounted on walnut base. Height, 11½ inches. $425. (Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax.)

Use check, money order, Master Charge, Visa, or American Express (include account number and expiration date). Order from 2031 Frankfort Avenue, Louisville, Kentucky 40206; telephone 502-895-7107. Allow up to four weeks for delivery.

Artists' Aegis
INCORPORATED

clear stream that flowed nearby, in the shadow of the mountain. That afternoon the two of us dropped in on Harry Truman, an irascible octogenarian who had run the somewhat dilapidated Spirit Lake Lodge for 51 years, and cruised the lake with him in one of his boats.

Last spring when the quaking mountain gave notice that it was about to blow up, Jim Ray prudently put a safe distance between himself and Saint Helens. He moved to Anderson Island, 70 miles away in Puget Sound. Stubborn old Harry Truman stayed on. Jim Ray has gone back, to fly for four hours around the mountain in a Forest Service plane, in hopes of seeing at least the chimney of his cabin. But it has all disappeared under the mud, ice and pyroclastic flows that the eruption sent forth. So have Harry Truman and his lakeside lodge.

In 275 square miles blasted by an explosion perhaps 500 times as forceful as the atomic bomb dropped on Hiroshima, it seemed at first that nothing would ever survive. After all, two cubic kilometers of mountainside—enough to fill the Washington, D.C., Mall from the Capitol to the Lincoln Memorial to the depth of eight Washington monuments—were instantly removed from Saint Helens' north side. Ash-laden hurricane-force winds—perhaps as hot as 300 degrees C near the volcano—killed virtually every living thing in their path.

Tops of 100-foot trees survive above mud.

ARE YOU A SLAVE TO STONE-AGE TECHNOLOGY?

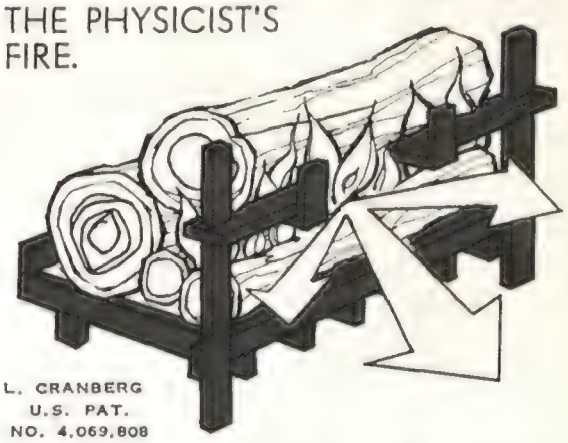
"There he goes again—
a slave to his own invention"
CARTOON COURTESY OF CHEMTECH © 1975

Put primitive fire-building behind you; let the laws of physics do the work.

With the TEXAS FIREFRAME® grate, you arrange logs to form a cavity in the elegantly simple, scientifically correct way to throw heat **into the room.** Feel the warmth 10 to 15 feet from the fire.

And you relax. Unsplit oak logs start easily, quickly; logs last longer; no turning. Height-adjustable arms let you fix the burning rate. Flames are steady, beautiful. Logs are easily replaced.

THE PHYSICIST'S FIRE.



L. CRANBERG
U.S. PAT.
NO. 4,069,808

"Cranberg's conception of the radiation pattern from his log holder is correct." SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, 8/78, p. 144.
"The Physicist's Fire . . . hot, even, slow-burning, easy to start," TIME, 12/22/75, p. 52.
"A new principle," NY TIMES, 12/29/77, C4.
"I was frankly astounded at the difference it made." M. Hepburn Many, New Orleans, La.

Back to wood? No! **Forward** with wood and new technology:
THE TEXAS FIREFRAME® GRATE

Fully assembled, no fasteners. 1"-deep steel bars, all-welded construction. Model U-25: 25" front width, 21" back width, 15" high, 15" deep. Model S-25: 25"x21x15x13. Model U-17: 17"x13x13x13. Model U-33: 33"x29x15x15. Simple, copyrighted instructions.

Please send_____U-25 units @ $42.95 (28 lbs.)
_____S-25 units @ $42.95 (26 lbs.)
_____U-17 units @ $34.95 (20 lbs.)
_____U-33 units @ $54.95 (34 lbs.)
Includes tax. Add 10% for shipping in U.S.
Check for $_____ enclosed. No. COD's.

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

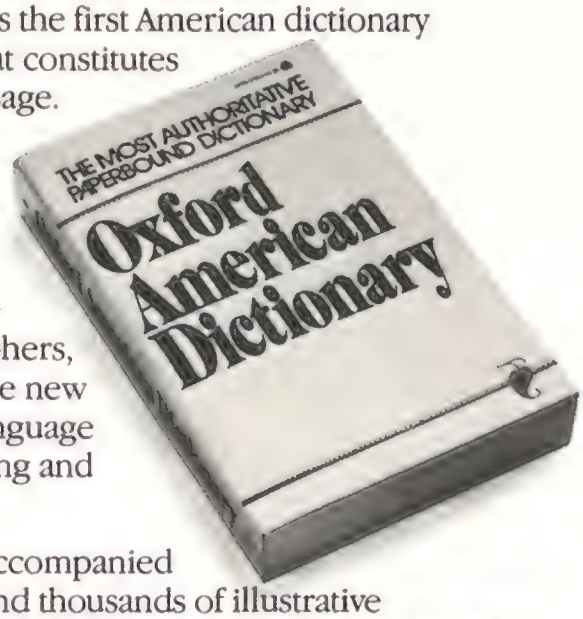
TEXAS FIREFRAME CO.
P.O. Box 3435 Austin, Texas 78764

© 1980 Avon Books, The Hearst Corporation

"It makes me feel better."

—William Safire,
The New York Times

Clear, precise, and prescriptive, the new **OXFORD AMERICAN DICTIONARY** is the first American dictionary that lays down the law on what constitutes correct grammar and good usage.

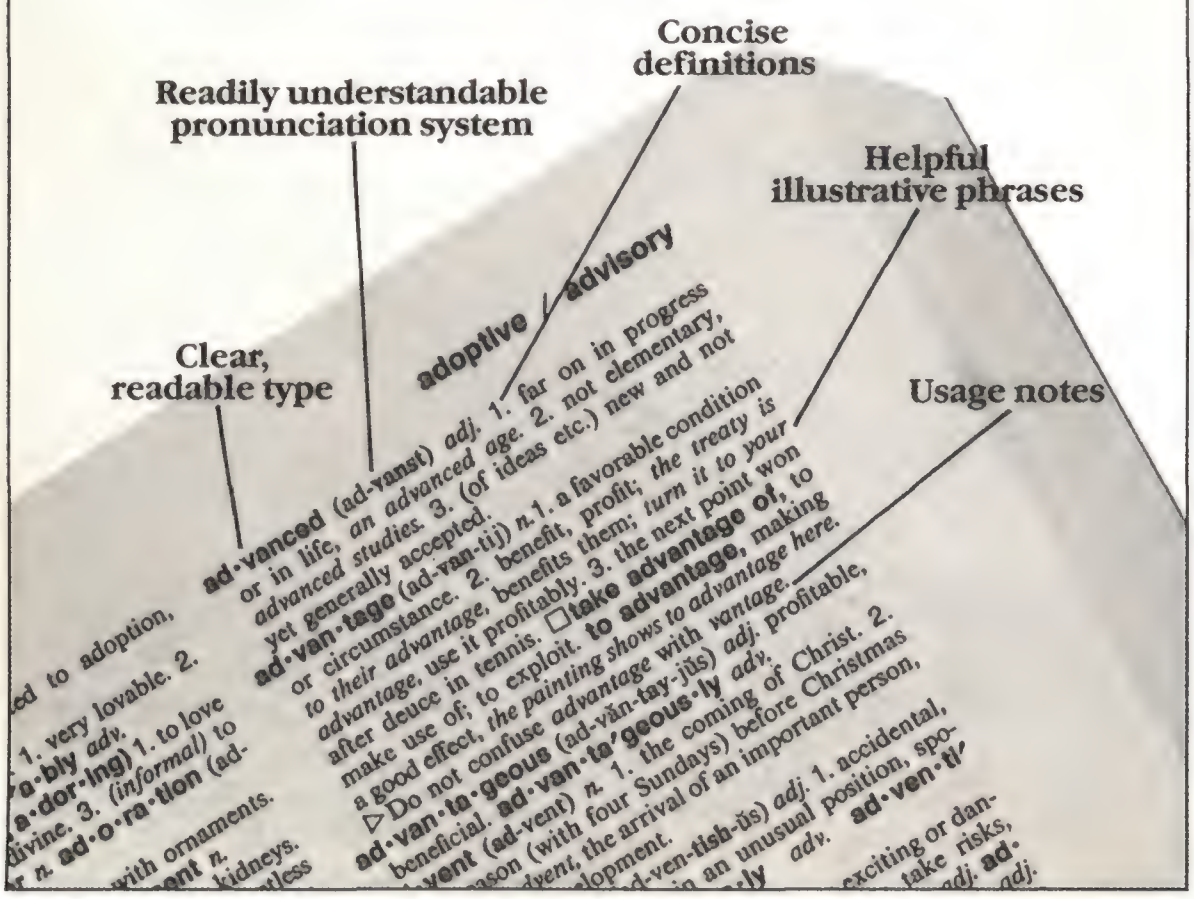


Oxford is the most respected name in English language reference works—*the* authority. And now, with an editorial staff headed by three eminent American lexicographers, Oxford has compiled a unique new dictionary of the American language—a definitive guide to speaking and writing correct English.

The definitions are concise, accompanied by hundreds of usage notes and thousands of illustrative sentences and phrases. The **OXFORD AMERICAN DICTIONARY** also contains words and phrases most often used in everyday life, including slang, colloquial expressions, and technical terms.

Printed in clear, readable type, with a readily understandable pronunciation system, the **OAD** is an essential addition to your library.

AVON Paperback $4.95
Oxford University Press hardcover, $14.95


Concise definitions
Readily understandable pronunciation system
Helpful illustrative phrases
Clear, readable type
Usage notes
ad·vanced (ad-vanst) adj. 1. far on in progress or in life, an advanced age. 2. not elementary, advanced studies. 3. (of ideas etc.) new and not yet generally accepted.
ad·van·tage (ad-van-tij) n. 1. a favorable condition or circumstance. 2. benefit, profit; the treaty is to their advantage, benefits them; turn it to your advantage, use it profitably. 3. the next point won after deuce in tennis. □take advantage of, to make use of; to exploit. to advantage, making a good effect, the painting shows to advantage here.
▽Do not confuse advantage with vantage.
ad·van·ta·geous (ad-văn-tay-jŭs) adj. profitable, beneficial. ad·van·ta'geous·ly adv.
vent (ad-vent) n. 1. the coming of Christ. 2. ason (with four Sundays) before Christmas dvent, the arrival of an important person, lopment.
d-ven-tish-ŭs) adj. 1. accidental, in an unusual position, spo- ly adv. ad·ven·tl'
exciting or dan- take risks, adj. ad·
adoptive
advisory
ed to adoption,
1. very lovable. 2. a·bly adv. a·dor·ing 1. to love divine. 3. (informal) to n. ad·o·ra·tion (ad-
with ornaments. ent n. kidneys. less

Exposed tree burned, buried tree lived.

But by some miracle, some things did survive. How and why is one double-barreled question—among many—that has engaged more scientists in the past few months than have ever investigated a North American volcano. The U.S. Geological Survey, the Forest Service and the Washington State Fish and Game Commission have had men on the scene since before the eruption. The National Science Foundation has committed half a million dollars to 100 researchers at the mountain.

There have been seminars galore on the mountain's past and future. The Smithsonian held one in the fall, and a big, rapt audience heard Dr. Richard Fiske, geologist and director of the National Museum of Natural History, discuss plate tectonics, the shifting movement of huge slabs of the Earth's crust, along the edges of which volcanic eruptions usually occur. One of his staff volcanologists, William G. Melson, talked about monitoring trips to Saint Helens; another, Thomas E. Simkin, compared the recent eruptions to past ones around the world.

The other day I went out to George Mason University in northern Virginia to hear Dr. David W. Johnston, an ecologist (he also had been on the Smithsonian panel), talk about what survived and what did not. On leave from the University of Florida to direct ecological studies at the National Science Foundation, he

From more than 1000 years of tradition and art . . .

The Treasures of the Imperial Dynasties

MINIATURE VASE COLLECTION

Twelve exquisite miniature vases, re-creating the great porcelain artistry of the Chinese Imperial Dynasties.

A limited edition.
Advance subscription deadline: January 31, 1981.

Imagine a collection of delicate and beautiful vases—authentic re-creations of historic Chinese porcelain designs. Imagine each one a fine miniature, approximately 3" high, and you have a collection to attract the admiration of all who see it.

Now *you* can own *just* such a collection. Twelve exquisite vases reflecting a thousand years of Chinese porcelain art. And, despite the careful craftsmanship involved, the price for each vase is just $12.50.

A treasury of classic porcelain art

Displayed together on the black hardwood shelf provided, the 12 vases form a veritable treasury of porcelain art. A Mei-p'ing vase in the style of the early Sung Dynasty, when only the Chinese knew the secret of making fine porcelain. A handsome temple vase, one of the earliest examples of blue-and-white ware. With ten others just as beautiful, each crafted in fine porcelain. And to ensure the *highest* standards of quality, Franklin Porcelain has entrusted crafting of the vases to its Tokyo subsidiary.

VASES SHOWN SLIGHTLY SMALLER THAN ACTUAL SIZE

A collection to grace any room in your home

Each vase represents a different era, yet each complements the others, to form a collection fascinating in its diversity. It's as though you personally searched the world's antique marts and assembled this collection piece by piece.

To acquire this intriguing collection, you need send no money now. Please note, however, that it is a limited edition available only until the end of 1981. The total edition will be forever limited to the exact number of valid applications postmarked in this period. But remember: the form below is valid only if mailed by the advance subscription deadline: January 31, 1981.

© 1981 FP

ADVANCE SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

THE TREASURES OF THE IMPERIAL DYNASTIES

Valid only if postmarked by January 31, 1981.

Franklin Porcelain
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please enter my subscription for The Treasures of the Imperial Dynasties Miniature Vase Collection: Twelve fine porcelain miniature vases, plus a handsome black hardwood display shelf at no additional charge.

I need send no money now. My vases will be sent to me at the convenient rate of one per month. I will be billed just $12.50* for each new vase in advance of its shipment.

**Plus my state sales tax and $1. shipping and handling per vase*

Signature _____
ALL APPLICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

Mr.
Mrs.
Ms. _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Limit: One collection per person.

L.L.Bean®

Outdoor Sporting Specialties

FREE

Spring Catalog

Fully illustrated. Features quality apparel and footwear for men, women and children; fishing, hiking, camping and canoeing gear. For 69 years L. L. Bean has offered practical and functional merchandise at reasonable prices. Many items of our own manufacture. All fully guaranteed.

☐ **SEND FREE CATALOG**

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State_____ Zip_____

L. L. Bean, Inc.
1091 Casco St., Freeport, ME 04033

QUESTARS ARE FOR LOVERS OF FINE INSTRUMENTS

Questar's inventor, who loved fine instruments, designed Questar for himself. First there was a set of optics so fine that no amount of money, time, or human effort could improve upon it. Second, believing that a telescope's use should not be a difficult physical chore, he made it easily portable and small enough to be used on a table, where an observer could sit in a relaxed position. Third, accessories were built in, with fingertip controls within easy reach. Fourth, the mechanical design permitted polar equatorial positioning in a moment and without the need of a separate tripod. Fifth, for versatility in the field of nature study he introduced the ability to focus as close as ten feet, which no other telescope in the world could do. Sixth, he made the design photovisual with the ability to record on film whatever these superior optics would present to the eye. And finally he achieved the rugged construction that eliminated the vibration and aggravating oscillations so familiar to those using long-tubed conventional telescopes.

Let us tell you more about Lawrence Braymer's remarkable invention based on an optical system by Maksutov, which was the first break-through in telescope design in 200 years. Send for our booklet in color, describing Questar, the world's finest, most versatile telescope. $2, please, for mailing costs.

© Questar Corporation 1979

QUESTAR

Box LFP
New Hope, Pa.
18938
(215) 862-5277

has coordinated research at Saint Helens, and has visited it three times since May.

To me, the most interesting thing he talked about was not trees (200 billion board feet of lumber worth more than $500 million, looking today "like a giant game of pickup sticks" which could have built 200,000 homes "or a billion bluebird boxes") but the bees.

"Honey bees," he said, "spend a great deal of their time grooming themselves; ash fell on their wings and bodies as well as on everything else, and when they brushed themselves clean the abrasive ash took away their protective cuticle. Also, ash clogged their tracheas, and they died." Whether more bees will be around in the spring to pollinate any plants they find is anybody's guess.

As for trees, millions of them died too, particularly in the "Red Zone" nearest the mountain, where they were stripped of their branches by those fierce winds, snapped off or uprooted—many of them

Avalanche lily pokes up through ash.

six-foot-thick Douglas firs, quickly coated thickly with pumice ash. Some may, some may not be salvageable. Weyerhaeuser, which owns many of them, has started salvage on 36,500 blasted acres, expects the job will take two years to complete—at an increased logging cost of 25 percent.

The Forest Service, which owns many of them too, is deep in deciding what to do about its own downed Gifford Pinchot National Forest trees. If too many are removed too soon, erosion may destroy the hillsides where they grew.

On north-facing slopes where trees were still shoulder-deep in snow, the tops of small trees were burned off or singed, but their roots, trunks and lower branches were unscathed. Farther out in the "Blue Zone," trees were scorched but may live through this massive ecological insult; only time (for new growing seasons) will tell.

Avalanche lilies, fireweed, lupine and other small plants poked up out of the ash last summer, some spreading not by seeding but by thrusting out from rhizomes under the surface.

In September Dr. Johnston saw Soil Conservation Service helicopters dumping buckets of grass seed and fertilizer on the mountainsides in an attempt to forestall erosion. Then, he says, "some areas turned green, but the grass seed was having a tough time on that ash. The algae grew like mad, however, turning the ash green. But the seeding was not working as well as expected."

The region is not entirely barren of animal life, either, although thousands of game animals and game birds were killed, along with thousands of songbirds, raptors and small mammals. In August a research team led by Dr. James MacMahon of Utah State University found that pocket gophers, burrowing animals which were underground during the eruption, had survived even in the blast area—probably by supporting themselves on bulbs, corms and rhizomes. There may be enough of these resources in some places to carry the gophers through the winter, although by October it appeared that animals at one site may have exhausted their food supply and not survived into the fall.

Elk and deer tracks were seen on the edges of the devastated area. The animals probably wandered into their old haunts from the outside, and while their predators such as coyotes and cougars were gone, there was little food and they did not stay long. A few hummingbirds were seen where fireweed and lilies bloomed and "bird people" have been urging that dead snags be left standing here and there to encourage nesting.

Fish in the streams and lakes had a difficult time of it. Salmon swimming upstream to spawn found the waters leading to their imprinted, ancestral homes blocked. A fish hatchery on the Green River, a Toutle tributary, was engulfed and destroyed in the floods that accompanied the holocaust, and a rearing pond on the Toutle was blocked.

Two University of Washington fish bi-

Journey with
Robert Hughes
through the
mind's eye of
modern art
into...

THE SHOCK OF THE NEW

You will never see the world
in quite the same way again.

Written and hosted by
art critic Robert Hughes.

**An 8-part presentation
beginning Sunday,
January 11 on PBS at 8:00 PM**

EXXON

a small hotel

PARK HYATT℠

ON WATER TOWER SQUARE, CHICAGO

312 280-2222

DISCOVER SPIEGEL

Now.... Discover Spiegel, a very special edited version of our Spring & Summer Catalog. Specially created to introduce you to The New Spiegel, this 72-page collection of merchandise is a joy in itself. Designer sportswear, brand-name cookware, home furnishings, electronic equipment—they're all a part of the outstanding value, quality and selection you'll find inside.

Send for your free Discover Spiegel Catalog today. It's the perfect way to get acquainted with The New Spiegel!

To get your free copy, fill in the coupon below and mail.

Bring a great department store home today. Spiegel.

SPIEGEL P.O. BOX 6340, Chicago, IL 60680 EBXYSO

☐ Yes, please send me my free copy of Discover Spiegel.

Name (please print)_____

Street Address_____ Apt. No._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Offer expires May 31, 1981

Offer not good outside U.S.A.

ologists, Drs. Quentin J. Stober and Ernest Salo, were running four research projects for the State Fish and Game Commission to determine how much ash and sediment (which erode gill fins and thus can kill fish) the rivers' coho and Chinook salmon and steelhead trout could tolerate. Preliminary conclusions: very young fish last only hours with the amount major rivers now contain, auguring ill for hatchlings trying to reach the sea. Although some adult fish did make it upstream, the main spawning gravels were scoured away by the floods. Salmon spawning grounds in the middle Green were intact, however, and there was evidence some steelhead may have switched to the unscathed nearby Kalama River.

In Spirit Lake, only five miles from what used to be the mountain summit, the water level suddenly rose at least 100 feet as debris and trees slid in. Chemical analysis shows about 100 times as much dissolved organic material as normal. As Dr. Johnston puts it, "Spirit Lake simply stinks." At Meta Lake the remaining fish were undersized and hungry. With no smaller fish and few aquatic insects to tide them over, they may not live to see another spring.

In other high lakes and their wetlands, which were almost irreparably damaged, the tragedy is not only elimination of resident fish and wildlife. Destruction of the riparian vegetation means that nurturing grounds for the young of those creatures are gone for at least five years.

As rough as the winter may prove for plants and animals, there is an even more worrisome possibility: a season of heavy rainfall could wash 400,000 cubic yards of silt down the still partially blocked Toutle and Cowlitz rivers, toward an area where 45,000 people are living. The Corps of Engineers has dredged the Cowlitz seven days a week, 20 hours a day with good results; much silt may be carried through. It has tried to contain material in the Toutle. The National Weather Service estimates a 50-50 chance of moderate flooding before spring comes.

The Washington State Fish and Game Commission says 153 miles of trout and salmon streams were destroyed, along with 26 lakes; they worry about the recreational future of the area—assuming that recreation, as well as research, again will attract people to a region no longer looking neatly brushed and presently too dangerous for them to enter.

—Richard L. Williams

"There are hundreds of houses better than mine, but I love this one.

I like big wonderful rooms with a lot of wall space. Art is important to me. I like mobiles and I like movement. It brings a room to life."

—Andy Williams

Architectural Digest is not just about architecture. Nor is it a digest. It has become what The Wall Street Journal called "the preeminent publication in the world of interior design."

As an interior design magazine, it is especially gratifying to us to be able to reveal the unique, and very private, ambiance of a home belonging to someone like Andy Williams.

Or Julia Child—who told us she was thrilled with "the splendid feature about our Cambridge home. We are absolutely delighted to have the copy, which we shall treasure the rest of our lives."

Or Diana Vreeland, who found our coverage of her home "too delightful for words..." She wrote, "How beautiful the whole magazine is."

Our high standards have won us the respect of the top interior designers and their clients. So we are invited—and sometimes, frankly, begged—to include some 700 interiors a year. From those we choose only la crème de la crème—one out of ten.

In addition, we seek out the private homes of such celebrities as Fred Astaire, Truman Capote, Mary Tyler Moore, Givenchy. And evoke with color camera and pen the grandeur of such historic houses as Sir Winston Churchill's Chartwell and North Carolina's Biltmore House.

If you love beautiful homes—and would love to look behind the closed doors of delightful country estates, penthouse apartments, Mediterranean villas, imposing old townhouses, film stars' mansions, French provincial castles—isn't it about time you, too, discovered *Architectural Digest*?

To make the discovery easy, we invite you to mail the postpaid card for a complimentary copy (retail value, $3.50). No obligation to continue as a subscriber (see the terms on the card) unless you are delighted and feel that you want to.

ARCHITECTURAL DIGEST

Send for a complimentary copy.

© 1980 Knapp Communications Corporation

ARCHITECTURAL DIGEST
P.O. Box 2418, Boulder, Colorado 80322

Please send me a complimentary copy of *Architectural Digest* (retail value, $3.50) and enter my special introductory subscription. You may bill me $16.95 for seven issues. That's six issues plus my complimentary issue. I save over 30% off the newsstand price. If I am not delighted with my complimentary copy, I may simply write "cancel" on the bill and return it to you without paying or owing anything. In any case, the complimentary copy is mine to keep. I understand that it will be mailed within eight weeks. New subscribers only, please.

61549

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

executive health

the report that briefs you on what to watch

©WORLD COPYRIGHT RESERVED 1981 BY EXECUTIVE HEALTH PUBLICATIONS

Volume XVII, Number 4 • January, 1981 • Pickfair Bldg., Rancho Santa Fe, Calif. 92067 • Area 714:756-2600

Linus Pauling, Ph.D.:

ON GOOD NUTRITION FOR THE GOOD LIFE

...in which the two-time Nobel Laureate informs you of his personal approach...his own intake of many vitamins...and why—for your own possible guidance—that intake differs so markedly from conventional recommendations

PUBLISHER'S NOTE: *On the 14th of July last, a British subscriber wrote us to urge a special report. "I would like very much to see a report," he put it, "setting forth an authoritative and reliable proposed daily vitamin dosage for the middle-aged to older person in good health. As to an* authoritative *recommendation covering all the vitamins, and the amounts of each, I haven't a clue! Perhaps one wrap-up report could cover this interesting and important topic. It would certainly be appreciated, I am sure, by most readers." We turned to Dr. Linus Pauling, a long-time member of our Editorial Board, who had only recently given a talk, very much germane, as a guest of the California Institute of Technology's Y's Leaders in America program. Here is that talk, as adapted and updated by Dr. Pauling for Executive Health readers.*

I believe that it is possible by rather simple means, essentially nutritional, to increase the length of life expectancy for young people and middle-aged people (and to some extent, perhaps, old people too) by about 20 years.

Not only can the life expectancy be increased, I believe, but also the length of the period of well-being can be increased by the same amount, or perhaps even a little longer; because it is likely that, as long as the process of aging goes on, the process of deterioration that culminates in death will proceed more rapidly at a late age than an earlier one.

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

Sir Hans Krebs, M.D., F.R.C.P. (England), Nobel Laureate in Physiology and Medicine. Emeritus Professor of Biochemistry, Oxford University, Metabolic Research Laboratory, Nuffield Department of Clinical Medicine, Radcliffe Infirmary, Oxford, England.

Richard L. Bohannon, M.D., F.A.C.P., Lieutenant-General, United States Air Force (Ret.); Medical Director, The Institute for Aerobics Research, Dallas, Texas.

James F. Toole, M.D., F.A.C.P., The Walter C. Teagle Professor of Neurology, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Wake Forest University, Winston-Salem, North Carolina.

Leonard Hayflick, Ph.D., Senior Research Cell Biologist, Children's Hospital Medical Center, Bruce Lyon Memorial Research Laboratory, Oakland, California.

Albert Szent-Gyorgyi, M.D., Ph.D., Nobel Laureate for Physiology and Medicine, Scientific Director, The National Foundation for Cancer Research, Woods Hole, Massachusetts.

John Stirling Meyer, M.D., Professor, Department of Neurology, Baylor College of Medicine; Chief, Cerebrovascular Research, V.A. Medical Center; Principal Investigator, Baylor Center for Cerebrovascular Research.

Alton Ochsner, M.D., Senior Consultant in Surgery, Ochsner Clinic and Ochsner Foundation Hospital and Emeritus Professor of Surgery, Tulane University School of Medicine, New Orleans, Louisiana.

Roger J. Williams, Ph.D., D.Sc., Professor of Chemistry, Co-founder and Consultant, Clayton Foundation Biochemical Institute, The University of Texas; Past President, The American Chemical Society, Austin, Texas.

Linus Pauling, Ph.D., Nobel Laureate in Chemistry and in Peace; Emeritus Professor of Chemistry, Stanford University, Stanford, California. Research Professor, Linus Pauling Institute of Science and Medicine, Menlo Park, California.

Solon Palmer, Jr., M.D., Scripps Clinic and Research Foundation, La Jolla, California.

Hans Selye, C.C., M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc., F.R.S. (C), Emeritus Professor and Director of the Institute of Experimental Medicine and Surgery; President, International Institute of Stress, University of Montreal, Quebec, Canada.

John K. Lattimer, M.D., Sc.D., F.A.C.S., Professor and Chairman, Department of Urology, College of Physicians and Surgeons, Columbia University; Director, Squier Urological Clinic and Director, Urological Service, Presbyterian Hospital, New York.

"Health Is A Precious Thing . . ."

Discover what research scientists now know about how to take the best care you can of the only body you will ever have!

Remember the wise advice of Montaigne. It is as true today as when he wrote it **four hundred years ago:** "Health is a precious thing . . . the only thing indeed that deserves to be pursued at the expense not only of time, sweat, labor, worldly goods, but of life itself; since without health, pleasures, wisdom, knowledge, lose their color and fade away. To my mind, no way that leads to health can be rugged, no means dearly bought."

Do as so many thousands of executives do. Subscribe to Executive Health Report. The members of our ***Editorial Advisory Board*** are among the world's most distinguished authorities on *preventive medicine.* Their wise advice can help you not only live longer but enjoy those extra years! (Note their high qualifications.)

Executive Health Report is not sold on newsstands but only by private subscription at $24 (U.S. Funds) a year in the U.S.A. and its possessions, Canada and Mexico. Individual reports (back issues) $2.00 per copy. All other countries $26 by surface mail, $30 by air mail. (Only International Money Order or check on U.S. bank acceptable.)

Subscribe now under this unusual introductory offer:

(1) Your choice of any three of the reports listed below ($2.00 each) FREE!

(2) If you are not satisfied with your first issue, your money will be *promptly* refunded.

Please study the reports listed here and circle your three choices:

Linus Pauling, Ph.D.: ON GOOD NUTRITION FOR THE GOOD LIFE . . . in which the two-time Nobel Laureate informs you of his personal approach . . . his own intake of many vitamins . . . and why — for your own possible guidance — that intake differs so markedly from conventional recommendations.

Roger R. Williams, M.D.: What is your GENETIC risk of an EARLY heart attack. Why is it that of two men from the *same* town, with the *same* lifestyle, one man lives to be 100 and the other has a fatal heart attack at 35?

John K. Lattimer, M.D., Sc.D.: ON THAT TREACHEROUS GLAND, your prostate — especially as you approach 50.

Roger J. Williams, Ph.D., D.Sc.: ON YOUR STARTLING BIOCHEMICAL INDIVIDUALITY. Some amazing facts about your body you need to know if you want to understand yourself (and other people) better.

Leonard Hayflick, Ph.D.: A New Theory ON THE CAUSE OF HEART DISEASE AND STROKES . . . Vitamin B_6 may be the key. What new research has revealed that may downgrade cholesterol as the main predisposing factor . . . and why.

Albert A. Kattus, M.D.: On the SIGNIFICANCE OF ANGINA PECTORIS . . . What the chest pain may and may not mean . . . and the measures most helpful for it.

New research findings ON ZINC . . . the amazing metal so essential to your health.

Linus Pauling, Ph.D.: WHAT ABOUT VITAMIN E? Eminent investigators now suspect it may be one of the key factors to help resist disease and slow the aging process.

Hugh C. Trowell, M.D., F.R.C.P.: A NEW DIETARY EXPLANATION for the cause of ESSENTIAL Hypertension . . . the dramatic and significant African experience (1929-1958).

New research findings ON WALKING . . . nature's own amazing "anti-age anti-biotic!" Not running, not jogging, but walking is your most efficient form of exercise and the only one you can safely follow all the years of your life!

Hans Selye, M.D.: ON STRESS WITHOUT DISTRESS. The secret is adaptability . . . your mind can make or break you!

The TRUTH about the RIGHT DIET and EXERCISE to lose weight safely and stay slender for life.

R. C. Robbins, Ph.D.: ON BIOFLAVONOIDS: New Findings About A Remarkable Plant Defense Against Disease and Its Dietary Transfer To Man.

James Greenwood, Jr., M.D.: ON OSTEOARTHRITIS, the "wear and tear" disease . . . Can Vitamin C Help?

If you sit at a desk all day . . . How to avoid a POT-BELLY and DOUBLE-CHIN (or get rid of them for good!)

Jan Koch-Weser, M.D.: ON SYSTOLIC HYPERTENSION, more common than diastolic hypertension and as dangerous. What it is, what it does, and what to do about it.

Linus Pauling, Ph.D.: For the best of health, HOW MUCH VITAMIN C DO YOU NEED? People who take the optimum amount of vitamin C may well have, at each age, only one quarter as much illness and chance of dying as those who do not take extra vitamin C.

Leonard Hayflick, Ph.D.: ON GETTING A GOOD NIGHT'S SLEEP! What research scientists now know about this mysterious process we so calmly call "sleep."

Albert Szent-Gyorgyi, M.D., Ph.D.: ON A SUBSTANCE THAT CAN MAKE US SICK (If We Do Not Eat It!) One of the world's most honored scientists, winner of the 1937 Nobel Prize for Physiology and Medicine explains the fascinating paradox of vitamins.

Denis P. Burkitt, M.D., D.Sc., F.R.C.S., F.R.S.: IS DIETARY FIBRE PROTECTIVE AGAINST DISEASE? The drop in our consumption of potatoes and whole grains may have something to do with the increase in intestinal cancer, diabetes and heart disease — to name a few!

Please use the coupon below under our special money-back guarantee

---

EXECUTIVE HEALTH, Pickfair Bldg., Box 589, Rancho Santa Fe, CA 92067

Gentlemen: Enclosed is my check for $_____ for a year's subscription to Executive Health to start with this month's issue. I have circled the three $2.00 reports I am to receive free. It is understood that if I am not satisfied with my first issue, my money will be refunded. In addition, send me a list of some 100 other reports of yours still in print. There may be some from which I might greatly benefit and would otherwise miss.

Firm/Name (Please print clearly)_____

Street & No./Route_____ **Suite or Apt.**_____

City, State, Country_____ **Zip**_____ SM-2

Backed by our
90 day guarantee.
23"H18"W21"D
HOLDS OVER 100 ISSUES on 8 shelves.
Magazine End Table of pine & hardwood.
Finished in dark pine. 16"D top.
HURRY UP & SAVE!
Sale Prices Expire March 31, 1981
Order Today! Magazine End Table
☐ Easy Kit: Was $29.75 NOW $27.50
☐ Finished: Was $49.75 NOW $45.00
Add $4.25 postage each

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Yield House®
Dept. S11A, Box 1000
N. Conway, New Hampshire 03860

The unusual

A dandelion puff timelessly preserved
in a 2½" acrylic cube...
captivating as an object of decoration
or used as a paperweight.
A Gump's exclusive. **14.50**
Add 2.25 handling/postage plus
tax for delivery in California,
Illinois, New Jersey and New York.
TOLL-FREE: 800-227-4512
(IN CALIF.: 800-652-1662)
AEX, DC, MC and VISA

GUMP'S
250 Post, Dept. 689
San Francisco, CA 94108
Send $1 for our next 4 Gift Books

Around the Mall and beyond

Lucretia Garfield wore this gown for Inaugural ball at the Smithsonian.

When Theodore Roosevelt was getting ready for his 1905 Inauguration, it occurred to someone that the only official medal for the occasion was a mere redo of a medal struck in 1901, when he was inaugurated after the death of William McKinley. So a new medal was ordered, to be designed by the famed artist-sculptor Augustus Saint-Gaudens. Eventually, TR was asked to approve the model. And an onlooker recalled that "Teddy Roosevelt came in about 80 miles an hour, said, 'Bully, bully' and dashed out."

Here it is—the gold 1905 medal. The obverse has an almost Grecian profile of TR. And the Latin, AEQUUM CUIQUE, incidentally, is a nice classical way of referring to what he called the Square Deal. It means "To each what is equitable." The reverse of the medal bears the strutting eagle that made Saint-Gaudens' gold $10 piece famous.

This is one of several Inauguration souvenirs that Herbert R. Collins, a curator of Political History, has gathered at the National Museum of American History. Many go on display this Inauguration month outside the "We the People" exhibit on the second floor. They remind us that the Smithsonian has often figured in these ceremonies.

Theodore Roosevelt's 1905 Inauguration produced this medal by Saint-Gaudens.

Lincoln's second Inaugural ball, for example, was held upstairs in the National Portrait Gallery, which, in 1865, was just the Patent Office, although it had been used as a Civil War hospital. Almost exactly a century ago, Garfield's Inaugural ball took place in the newly built Arts and Industries Building, then called, simply, the National Museum. Mrs. Garfield wore the gown (above) now on display in our First Ladies' exhibit, and her face, like those of the other First Lady manikins, is that of a bust of King Lear's youngest daughter, Cordelia (as imagined by Louisiana artist Pierce F. Connelly in 1865). Lucretia Garfield holds a Bible.

The ball was notable for cramming more than 5,000 people into the museum building, which had not yet accommodated its collections, and for serving this horde no booze. This was a startling departure, essayed in deference to outgoing President Rutherford B. Hayes (he's the one you can't simply call "President Hayes"; you've got to let *all* of it roll out), who was so staunch a teetotaler that

Surprising fact:

INFLATION RATE (Consumer Price Index)	**UP 61.97%**
500 STOCKS (Standard & Poor's)	**UP 140.78%***
DREYFUS NUMBER NINE	**UP 405.97%***

While many investors have overlooked common stock mutual funds as an effective inflation hedge, the Dreyfus Number Nine Fund has outperformed Standard & Poor's 500 Stocks over the past 5¾ years and has advanced over the Consumer Price Index during this period by more than 6 times. Number Nine is particularly alert to relatively small companies, both domestic and foreign. We invite you to find out more about the Dreyfus Number Nine Fund, a no load common stock fund. Mail coupon or call toll free.

*Lipper Analytical Services, Inc., January 1, 1975–September 30, 1980

Dreyfus Number Nine

For more complete information, including management fee charges and expenses, obtain a prospectus by sending this coupon. Read it carefully before you invest or send money.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

091E001 NN228

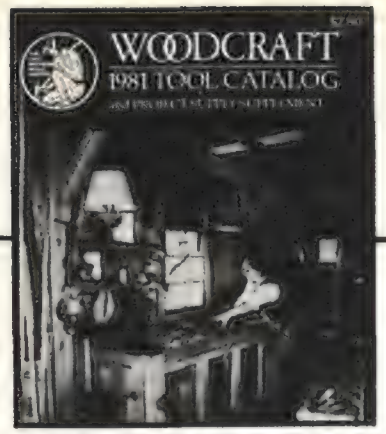
Post Office Box 600
Middlesex, N.J. 08846

FOR A PROSPECTUS

Call toll free, day or night, 7 days a week

1-800-345-8501
Extension 395

In Pennsylvania
1-800-662-5180
Extension 395



128 PAGE CATALOG AVAILABLE NOW

No workshop should be without this 128 page descriptive catalog for the person involved in woodworking. Our new catalog details over 3000 imported and domestic products, tools, benches and accessories which will allow you to get the results you want with the satisfaction of using the best tools available. Many of these products are not generally available at local outlets. Send for your catalog today and see for yourself!

WOODCRAFT®
Dept. S11, 313 Montvale Ave.
Woburn, Mass. 01888

☐ I enclose $1.00 for a 2 year subscription to the Woodcraft Catalog

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Better Than Jogging

NordicTrack

Jarless Total Body Cardiovascular Exerciser Duplicates X-C Skiing for the Best Motion in Fitness

This revolutionary new exerciser duplicates the smooth, rhythmic, total body motion of X-C skiing for the most effective cardiovascular exercise obtainable. Uniformly exercises more muscles than any other exercise device. Makes high heart rates easy to obtain and keeps more muscles in tone. Also highly effective for weight reduction.

Completely jarless natural motion does not cause joint and back problems as in jogging or running. Arm and leg resistances are separately adjustable for maximum effectiveness. The NordicTrack uses no motors and folds compactly for convenience. Used in homes, businesses, and institutions. Our customers include Xerox Corporation, US Army, Penn State U and the YMCA.

For more info write or call: 612-448-6987
PSI 124 H Columbia ct. Chaska, MN 55318

his wife was called Lemonade Lucy. She's in our First Ladies exhibit, too, of course. I can't remember what she carries in her hand, but you can bet it isn't a bottle.

More recently, the National Gallery was the scene of Truman's 1948 gala, and the National Museum of American History hosted Inaugural balls for Nixon in 1969 and 1973.

Herb Collins notes that the Inauguration ceremony itself has been peripatetic. It's not confined to the East Front of the Capitol, nor to the Capitol, nor to Washington. George Washington took the first oath in New York, the second in Philadelphia. The city of Washington was a-building when John Adams came along, and he was the first to use the White House. But his Inauguration was in Philadelphia.

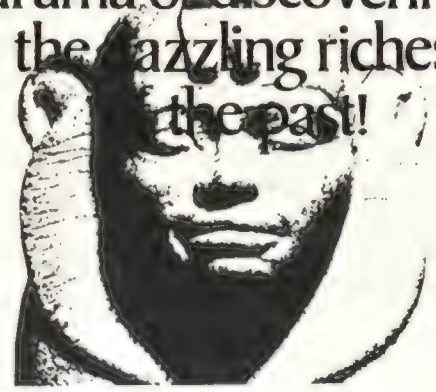
The tradition of using the Capitol building started with Jefferson, but Monroe had to break it in 1817 because the British had burned the Capitol in the inglorious War of 1812. During World War II, Franklin Roosevelt also broke the tradition by taking his oath on the south portico of the White House. And this year Mr. Reagan will change the East Front habit by doing his stuff on the other side of the Capitol, the West Front, with its view of the Mall—and of seven Smithsonian edifices, plus the National Gallery of Art, along its sides.

George Washington borrowed a Masonic Bible to swear his oath on, and thus started another sort of precedent. The Bible that President Buchanan used will probably be seen on display in the new exhibit, but you won't find one that served John Quincy Adams. That bristly little Yankee felt that his solemn word did quite well enough without help from the Good Book.

Collins also reminds us that travel to and from the ceremony has varied over the years. Washington and Adams rode in carriages. Thomas Jefferson and Andrew Jackson—and, years later, Jimmy Carter—walked. William Henry Harrison (old "Tippecanoe") rode horseback. Harding was the first to ride to the event in a car. We have the wide-open, top-down carriage that Grant used to and from the Capitol in 1873, despite the raw March weather.

Weather has played surprisingly little part in deciding upon the date of Inauguration. George Washington's first oath-taking was on April 30, a fine time

You are invited to share in the high drama of discovering the dazzling riches of the past!



Now, you can join some 50,000 adventurers who subscribe to ARCHAEOLOGY. In the 1980s, you will visit "digs" from Australia to South America, from Alaska to the Far East and everywhere in between. On these round-the-world journeys of exploration, you will have professional archaeologists as your guides-men and women intimately involved with the projects, writing in a clear, concise, easy-to-read manner. Through the many magnificent full-color photographs, your home will become a veritable gallery of the most exquisite art and artifacts of the past.

- **Visiting Archaeological Sites**—A twice-a-year feature that brings you news of actual archaeological sites that welcome visitors, both in North America and around the world. Included are dates and hours, what to look for, how to get there, whether accommodations are available and who to write for further information.
- **Archaeology News**—Important excavations and newly-discovered objects worldwide, as well as reviews of exhibitions.
- **Current Exhibitions**—What to see in museums in North America and abroad.
- **Archaeology Passport**— Archaeological tours for the world traveler.
- **Archaeology Films, The Bookshelf, and New Books**—Reviews of important new films and books, plus a listing of new books received.
- **Words to Remember**—An ongoing dictionary of Archaeological terms.

ARCHAEOLOGY
Dept. 8103 P.O. Box 385 Martinsville, N.J. 08836

☐ One Year (6 issues) of ARCHAEOLOGY for $15. (I save $3 under what others pay on the newsstand.)

☐ Two Years (12 issues) for $27. (I save $9 or 25%)

If not absolutely satisfied with the first issue, I may write "cancel" on your bill and owe nothing (or receive a full refund if I enclosed payment with this order).

☐ Payment enclosed. ☐ Bill me later
☐ Check here if this is a renewal.

Add $3 per subscription year for foreign or Canadian postage. Please allow up to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____
Name on gift card _____

MEXICO
So close. But so far away from everyday.

There it is at the very tip of the great Baja Peninsula. Bold. Boundless with beauty. It's called Cabo San Lucas.

Everything is special here, from the luxury of the hotels to the soaring splendor of the rock formations. But then again, all of Mexico is a feast for the senses. Ah, the thrill of seeing our ancient pyramids for the very first time...then climbing to the top. The joy of shopping for pottery, silver and weavings. The heady pleasures of our superb cuisine.

Mexico is so many extraordinary vacations rolled into one. All, so close. So affordable. And nothing like home.

MEXICO
THE Amigo COUNTRY

Secretaría de Turismo • Consejo Nacional de Turismo

Cabo San Lucas

See your ASTA Travel Agent

MEXICAN GOVERNMENT TOURISM OFFICE
9701 Wilshire Boulevard
Suite 1201
Beverly Hills, CA 90212

Please send me your newest brochure "Mexico, The Amigo Country."

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____
(Please print) S-1/81

Archeological Expeditions to

China

Only Society Expeditions offers indepth archeological and cultural tours to China, accompanied by expert lecturers. Peking, Xian digs, Yangtze River Cruise, Inner Mongolia and the Ancient Silk Route. Very small groups, very high standards. Write for detailed itineraries.

Society Expeditions
723 Broadway East, Seattle, WA 98102

Name

Street SM-1

City / State / Zip

Please Include: ☐ New Guinea ☐ Patagonia ☐ Easter Island ☐ Galapagos ☐ Mongolia ☐ Tunisia ☐ Antarctica ☐ Amazon ☐ New Guinea & Melanesia ☐ New Guinea & Indonesia ☐ Singapore to Seychelles ☐ Seychelles to Red Sea ☐ Iceland & Greenland ☐ N. & West Africa ☐ China

LYNCHBURG
HARDWARE & GENERAL STORE

44 Main St., Lynchburg, TN 37352

JACK DANIEL TANSY JULEP CUP

Here's a most elegant way to enjoy Mr. Jack's favorite drink. He used to pluck some fresh tansy from his garden, crush a few lumps of sugar, and sweeten it with a dollop or two of his famous whiskey. You can too with this elegant polished pewter cup made exclusively for our friends. It has the famous Jack Daniel signature engraved on the side and holds a manly 12 ounces, (4½" tall). My **$24.50** price includes delivery.

Send check, money order or use American Express, Visa or Master Charge, including all numbers and signature.

(Tennessee residents add 6% sales tax.)
For a catalog full of old Tennessee items and Jack Daniel's memorabilia, send $1.00 to the above address. Telephone: 615-759-7184.

of year for an occasion filled with vernal hope. But political reality moved the date to March 4 in order to shorten the tenure of lame ducks in Congress.

The trouble is, March is a rotten month in Washington. It can be accused with some justice of having killed William Henry Harrison by pouring cold rain on his bare head as he gave his Inauguration speech in 1841. He died a month later. A good deal of the blame must also fall on the fact that it was such a *long* speech, out there in the rain.

In 1937 the date was reset to January 20, thus reducing even more the lame duck period. January can be even worse in Washington than March, as witness the Inauguration snowstorm that celebrated Kennedy's appearance in 1961. It rendered the Inaugural balls hilarious fiascoes, required a large contingent of troops to get Pennsylvania Avenue ready for the parade and, because of the bitter cold, inspired the rigging of a lectern heater which caught fire while Cardinal Cushing was enlisting heavenly aid for the incoming administration. A splendid day! It always is.

All this information from Herbert Collins comes on the heels of a symposium at the National Portrait Gallery, which is given to discussions of history. So, right on the site of that 1865 Inaugural ball, just above the Hall of Presidents, every one of them beautifully portrayed except Grant (and he's got the best frame), a bunch of people heard many pleasantly titillating things about Teddy Roosevelt, John F. Kennedy, Lyndon B. Johnson and Richard M. Nixon. The speakers were their biographers: Edmund Morris, whose first huge volume on TR is a delight; Theodore Sorensen, Kennedy's special counsel; George Reedy, LBJ's erstwhile press secretary and a former Wilson Scholar here at the Smithsonian; and finally the words of Fawn Brodie about Nixon. Hers were read by the Portrait Gallery historian, Marc Pachter, since Miss Brodie couldn't make it.

This is the second such symposium that I have been to at the Portrait Gallery. I presume that makes them a tradition. I certainly hope so.

Another symposium was held all through a week in November and it dealt with World War II aviation. So I went to that, too, and learned a lot of things I hadn't known back in World War II

Newton, Cromwell, Byron, Milton, Tennyson, Pepys, Darwin: Try living with them some time.

There is only one place where you can learn – and live – in the same surroundings where the makers of our Western world studied and taught.

Cambridge.

This summer, **Cambridge University** and **UCLA Extension** offer for the first time a unique program of resident adult study at Cambridge.

You'll find out what life is like at this great center of learning. By living it.

Participants in **The Cambridge/UCLA Program** will reside at Gonville and Caius College, at the historic heart of the 27 colleges that make up Cambridge University.

And you'll learn the same way that every other student at Cambridge has learned over the centuries. You have a choice of an exciting selection of courses, each taught through the give and take of small group discussion.

There's plenty of time, too, for you to explore the many delights of the campus, the ancient City of Cambridge and the surrounding countryside of medieval market towns and villages. And, London is only 60 miles from Cambridge.

Why not send today for a free brochure highlighting courses and costs? **The Cambridge/UCLA Program begins on June 30, 1981.** Two 3-week sessions are scheduled for your convenience. Enrollment is also open for the entire six-week period.

For further information and descriptive brochure, write or call The Cambridge/UCLA Program, Department SM, P.O. Box 24901, Los Angeles, CA 90024, (213) 825-2085, 8 am to 5 pm weekdays.

UCLA Extension

EXPLORE THE UNIVERSE FOR ONLY $2.95

WHITNEY'S STAR FINDER
A field guide to the heavens with a LOCATER WHEEL that enables you to identify every prominent star in the sky, on any day of the year, all over North America
BY CHARLES A. WHITNEY
BLACK HOLES
The Edge of Space, The End of Time
WALTER SULLIVAN
CATALOGUE OF THE UNIVERSE
THE ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASTRONOMY AND SPACE
EQUATORIAL MOUNTING

Take this 4-volume Basic Astronomy Library for $2.95 (a $60.80 value)

if you will join the **Astronomy Book Club** now for a trial period and agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—over the next 12 months.

Black holes, quasars, pulsars, supernovae, white dwarfs—explore the fantastic discoveries being made about the universe with this outstanding selection of four critically acclaimed astronomy books. Together they form a marvelously comprehensive Basic Astronomy Library.

Here is what your library will include:

WHITNEY'S STAR FINDER. *Charles A. Whitney.* Top-notch field guide to the heavens. Enables you to identify every major star in the sky over North America. Comes with a convenient Star Finder-Locater Wheel. Publisher's price $6.95

BLACK HOLES: The Edge of Space, The End of Time. *Walter Sullivan.* Bottomless pits into which whole stars can disappear. . . *Black Holes* takes you on an incredible journey that will change your picture of the universe. Hardbound. Publisher's price $17.95.

CATALOGUE OF THE UNIVERSE. *Paul Murdin et al.* Three-volumes-in-one: an atlas, encyclopedia and book of descriptive astronomy. Surveys over 220 astronomical objects. More than 300 photographs. Publisher's price $17.95.

THE ILLUSTRATED ENCYCLOPEDIA OF ASTRONOMY AND SPACE. Revised edition. *Edited by Ian Ridpath.* Your window to the universe. Over 1,000 entries and 150 photographs and illustrations. Hardbound. Publisher's price $17.95.

Discover the phenomena of space—join Astronomy Book Club today. . .

What is the Astronomy Book Club?

Astronomy Book Club is a very special club—one that is operated exclusively for astronomy enthusiasts. The Club is devoted to making the finest astronomy books available conveniently and inexpensively!

4 Good Reasons to Join

1. The Finest Books. Of the hundreds and hundreds of books submitted to us each year, only the very finest are selected and offered. Moreover, our books are always of equal quality to publishers' editions, *never* economy editions.

2. Big Savings. In addition to getting the BASIC ASTRONOMY LIBRARY for only $2.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially—up to 30% and occasionally even more. (For example, your total savings as a trial member—including this introductory offer—can easily be over 50%. That's like getting every other book free!)

3. Bonus Books. Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of at least 70% off the publisher's price on any book offered in the Club.

4. Convenient Service. At 3-4 week intervals (16 times per year) you will receive the Book Club News, describing the Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card, and return it by the date specified. You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

L-AH4

Astronomy Book Club
Riverside, New Jersey 08075

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me the BASIC ASTRONOMY LIBRARY—E (10150) for $2.95. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If you are not satisfied—for any reason—you may return your introductory books within 10 days and your membership will be canceled and you will owe nothing.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

Celestron®

For the photographer, astronomer, naturalist, educator, or casual observer — Celestron has established a new standard in superb telescopes and telephoto lenses at affordable prices (from $295). All feature large observatory mirror/lens type optics folded into a compact, lightweight, portable telescope or telephoto lens. Close-up detail borders on the fabulous from celestial objects light years away, to ships, planes, flowers, wildlife or people. Here is truly an instrument that allows you to observe or photograph the world around you. Celestron also has a full line of binoculars of astronomical quality.

Send $2.00 for 32-page full color catalog on how to select and use a Celestron telescope or telephoto lens.

Celestron International
2835 Columbia St., Box 3578-SM
Torrance, Calif. 90503, U.S.A.
Telephone: (213) 328-9560

(Dealer Inquiries invited.)

when I was connected with aviation. It was fascinating, but I had the niggling feeling that it might have done me more good—at least made me *feel* better in 1942 and 1943 than in 1980. But the point of most speakers was to reveal things learned since those old days, reasons for uncomfortable surprises.

I love this dimension of the Institution. If you get tired of looking at paintings and exhibits and live animals and dead animals and films and filmstrips and puppets and posters and books and sculptures and gardens and musicians and weavers and you name it—why, go and hook up with a symposium and get your added blast of learning *that* way.

A letter has arrived about the Housatonic, subject of October's column. R. H. Mezejewski of Vancouver, Washington, writes that the river "formed the backyard boundary of my childhood years in Pittsfield, Mass." He recalls "fishing for trout and suckers, catching crayfish and watching muskrats swim between the gnarled roots of a huge elm."

With "the first signs of spring, Grandpa would put on his waders and, with a homemade version of a clam rake, clean the bottom of cans and bottles."

Mr. Mezejewski says that years later he went back with wife and teen-age daughters. The river (presumably before the Housatonic Valley Association got after it) was a mess behind his old house: "a child's bicycle, rotted crates and the remains of a shopping cart. . . . One daughter looked at me and said, 'Dad, you didn't really swim in there, did you?'

" 'The reason the river looks like this,' I explained, 'is that no one cleans it. Your greatgrandpa died six years ago.' "

—Edwards Park

Picture credits

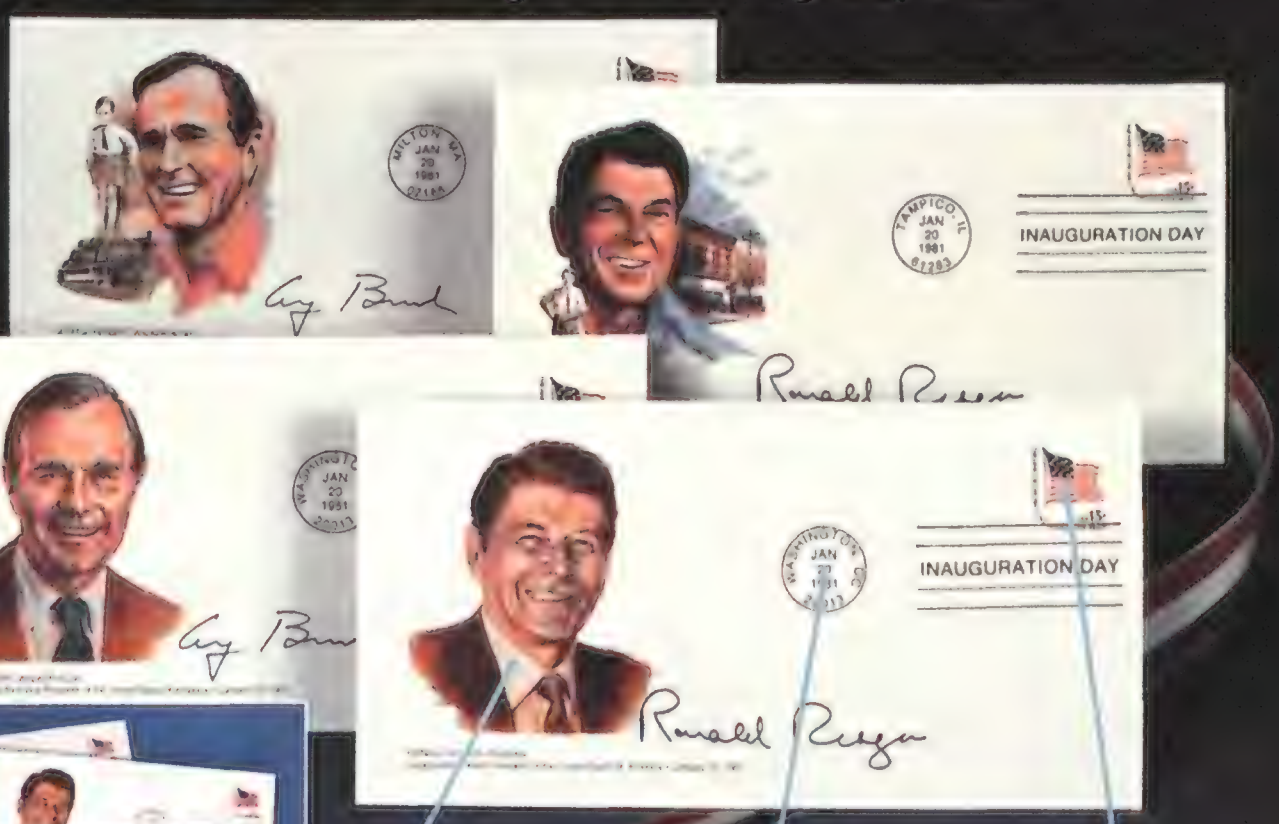
Cover Kjell Sandved; 17, 18, 20 Dr. David W. Johnston; 26 Smithsonian Institution; 34, 35 Kjell Sandved; 35 Lawrence E. Taylor; 36-40 Kjell Sandved; 41 William Kier, Kjell Sandved; 43 Kjell Sandved; 44 Museum of Modern Art; 45 Duane Michals; 46, 47 Museum of Modern Art; 48 *Dance Index*/National Museum of American Art; 48, 49 Hans Namuth; 49, 50 Museum of Modern Art; 51 Hans Namuth; 52-59 Richard Howard; 62, 64 Frank N. Carrick; 64, 65 I. W. Lewin/Mitchell Library, Sydney; 65, 66 Frank N. Carrick; 68, 69 Graham Pizzey/Bruce Coleman Inc.; 72-75 Alistair B. Fraser; 76, 77 Alistair B. Fraser, bottom Jim Brandenburg; 79 Steven Hodge, Alistair B. Fraser; 80-85 John McGrail; 88-95 Guggenheim Museum; 96-105 Mary Livingston Ripley; 107 Boston Globe; 108-118 Robert C. Lautman; 134 Museum of Natural History; 136 National Air & Space Museum; 140 Loel Barr.

Announcing the Commemorative Covers of

The Presidential Inaugural Day

to be issued only on January 20, 1981.

Covers shown reduced. Actual size 7½ by 3⅞ inches.



Original Portraits by noted artists Mark Schuler and Mel Crawford capture the sense of vision and depth of character.

Official Inaugural Day Postmarks of January 20, 1981, certify this edition at Washington, D.C., and at their Birthplaces.

Official Stamps of the *Star Spangled Banner* whose anthem opens the Inaugural Day of "The Land of the Free, the Home of the Brave."

On January 20, 1981, the eyes of the world will be focused on Washington. There, the vitality of our constitution will once again be proclaimed. It will be Inaugural Day. The day on which a new link in the unbroken chain begun by George Washington is forged as Ronald Reagan takes the time-honored Oath of Office as fortieth President of the United States. And George Bush becomes the forty-third Vice President.

In accordance with tradition, Philatelic Commemorative Covers will be issued that day to commemorate forever the men and the moment which symbolize our highest ideals.

Authentic Commemorative Covers of *The Presidential Inaugural Day* will be available to Americans who reserve them promptly. January 20, 1981, will be the precise date they will be certified by the one-day-only Inaugural Day postmarks of the U.S. Postal Service.

Appropriately, two of the important Covers will be issued in our Nation's Capital. And two at the proud places where the new President and Vice President were born: Tampico, Illinois, and Milton, Massachusetts — everyday American towns which, like thousands of others, have been the bulwark of America's freedoms.

This is an important opportunity. Because of the Inaugural's historic importance. And, because years later Inaugural Covers have traditionally been among the most sought after and difficult to obtain of all Presidential memorabilia. But, because demand is expected to be keen, the 1981 Inaugural Covers are subject to availability.

A handsome presentation album and Inaugural booklet will be included with each set you order (Limit: Five). Original issue price: $10 per set of two. *$19 for the complete, matched set of four.* There are significant savings for orders for three or more sets. Mail your order today to Fleetwood, One Unicover Center, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82008-0001.

©1980 Fleetwood

Order Form

The Presidential Inaugural Day

Order Deadline: January 31, 1981
Firm Limit: Five of each Set

Fleetwood
Cheyenne, Wyoming 82008-0001 **C2**

Please accept my order below for the Commemorative Covers of Presidential Inaugural Day, January 20, 1981. I will allow until March 31, 1981, for shipment:

_____ LIMIT FIVE	**Complete Inaugural Set** of 4 $19 each ($17 each for 3 or more).	$ _____
_____ LIMIT FIVE	Washington, D.C., only Set of 2 $10 each ($9 each for 3 or more).	$ _____
_____ LIMIT FIVE	Birthplaces only Set of 2 $10 each ($9 each for 3 or more).	$ _____
	Total Order	$ _____

I prefer to pay as follows:
☐ I enclose $ _____ as payment in full.
☐ Charge my order to my credit card account:
☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
☐ Visa ☐ Diners Club

Card No. _____

Signature _____
All orders subject to acceptance by Fleetwood

Name _____
PLEASE PRINT

Address _____

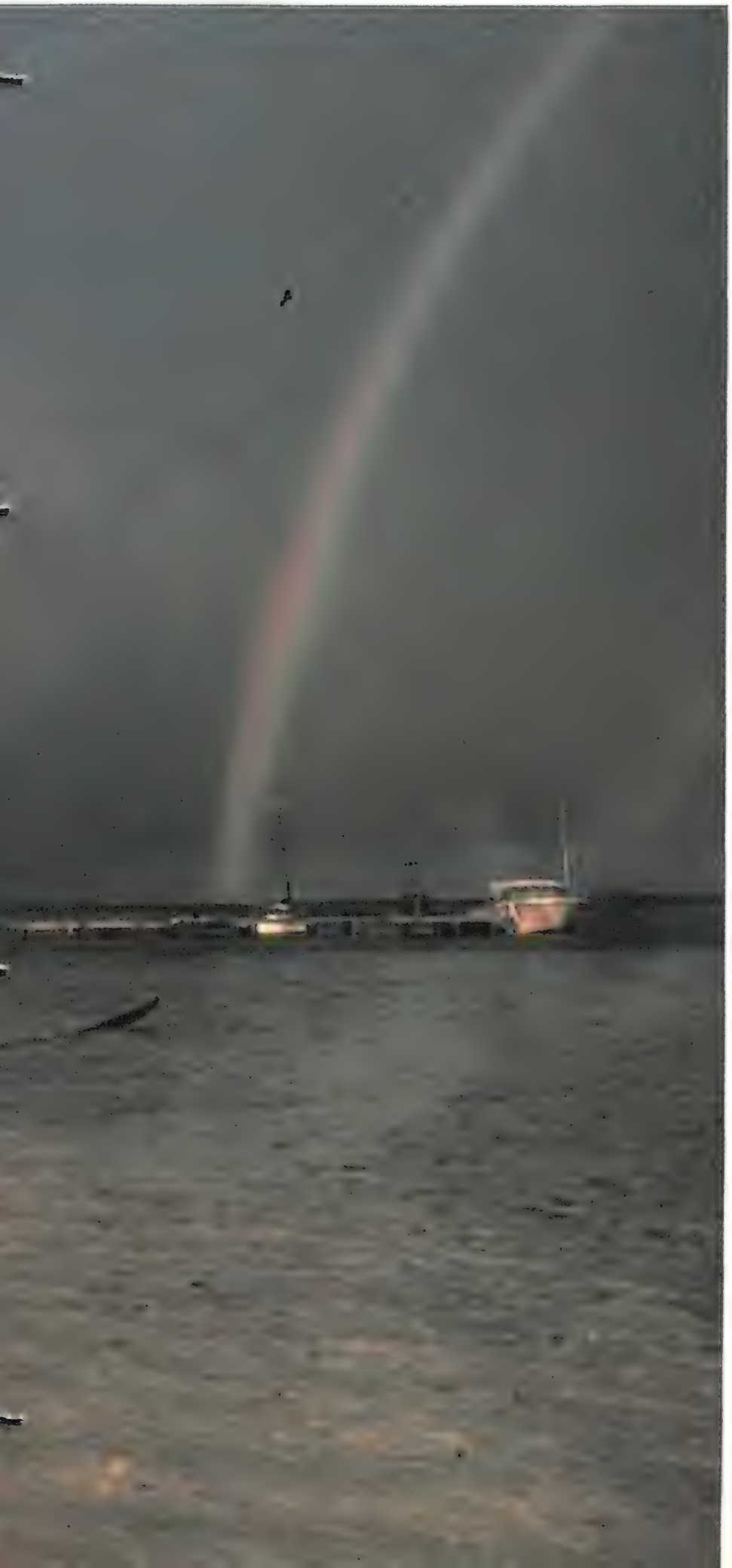
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Fleetwood, established 1929, is America's foremost purveyor of philatelic commemorative covers. Not affiliated with any government agency, it is a division of Unicover Corporation

By Lawrence E. Taylor

A coral reef gives up some secrets– as scientists build a reef of their own

Smithsonian divers explore one undersea world in Central America, and create another in the National Museum of Natural History



Flanked by drifting collection bags, Porter Kier examines the life forms on a coral outcropping.

The afternoon sun is dipping low over the Caribbean as Porter Kier, a Smithsonian Institution paleobiologist, topples backward out of the rubber boat into the warm, blue water. With a flurry of fins he heads down to the white sand 20 feet below.

Two other divers follow Kier into the water. One is Mark Hay, a botanist and ecologist; the other is Tony Rath, a college student working for the Smithsonian here at Carrie Bow Cay, a tiny island of sand 15 miles off the coast of Belize, a British dependency in Central America. Accompanied by Kjell Sandved, field photographer and moviemaker for the Smithsonian's Museum of Natural History, the men have come to Belize as part of a long-term project to study the barrier coral reef, the largest in the Western Hemisphere and second only to Australia's Great Barrier Reef.

Their purpose is to help assemble the most complete possible description of the reef's ecology and the forces that affect the countless plants, fish and other animals of the reef itself and the lagoon in its lee. I was there, diving with them, to see how scientists approach so complex a system. Other Smithsonian scientists are diving on reefs in Panama, the Bahamas and St. Croix, the Galápagos and the Philippines, Ponape, New Guinea, islands in the Indian Ocean and the Great Barrier Reef itself.

One scientist, Walter Adey, has achieved what had

The very model of a fantasy tropical isle, Carrie Bow Cay is the site of sustained scientific effort.

been thought impossible by assembling a living coral reef in Washington, far from any seawater. That reef (p. 43) is both a display and a scientific laboratory. He now hopes to do the same for the cold-water ecology of Maine.

On this trip to Belize Kier, an authority on the evolution of echinoids, the group of animals which includes sea urchins and sand dollars, is paying one of his many visits to Carrie Bow. Having previously identified and classified the echinoids of the area, Kier is studying the behavior of the strange and spiny animals to understand better their fossil history.

The place where he and his colleagues will spend the next week is an island 300 feet long and 100 feet wide. Its only natural features are some coconut palms and a scattering of grasses. Three small buildings contain sleeping rooms, a laboratory of sorts and a kitchen. Fresh water comes from two cisterns where rainwater is collected and carefully hoarded as it runs off the corrugated metal roofs.

To the west is the mainland, although its mountains are to be seen only dimly through the haze. In every other direction there is water—its colors depending upon what lies beneath. Light blue water has sand below; bright green has turtle grass and other vegetation; dark blue covers a clay bottom or is very deep.

Kier comes to the surface and swims to the rubber boat. He takes from it an underwater motion-picture camera devised by Harold E. Edgerton of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Powered by batteries, the contraption is housed in a length of six-inch pipe, its ends sealed by acrylic plastic lenses and the whole thing mounted on a tripod. Carrying the bulky

The author, a former newspaper correspondent and now coordinator of public information for the Smithsonian Institution, is a diving enthusiast.

These brilliant brittle stars normally hide inside sponges and under rubble, venturing out on the reef

only at night. They are close relatives of the more easily observed sea urchins and sand dollars.

camera, Kier swims down to the bottom. He has found a number of sea urchins of a species known as heart urchins because of the distinctive shape of their shells. He places these within range of the camera while Mark Hay brings down the electronic strobe.

In the clear, 80-degree water the two instruments are set up and the electrical connections made. When everything is arranged to Kier's satisfaction, the divers surface and scramble back into the two rubber Zodiacs. Below them, the camera begins to click away, one picture every 30 seconds. Over the next 14 hours, the camera will record the doings of the slow-moving urchins as they burrow into the sand. Kier will use special equipment to analyze each frame and observe how the echinoderm burrows and eats almost anything it may find.

As the divers head back to the cay, the sun setting behind them turns orange, silhouetting the distant mountains of Belize. When darkness falls, the flash of the strobe, every half-minute, is clearly visible from the cay, nearly a quarter-mile away.

After a dinner of baked grouper, fried plantain, red beans and rice—and banana bread washed down with the locally brewed Belikin beer—Kjell Sandved turns to his camera equipment. As the generator outside the building putt-putts away in the tropical night, Sandved begins to assemble a portable aquarium which he says is the lightest ever made. It consists of a hollow aluminum frame, a large plastic bag and a small sheet of Plexiglas through which he can photograph.

How do urchins do what they do?

Kier and Mark Hay fall into conversation about sea urchins. Kier points out that the animal, without eyes and only a vestige of a central nervous system, somehow can locate food—including other species of urchins on which it preys—and that it moves its spines and tube feet in synchronization. Hay is a veteran of some 600 dives off the coasts of Panama, where he spent two years on a fellowship at the Smithsonian's Tropical Research Institute studying the ecology of coral reef algae. He tells of colleagues dropping a ring over a spine of a black urchin, whose brittle but needle-sharp spines can penetrate a sneaker or even a diver's hard rubber fin. Although lacking a discernible brain to organize its actions, the urchin promptly coordinated its spines to lift off the ring and drop it to one side. When the urchin finds a piece of food, its tiny tube feet work together to convey it to the animal's mouth in the middle of its underside. When turned upside down, the tube feet of an urchin or starfish move rapidly back and forth, reminding one of a miniature herd of cattle thundering along.

Kier was for six years the director of the Smithson-

Cooperative living: a queen angelfish moves in closer so the cleaner shrimp can pick it free of parasites.

A decorator crab, *Macrocoeloma trispinosum*, hides from predators by covering itself with living red algae.

ian's National Museum of Natural History, but in 1979 he gave up the job to devote full time to research among his beloved echinoids. Here at Carrie Bow Cay he is intrigued not only with their behavior, but also with why sand dollars and one species of sea urchin have virtually disappeared from the area. Once found in considerable numbers, sand dollars have not been seen here for some years. The same puzzle is posed by the *Clypeaster subdepressus*, a brown-spined urchin whose body is flattened on top with the underside concave (p. 40). Kier also searches for snail parasites that infest sea urchins, drilling holes through the shells with their radulae, rasplike devices, and living off the juices of the animal inside. While a number of local snails drill through the shell and clean out the inside, the true parasite has never been observed here, although it is common in other parts of the Caribbean.

Next morning Porter Kier sets out in the Zodiac to search for sea urchin parasites. To protect his fair skin against the sun, he wears a getup that might scandalize Jacques Cousteau: old brown-and-white seersucker trousers, green socks, a sickly green polo shirt and a battered tan baseball cap. Reaching a likely site, Kier drops anchor, sheds polo shirt and cap and pulls on an old black wetsuit jacket with holes in the elbows. He struggles into his tank and buoyancy vest, dons fins and mask, topples into 15 feet of water, still wearing the trousers with a diving knife strapped to one leg.

The bottom is covered with turtle grass, a world of silence through which Kier moves slowly. Here and there are patches of sand littered with broken clamshells left by predators. Tiny hatchling fish cluster together in schools like swarms of insects; a few larger fish can be seen, most protectively colored or shaped, allowing them to live in an environment almost devoid of shelter. Tiny white spider crabs scuttle about on the equally white sand. Empty conch shells covered with brown algae, their inhabitants long dead, are a common sight.

A school of small squid, their nearly transparent bodies two to six inches long, drifts slowly by. With their large eyes and their tentacles pulled sharply to a point in front of them, they resemble a flock of mournful-looking birds. From the bottom rises a small shrimp swimming along on business of its own. A squid about four inches long approaches without any perceptible movement. Suddenly there is an explosion of tentacles and the shrimp is seized, held fast. The squid begins its meal.

The sea urchins for which Kier searches are burrowed into the sand or partially hidden in the turtle grass. No sooner has he started examining urchins for parasites than he finds an empty shell of the long-lost *C. subdepressus*. Parasites become secondary, as Kier searches for the missing species. He finds no living specimens, but he does find a large and rare helmet snail, its rounded shell a good 14 inches tall. He turns it over and his shout is clearly audible 15 feet away. The snail has pounced, if that word can be used about an animal that moves two or three feet an hour, on a *Clypeaster rosaceus*, another brown-spined urchin known as the sea biscuit, and is preparing to pierce the shell and devour its soft body. As the snail withdraws into its shell, it continues to hold the urchin.

A box crab, genus *Calappa*, expels a graceful stream of water that has already been passed over its gills.

This clear-bodied shrimp with the eyelike decorations on its tail lives among the sea anemone's tentacles.

Kier carries snail and prey to the surface, places them in a five-gallon bucket of seawater, and returns to the bottom. His search for the elusive *C. subdepressus* continues. But once again his attention is diverted as he spots another, smaller helmet snail and discovers this one is eating a *Lytechinus variegatus*, a small sea urchin with short, greenish-tan spines. The snail has broken an irregular hole in the urchin's shell, sucking out the soft animal inside. Kier has never observed this before and is fascinated that the hole is not the typically round, neat opening usually drilled by such predators of the urchin. Surfacing and returning to the boat, Kier takes his large snail and its sea urchin victim ashore for study. Afterward, he returns the snail to the sea. "I'd love to keep it for the collections," he says, "but they are becoming so rare in this area I just couldn't do it."

Meanwhile, Mark Hay has been collecting algae in the lagoon and has brought back several unusual species to put in a tank of seawater. Algae grows in many forms, from the slippery green films observed on ponds and rocks to the huge brown kelp found in many coastal waters. Hay has found a species of lettucelike algae of the genus *Padina* and he begins to test with a battery-powered light meter the amount of light that can pass through it.

Plants in the genus *Padina* contain calcareous ridges or strips. Hay, who wrote his doctoral dissertation on the ecology of coral reef algae, has observed that, when the sun is directly overhead, as much as 80 to 90 percent of the light passes through the plant but that as the angle of light drops lower, the amount of light absorbed seems to increase dramatically. His tests here confirm his previous work, but he is skeptical and wants to repeat the test in artificial, controlled light. Unfortunately, he discovers that the light from bulbs powered by the gasoline generator fluctuates too much to be used in his work. The tests will have to wait.

The next day Hay and Tony Rath go outside the barrier reef to dive. The reef extends along much of the coast of Belize, with the result that only gentle waves lap against the shore.

The two men drop anchor safely away from the exposed surface of the reef. When they straighten and look down after their backward roll into the water, the panorama of one of the world's few remaining unpolluted, undesecrated reefs stretches away from them. The reef is a jumble of coral: towers, globes, irregular shapes of all kinds, much of it covered with brown algae, but everywhere there are bright patches of color, from the reds, greens, yellows and blues of sponges to the soft purples and violets of sea fans and feathers. The reef is actually several coral ridges, running roughly parallel to one another, built up over thousands of years as the sea level fluctuated, sometimes radically. Between each ridge the sandy bottom is visible, dotted with clumps of coral, rocks, sponges and debris.

As the divers move downward, they see the fish that live closely within the twisted shelter of the coral: angelfish (p. 38), striped in white and yellow or blue; butterfly fish, edged in yellow; chromis, bright, metallic blue. In the dark holes and beneath rocks and coral formations other animals lurk: the moray eel with

Solving the riddles of the reef

Porter Kier holds shell of a sea urchin, *Clypeaster subdepressus,* a species that has vanished from Belize.

viselike jaws and teeth that can penetrate to the bone; the spiny lobster, tasty to eat but tricky to catch, even with gloves. The two men approach crevices and holes cautiously. They swim 200 yards along the ridge, then drop into a sand-bottomed trough, looking for unusual species of algae and echinoids for Kier.

One of the divers finds a flattened shell looking very much like a large sand dollar. The bottom is broken out where some predator, probably a fish, made the hapless resident part of its meal. The shell is placed in a mesh collecting bag and the divers continue, up over a ridge rising some 45 feet from the bottom and on until they come to a drop-off.

Beyond is a deep azure abyss, deeper blue than the sky, plummeting 800 feet down along a cliff of coral. As the divers watch, two large eagle rays, their backs brown with white spots, swim by in formation, their huge wings beating gracefully through the water. They are some four or five feet across and about eight feet long to the ends of their tails. A remora fish hovers above them. Behind them come two more rays, swimming in the same stately fashion, apparently using the edge of the drop-off as a highway. A few moments later, a large green sea turtle flaps by, its head extended, flippers working rhythmically. The turtle disappears from sight and the divers turn and head back to the boat.

Photographic sampler of the reef

On the cay, meanwhile, Sandved has rigged up four tanks which receive water pumped directly from the sea. Dark tarpaulins screen out most of the light. Now Sandved goes collecting. A photographer by profession, he has become an accomplished naturalist over the years. He knows the animals of the sea by name, where they live and how to catch them. There has been an unusually low tide and the shallow area between the cay and the reef is largely exposed. Wearing sneakers, Sandved splashes about happily with a small net, turning over rocks and exclaiming excitedly at what he finds. A small octopus, several fish, two small banded cleaner shrimp (p. 38), a few tiny crabs and then, a great cry from Sandved: he has found a small moray eel.

Next morning, Sandved rigs his lights and settles down to his photography. He watches in fascination as a small crab of the genus *Macrocoeloma* (p. 38) climbs onto a piece of algae and begins to snip off small pieces with its claw, arranging them on its back as camouflage, and he is intrigued when a small sea anemone extends its oral disc for feeding, displaying its red and green flowerlike tentacles. All the while, his camera clicks and whirs and the strobe lights flash in his makeshift studio.

Kier continues his own diving, looking for parasites and for the elusive echinoderms. He finds nothing, but is undaunted. One evening, after completing his notes on the day's work, he talks about the coral reef project which originated with him and such Smithsonian scientists as Klaus Ruetzler, curator of the Department of Invertebrate Zoology, who studies coral reef sponges and serves as logistic and scientific coordinator of the study program. The founders also include Ian Macintyre, a geologist whose specialty is coral reefs; Walter Adey, the paleobiologist and coral reef expert who constructed a living coral reef ecosystem, the only one of its kind, in the Natural History Museum; Arthur Dahl, a marine botanist who now is a regional ecological adviser for the South Pacific Commission in New Caledonia. With small sums appropriated by Congress and annual grants from the Exxon Corporation, they have kept the work going, studying, analyzing and publishing scientific papers that would fill three or four volumes.

Light influences coral shapes

Macintyre has conducted extensive studies of the growth patterns of the reef itself. With a former colleague, Richard Graus, he has determined that light intensity influences the growth of coral. One species of coral, *Montastrea annularis,* develops in different shapes according to the decreasing light available at greater depths. At depths down to about 15 feet, the coral colonies, which comprise thousands of tiny animals, are hemispherical in shape; down to 75 feet, they are peaked or column-shaped; and below 75 feet they are flat or platelike. Macintyre also has stained colonies of coral with red dye to determine accurately their rates of growth.

On nearby cays are equally fragile ecosystems: mangrove swamps whose trees, their roots immersed in saltwater, offer shelter to fish, birds, reptiles and mammals. Under Ruetzler's direction, the Smithsonian is undertaking a study of the mangroves which, when added to the information being gathered at Carrie Bow Cay, will provide a still broader ecological picture of the area.

The first of several volumes of collected papers, representing the major scientific disciplines practiced at Carrie Bow, will be published later this year (by the Smithsonian Institution Press), but Kier hopes that someday a single scientist will assess all that has been written and prepare a single, comprehensive document giving a full picture of the reef, its many forms of life, its geology, its morphology and its significance to the sea and to Man.

Across the reef itself, to the north and east of Carrie Bow Cay, the scientists have plotted a transect line

A clear and present danger to divers, the *Diadema antillarum* is most common sea urchin in Caribbean.

A grazer of algae, *Tripneustes ventricosus,* covers itself with blades of turtle grass as camouflage.

Eucidaris tribuloides, which is much like the urchins of 100 million years ago, looks like a naval mine.

Solving the riddles of the reef

marked by buoys. Every form of life along this line, extending for 250 yards inside the lagoon and for 340 yards across the reef, was carefully inventoried and recorded. Periodically the inventory is painstakingly repeated to record the changes which have occurred and to expand the understanding of this most complicated and fragile of ecological systems.

But the work in Belize is only one facet of the Smithsonian's reef research. A thousand miles east of Carrie Bow, Walter Adey peers down into the clear water of the barrier reef of St. Croix. He removes the battered hat he has worn longer than anyone can remember, dons his mask, tank and fins and drops over the side of a Zodiac. At anchor nearby bobs a white-and-blue Grumman Albatross seaplane and, just beyond that, a 100-foot converted tuna boat.

This stocky, ruddy-complexioned Bostonian—like Kier, he must avoid prolonged exposure to the tropical sun—is prowling along the reef to continue his work on what can truly be called a breakthrough: he and his colleagues at the Museum of Natural History have learned how to keep alive in captivity a small but complete coral reef with its myriad plants and animals, an accomplishment that until a few years ago was regarded as impossible.

Last October Adey's reef, with more than 300 species of animal, fish and plant life, went on public exhibit at the museum in a 3,000-gallon aquarium. Here, visitors may keep their feet dry while seeing a complete and virtually self-sustaining biological system at work far from its native habitat. A coral reef must maintain a delicate biological and chemical balance. If oxygen, nitrogen or carbon dioxide levels in the water are not within certain tolerances, the results can be catastrophic. Reduced oxygen levels can kill much of the animal and fish life; too much nitrogen can trigger wild algae growth, smothering the coral. The same balances exist between coral and algae and many of the fish and animals. Some species of rapid-growing algae are kept in check by fish and crustaceans that graze upon them. Other animals and fish prey upon these grazers. A sharp decline in the grazers would trigger a decline in species of predators and, simultaneously, permit the unchecked growth of certain species of algae, covering the reef and choking other forms of life. A drop in the number of predators would allow the grazers to consume much of the algae, thereby destroying shelter and breeding space for other fish and animals.

For Adey, the reef project is not to be viewed as an accomplishment in itself so much as the development of a new and important research tool. Now scientists can study reefs under controlled conditions. Work which previously was difficult or impossible to perform in the open sea can be done in a living laboratory. "I'm not interested in reefs just because they are reefs," says Adey, "I'm interested in them as systems and in building microcosms of these systems."

Using the exhibit reef and a prototype built several years ago in the museum basement, Adey and other Smithsonian scientists have been able to conduct studies in a few days that would consume great amounts of time and money in the open sea. Measuring the growth rate of algae and its production of oxygen, for example, work that would take months at a cost of thousands of dollars in the Caribbean can be done in the aquarium much more quickly. Another study, even more difficult to conduct in the sea, is the effect of predators on algae grazers and the subsequent effects on algae growth. In the aquarium, using small refuge tanks linked to the main system, the work can be done quickly and economically. Adey points out that while it is necessary to check results obtained in the tank against the natural reef, the living model provides a more efficient way to develop scientific hypotheses and work out research techniques.

Artificial waves, artificial sun

The tank holding the exhibit reef is six feet tall, 12 feet long and four feet wide. Waves surge across it because Adey has discovered that wave action is necessary to reef life, particularly increasing exchange of biological wastes and carbon dioxide while circulating oxygen and nutrients with attached organisms. His surf is provided by two large buckets which fill and dump alternately at intervals, and occasionally simultaneously, to simulate the varying wave frequency. Overhead a tropical "sun," provided by racks of metal lamps, beats down on the reef with an intensity—and a light spectrum—approximating real sunlight. At dusk the lamps go out sequentially, produc-

ing twilight and then darkness, and at dawn they turn on in the same fashion, giving the illusion of sunrise. At night, valves are opened to a connecting tank which, with a sandy bottom covered with turtle grass, serves as a lagoon where some species of fish swim from the reef to feed on arthropods and crustaceans.

The key to the captive reef is a device Adey calls the algae scrubber, a plastic screen with a thick mat of fine algae. Water from the main tank is pumped through the scrubber which, like the reef itself, has intense lighting and a wave-generating device. The algae rapidly remove ammonia and carbon dioxide as well as other compounds and replenish oxygen.

The exhibit reef comprises about four square meters, with the lagoon adding about two meters more. In the mind's eye, one sees the captive reef as free, stretching away into the blue distance, alien and beautiful, teeming with life, one of the most complex ecosystems on Earth. Coral reefs are so productive that the algae production of a mature reef exceeds that of any crop grown on fertilized and irrigated farmland. Adey believes that this productivity can be harnessed to serve a world awash in pollutants and running short of energy.

Since the 1950s the idea of using algae for food and pollution control has often been explored but, while interest in this research field has continued, optimal techniques and the right types of algae had not been found. Adey may have discovered at least some of the necessary answers. If masses of algae turf can filter organic pollutants and excess nitrogen from seawater, they should be able to do the same for water discharged from sewage disposal plants. Adey also envisions algae grown in massive quantities in the open sea and harvested for animal fodder or as fuel to be burned. Huge quantities of algae could be decomposed under controlled conditions and the methane gas given off collected for commercial use.

These possibilities and others have yet to be examined, but the Smithsonian's scientists believe that their basic research on coral reefs may one day help solve some of mankind's most serious problems.

Walter Adey places a piece of coral on the reef now on exhibit—and being used for research—in the Smithsonian's National Museum of Natural History. It is first reef to survive far from tropical waters.

Private Collection

By Robert Wernick

The world inside the magical boxes of Joseph Cornell

In an ordinary house on an ordinary street in Flushing, he built an extraordinary universe out of dreams and odds and ends

Cornell holds encased mock katydid, a tribute to Jacqueline Bisset who was in film, *The Grasshopper.*

When e. e. cummings was asked to admire that marvel of modern engineering, the 80,000-ton superliner *Normandie,* he remarked offhandedly that his great-aunt Effie could have done just as well with a couple of bent hatpins and a thimble. He spoke there with a typically American voice, that of the crafty know-it-all Yankee eccentric, the crusty self-taught loner whittling away at a better mousetrap out by Walden Pond, working out the laws of the universe for himself and giving not a hang for what drummer the mass of his neighbors chooses to march to. There used to be characters of this sort all over small-town America, and most of them were merely eccentrics, figures of fun. But every so often one of these oddballs turned out to be a genuine genius. Emily Dickinson belonged to this breed, hiding behind her hedge in Amherst all her life and twisting the English language to express perceptions of uniquely delicate and cutting imagery.

Joseph Cornell was another. Like Dickinson, he spent most of his life in a single house, this one in Flushing, New York, and there he turned out the intensely private work that is now recognized as an original, if unclassifiable, contribution to American art. A major retrospective exhibition of his work, covering only part of the immense collection he had left squirreled away in his house when he died in 1972, is currently at the Museum of Modern Art in New York (MOMA), where it will be shown through January 20. It will then travel to major museums in England, Germany, Italy and France before returning to conclude at the Art Institute of Chicago a year later. More than 200 constructions and 75 collages are on display at MOMA, but the traveling exhibition will not be as comprehensive, though still the largest representation of Cornell's work to be seen abroad. Everybody should like the show, because it is almost impossible not to like Cornell, though people often find it hard to say why. He dealt in indefinables, and in the long run there is not much more to say about him than that he had a unique gift for placing objects in a way that would delight, mystify, enthrall anyone who bothered to look at them.

He made collages, he made movies, and these have been greatly admired, but his principal work is his boxes, handmade boxes filled with an extraordinary miscellany of objects capable of setting up infinite reverberations in the mind of the viewer. "Hexagons of wood and glass," wrote the Mexican poet Octavio Paz of Cornell's boxes, "scarcely bigger than a shoebox/ with room in them for night and all its lights."

The man himself was stooped, sad-faced, birdlike, insignificant-looking. One of his dealers remembers him slinking into the opening of one of his shows, in a raincoat, "without charisma or a necktie." He did not talk much, and his talk was apt to be punc-

Portrait of this Medici girl was starting point for *Medici Princess,* a kind of dreamy, visual slot machine.

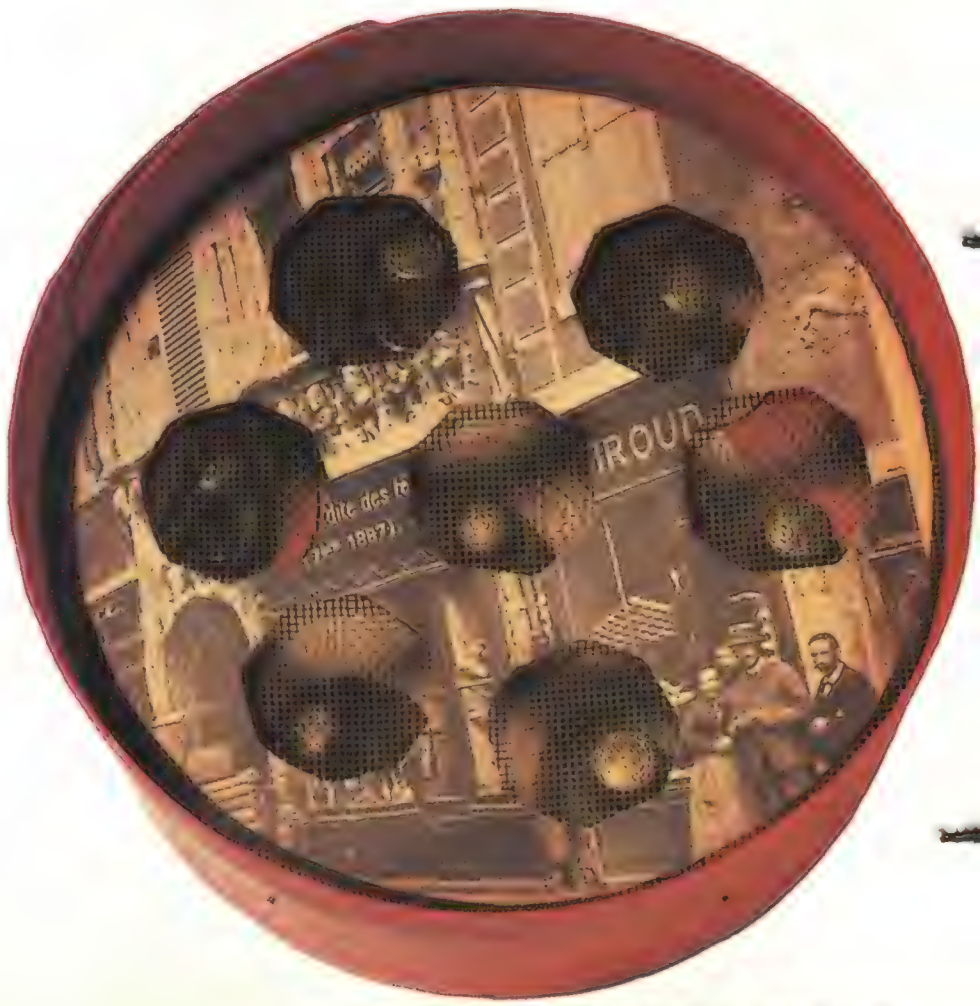
tuated by long silences. He was born in Nyack, New York, in 1903, the sixth and last of a line of Joseph Cornells going back to Dutch Colonial days. He went to Andover, where he ran track and was not remarked about for anything. Between 1921 and 1931 he worked for a wholesale woolen company in Manhattan, but he preferred to spend his time prowling and browsing through the secondhand bookstores on Fourth Avenue, where he began assembling the colossal collection of prints and illustrations snipped from old books that would later fill a good part of his house. That modest, white frame house, where he lived for 43 years, was on Utopia Parkway in the borough of Queens.

He shared the house with his mother and his invalid brother Robert, to whom he devoted years of care; he had to be home every evening to take care of Robert. Robert was partly paralyzed and spoke with difficulty; but Joseph claimed that Robert furnished him with ideas, and his work can be considered a noble toy to light up the sad life of his brother.

After his school days he seldom made any journey farther than the subway ride from Flushing to Times Square. But what need had he to travel when ideas could "explode like novae" in his head, when his imagination could carry him at unpredictable intervals to Italian opera houses of the early 19th century, to discreetly cozy French hotels, to the Milky Way? He never married, but he was surely happier than if he had, in his lifelong passionate and necessarily unrequited love affair with Fanny Cerrito, a Neapolitan ballerina who had danced in the *Pas de Quatre* in 1845 for Queen Victoria almost 60 years before he was born.

Though no one shared his privacy, he was by no means a recluse. He had a constantly growing circle of admirers, and he might occasionally summon one of these to his house to see some of his work or simply to share a chocolate roll or a mocha cake—for he had a remarkable sweet tooth. And there were enthusiastic young people proud to be able to help him build his boxes in his basement workshop and keep his voluminous correspondence in some kind of order. But he was not made for close personal relationships outside his immediate family. He got on with people only when they were on his private wavelength, and when they were not he might drop them abruptly. One side of him preferred, like the 19th-century Romantic poets whom he greatly admired, to reserve his deepest emotions for distant, unattainable figures—dream figures—all the more attractive if they were connected with the stage.

Vast spaces and unlimited range of dreamworld imagination are contained in Cornell's little boxes.



A collector of Shaker boxes, Cornell made a series of Beehive or Thimble Forest variations, this in 1934.

Museum of Modern Art, gift of James Thrall Soby

Collection of Francoise and Harvey Rambach, New York

This one, depicting Cornell's love of sea and heavens, is 12⅛ by 17 by 3⅝ inches overall.

Collection of Mr. and Mrs. E. A. Bergman, Chicago

Once, it is said, the police became interested in the way he was circling and fluttering around the ticket booth of a theater near Times Square. The cashier inside was blonde and gorgeous, and there was the added attraction that she spent all day in an Art Deco box. But it is unlikely that Cornell would ever have dreamed of laying a finger on her, any more than he did on the dozen or so Hollywood stars with whom he carried on one-way epistolary romances. He was more than half in love with Hedy Lamarr, in whom he found a "gracious humility and spirituality," with Marilyn Monroe, with many others. He kept complete dossiers on scores of stars and often wrote them wistful letters, sometimes with cutout decorations pasted to them. He had an encyclopedic knowledge of the life histories of these stars, and a chance association might set off a flow of memory. Once he was asked by an interviewer—this was the kind of question he loved—if he liked cherry soda. His reply: "In a very mystical way. They have them in the underground in those big conveying machines—it brings back memories . . . cherry and lime also remind me of Sheree North—a starlet they were going to build up to Marilyn Monroe roles, but it didn't happen. I sent her a small box once, but never heard from her."

Once a dealer called him up to say that Tony Curtis, an admirer and collector, wanted to visit him with his wife. "I have a dossier on Tony Curtis," said Cornell delightedly, "and an even bigger one on Janet Leigh." This dealer was a little embarrassed, with Curtis at his side, to explain that Mrs. Curtis was no longer Janet Leigh but Christine Kaufmann. He need not have worried; it turned out that Cornell had a Christine Kaufmann dossier as well.

He was delighted by all kinds of strange chances and coincidences, as when he learned from an article in *Mademoiselle* that Jean-Paul Belmondo, one of his favorite actors, was a collateral descendant of Fanny Cerrito (or "Miss Cherry-toes," as he sometimes called her), his great hopeless love.

This kind of unexpected coincidence, full of deep but undefined significance, was at the heart of what Cornell was looking for all his life and in all his art. He believed with his Romantic forebears, like the French poet Gérard de Nerval (who, too, was consumed with a hopeless love for an actress), that the proper domain of art was "an overflowing of dream into waking life."

For Cornell, as for Nerval, the aim of the artist was consciously to find this same mixture of strangeness

A peephole in side gives the viewer a spectacle of multiple thimble images, reflected in circular mirror.

Portrait of dancer Fanny Cerrito, about 1855-60. She was the girl of Cornell's most romantic dreams.

He even had boxes marked "flotsam" and "jetsam" in his studio on Utopia Parkway. A well-organized

and inevitability. They did not so much want to imitate or to re-create dreams as to connect with them.

Easier said than done. Generations of poets and painters and composers have tried to communicate the feel, the atmosphere of dreams, but the result has generally been obscurity or incoherence or dullness, or all three. Cornell's immediate masters were the surrealists; it was surrealist artists like Max Ernst (SMITHSONIAN, March 1975) who helped inspire him to assemble disparate fragments of images in the high-toned parlor game they called collage.

This was not his true way, however, and he soon outgrew it. He shared the surrealists' fascination with the dreamworld that opens up to us every time we go to sleep, but he understood it better and more humanely than they did. Most dreams, fortunately for us, are not nightmares, and the word "dreamlike" does not ordinarily connote hostility and terror; it evokes a certain gentleness, a certain sense of wonder. This was the world Cornell spent his life exploring.

A Cornell box is never very big; the largest recorded dimensions are about 24 inches by 18 by 6. He worked very carefully on their construction, carpentering them with precision, covering them with several coats of stains or paints, then sometimes baking them in ovens and otherwise conditioning them to give a weathered look of indeterminate nostalgic age. And he packed them with nostalgia, with items out of a past he had made his own, with bird feathers and stuffed birds, astronomical charts, reproductions of Renaissance portraits of melancholy boys, clay pipes that recalled his Dutch ancestry, mirrors, glass vials, clock springs, bits of cloth, grains of sand, shells.

As in all dreams, the raw material came out of his daily life, which was quite unlike most of ours. It was spent in deliberately collecting impressions—out of books, pictures, chance meetings, chance sights—bits and pieces of reality that he would later reassemble in his constructions. He saved everything he laid his hands on, and he kept it in a great jumble of a filing system that overflowed most of the rooms of his house. A photograph of a corner of his workshop (above) shows shelves piled helter-skelter with shoe boxes labeled Plastic Shells, Sea Shells, Springs, Watch Parts, Rings, Glasses, Dürer, Tinfoil, Tinted cordial glasses, Nostalgia of the Sea, Love Letters, Jennifer Jones,

place, it was not unlike a construction of the artist, which in its way, of course, it was.

Owls, Medici Slot Machine mat, Strings and Flotsam.

Howard Hussey, one of his assistants, jotted down one day the labels on a series of folders piled on bookcases: Landscapes, Cloudscapes, Faces of the Young, Debutants (sic), Bird Portraits, City Exteriors, Jeanne Eagels, Malibran, Debussy.

Hussey was riding with him on the bus one day on the way to deposit some checks in the bank when he noticed that Cornell was not paying any attention to what he was saying. Cornell was transfixed by a sudden wonder, put on presumably for his sole benefit: a lustrously pink cloud alone in the sky, fading imperceptibly into the blue immensity over LaGuardia airport. Such moments were to find their way through crooked channels into his boxes and collages.

What they meant precisely when they got there was something on which Cornell would, and probably could, shed no light.

The boxes may be mysterious, but they are not necessarily obscure. Sometimes it is easy to trace their connection with obsessive interests. Thus, he was fascinated with the career of the early 19th-century opera singer Maria Malibran, and several of his collages and

Museum of Modern Art, gift of James Thrall Soby

Taglioni's Jewel Casket is an evocation of one aspect of the life of the great ballerina Maria Taglioni.

boxes are in his unique way a kind of memorial to her.

Or the box can be a memorial to a whole age, as the hinged wooden one (above) with a velvet covered lid bearing a photograph of the legendary ballerina Taglioni and an inscription that reads: "On a moonlight night in the winter of 1835 the carriage of [Maria] Taglioni was halted by a Russian highwayman, and that enchanting creature [was] commanded to dance for this audience of one upon a panther's skin spread over the snow beneath the stars. From this actuality arose the legend that to keep alive the memory of this adventure so precious to her Taglioni formed the habit of placing a piece of artificial ice in her jewel casket or dressing table where, melting among the sparkling stones, there was evoked a hint of the atmosphere of the starlit heavens over the ice-covered landscape." A poetic description, to be sure.

The layered chest is sealed with glass, lined with velvet, and contains two necklaces, glass cubes and bits

Robert Wernick, an American living in France, writes frequently about cultural subjects, most recently on French village of Conques and its saint, October 1980.

of tulle. In little more than a nutshell, you have all the passion and pathos, the cockeyed gallantry and the glorious absurdity of the 19th-century Romantics, those moths desiring a star.

A Cornell box can be quite lighthearted. Witness *A Pantry Ballet (for Jacques Offenbach)* in which the composer of the cancan melodies of *Orpheus in the Underworld* is celebrated by a lobster quadrille inspired by Alice in Wonderland: plastic lobsters with bead necklaces and tulle skirts hanging from strings beneath a miscellany of spoons and forks. More often it is distant, muted, melancholy. The Renaissance boys, the glass cubes, the charts of the stars, all hint at something distant and a little sad. Like any dreamer, Cornell could shift his moods unpredictably. He was not bound by ordinary canons of good taste. Admirers who thought that the engravings he cut out of Victorian books were delightful thought otherwise when he cut pictures of nudes from photography magazines as well. Highbrow visitors to Utopia Parkway were displeased to see a garish tablecloth showing a calypso dance and bearing the greeting: "Welcome to Jamaica."

In some respects Cornell was well read, a very learned man, but he was not an intellectual. He loved dancing at the fringes of the New York art world; he was an artist's artist, a figure to be watched and puzzled over, but he seldom called himself an artist. "On voter registration," he once said, "I call myself a designer." In answer to a biographical inquiry, he summed up his education as follows:

Went to Andover
No Art instruction
Natural talent

He had no false modesty about the talent, however. He knew how good he was and he appreciated recognition if it came in on the proper wavelengths. He had a shrewd sense of the commercial value of his work—he saw the value of his boxes go up from $15 to $10,000 in his lifetime—but he preferred to give them away to someone who had struck the right chord of recognition.

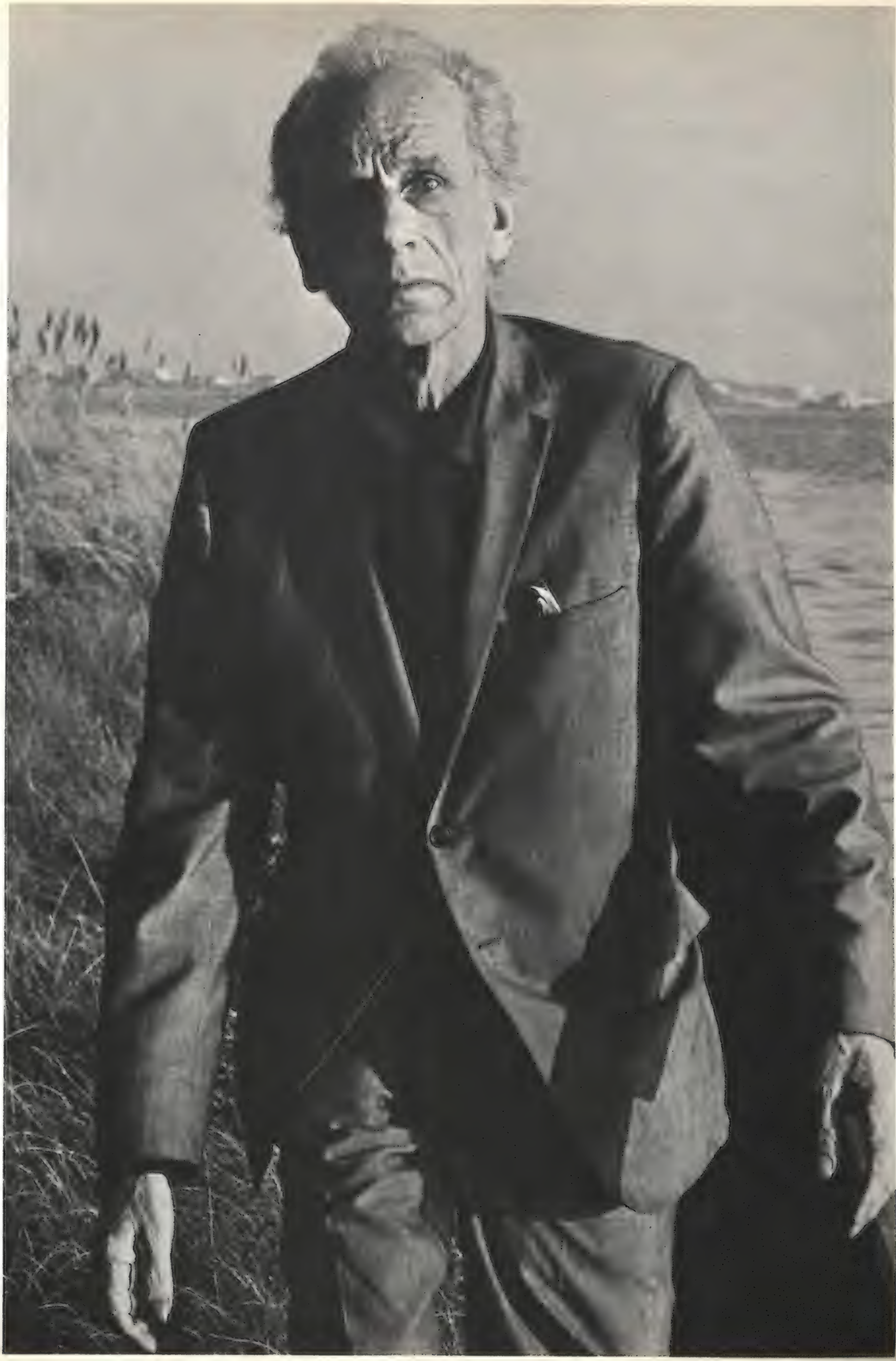
There is a Joseph Cornell Study Center in the Smithsonian's National Museum of American Art, established to further the understanding of his work and his place in art and to preserve an important family bequest of his early objects, collages and textile designs. Most of the collection consists of the artist's source and working material from his house and studio—photographs, books and assorted objects like cordial glasses, clay pipes and posters. A full-time curator, Lynda Hartigan, maintains the collection.

Cornell once described his work as a "serious *plaisanterie*." It has been the subject of some very heavy philosophical commentary, and Cornell boxes are prominently displayed these days in the halls of museums. But as most of his collectors have found, they belong rather in a lived-in living room, placed more or less haphazardly on table or shelf, not to be stared at or studied under a magnifying glass, but to be glanced at sideways at unscheduled moments, to spread a little of the light of other days on the bleak present, to remind us—another cummings quote—that there is another world next door that is a lot more fun than this one.

National Gallery of Canada, Ottawa

Cornell was much taken with birds. Parrot, in *Hotel Eden*, above, is a lithograph mounted on wood.

Nervous edge of his art is apparent in the man as photographed in Westhampton, Long Island, 1971.



By Albert Rosenfeld

Teaching the body how to program the brain is Moshe's 'miracle'

An Israeli scientist teaches subtle exercises that appear to help invalids, athletes and everyone else to function at a higher level

The little boy enters, his mother at his side. Seemingly unfazed by the audience turning to watch him, he heads directly toward Moshe Feldenkrais, who is in Toronto to hold a series of workshops. The boy has cerebral palsy. His gait is stiff and ungainly, and he leans for support on a wheeled walker. As he approaches, Feldenkrais points out how the boy's knees rub together; they have been spastically locked into position, and he has not been able to separate them for years. "The doctors want to cut his adductor muscles," says Feldenkrais, in an accent that is part Russian, part British, part Hebrew. (The adductors are the long muscles on the inner sides of the thighs that draw the knees together.)

The boy stops expectantly in front of Feldenkrais, who is sitting on a stool at the foot of a cot. He tells the boy to take off his shoes. "Notice," he says, "that Ephram's heels do not touch the floor."

Ephram lies down on the cot, and Feldenkrais, with his strong hands, begins to touch and manipulate—at first ever so gently, with tiny movements and pressures. The boy begins to relax, though he looks very attentive. "His breathing is getting much easier, you notice," says Feldenkrais. "His eyes are moving to the right as he listens carefully—not to my words, but to the internal language, the messages between the muscles and the brain."

His hands are moving slowly down the boy's distorted body as he talks. He works silently for a while on the feet and legs, in a listening attitude, occasionally nodding or grunting with satisfaction. He is probing sensitively for responses and connections he recognizes from years of experience with hundreds of pupils. (Feldenkrais has only "pupils," never patients. He does not give treatment, only "lessons." He claims to be simply a teacher.)

Soon, working carefully, flexing the boy's legs, Feldenkrais has managed to cross one knee over the other, without forcing or hurting. The boy looks really pleased. "This is the first time he has been able to cross his knees," says Feldenkrais.

He now uncrosses the boy's knees, which remain slightly separated, no longer locked in place. Feldenkrais makes a fist, places it in the new space between the knees. "Now, Ephram," he says. "Please, can you press your knees against my fist." Then: "Come on, you can do better than that! Close your knees on my fist as hard as you can." He keeps it up, and Ephram, no longer relaxed, is now straining mightily with the weak muscles on the inside of his thighs, an unaccus-

Standing at left rear, Moshe Feldenkrais instructs a class at Hampshire College in Massachusetts.

Photographs by Richard Howard

tomed workout. Soon, "listening" carefully with his fist, Feldenkrais is satisfied that the time is right.

"All right, Ephram," he says, "you don't have to close your knees any more. You can open them now." With clear relief, Ephram relaxes, and opens his knees —all the way.

"See how much easier it is to have your knees open? To close them requires work. To keep them open, you don't have to do anything at all." The boy moves his legs in and out, in apparent disbelief, then bursts into a peal of delighted laughter.

When he stands up again, his heels touch the floor. When he leaves, he still needs the walker for support. But his knees no longer rub together.

At 76, Moshe Feldenkrais bears a resemblance to his longtime friend and supporter, the late David Ben-Gurion—the same strong face, the same nearly bald head with its halo of upward-curling white hair, the same short powerful build. What he does, though always difficult to explain in quick and simple terms, is apply principles and exercises that help the body program the brain so that the whole mind-body system benefits. Moreover, his techniques are eminently teachable, and he does teach them—to a long-term core of devoted students in Tel Aviv, where he now lives; at workshops all over the world; and in the United States, principally in San Francisco, where he spent several consecutive summers training a cadre of pupils, who have fanned out across the country to be teachers themselves. Most are associated with the Feldenkrais Guild in San Francisco.

This year he started a new series of nine-week professional training programs scheduled to go on for the next two, possibly three, summers at Hampshire College in Amherst, Massachusetts, with more than 200 eager new students from an astonishing diversity of backgrounds as well as many of the old graduates who feel they have much more to learn. One visitor at Amherst was Julius Erving—"Dr. J." of basketball fame—who was impressed enough to plan some private Feldenkrais lessons of his own. Another was Jack Heggie, who has put together a booklet called *Improve Your Skiing*, based on Feldenkrais training techniques.

Other pupils and admirers have included violinist Yehudi Menuhin, director Peter Brook, neuropsychologist Karl Pribram, the late anthropologist Margaret Mead and David Ben-Gurion. (When journalist Charles Fox questioned him about famous people, Feldenkrais scoffed at a "social registry," saying "nothing is more important to me than the work I am doing. It is the work that deserves what space you have.")

Albert Rosenfeld, who has won many major science-writing awards, last wrote for SMITHSONIAN *on sociobiology in the September 1980 issue.*

Feldenkrais works with Helena Carleton, who has mild cerebral palsy, to make her aware of contraction

in calf muscle. Since her lessons, her mother says, Helena now "sees her body as something she can heal."

Above: moving her head, he has put Helena's arms on his for support, "to make her feel safe."

Left: Feldenkrais supports Helena's back with one hand while he gently moves her head with the other.

Feldenkrais is not an M.D. Before he became, almost by inadvertence, a mind-body guru—embraced by the holistic-health, humanistic-psychology and New Age movements—he was an engineer with degrees in both mechanical and electrical engineering as well as a physicist. He got his science doctorate at the Sorbonne, studied with Frédéric Joliot-Curie, and worked on the French atomic-research program as well as the British antisubmarine program. While cultivating his mind, Feldenkrais had always been interested in the body's mechanics. Among his other activities, he excelled as a judo master and soccer player. In fact, it was the flaring-up of an old soccer-inflicted knee injury that first led him to apply his engineering mind to the mechanics of body and brain—a task that soon became his absorbing preoccupation.

"In Israel now," says Avram Baniel, a professor of industrial chemistry at the Hebrew University in Jerusalem, "I consider him a national treasure." Baniel, who has been a long-time Feldenkrais-watcher, says, "If I have ever met a genius in the flesh, it is Moshe Feldenkrais."

This genius rating is enthusiastically seconded by Robert Masters, codirector with his wife, Jean Houston, of the Foundation for Mind Research in Pomona, New York. Masters has been for years both a student and teacher of many of the world's body-mind systems, ancient and modern, Oriental and Occidental, from F. M. Alexander to Zen. "Feldenkrais is the man who has gone further than anyone else, past or present," says Masters. "Employing his methods, even I can do some amazing things for people. And the potential applications of it have scarcely begun to be realized—they are clearly useful throughout life, from early childhood to advanced old age."

Learning to walk with grace

The first time I met Moshe in his cramped New York hotel room, he was giving a lesson to Sarah Rosinsky, a young woman with cerebral palsy whom he had "taught" previously in San Francisco. When she heard he was back in the country, but not coming West this time, she had flown in to have a few sessions. Moshe, she related months later, had not only taught her to talk and breathe more freely but also to walk with grace and balance, something which helped her go through a pregnancy in comfort and without falling. "Before I saw him, I had perpetual scabs on my knees," she said.

Journalist Fox, whose own movements were affected by multiple sclerosis, wrote that after only one session with Feldenkrais "there was a very peculiar rush of sensation from feet to brain. Intuitively, I sensed that this was a transmission of vital information."

Teaching the body to stimulate the mind

In cases like these and hundreds more—including the one he writes about in his slender, fascinating book, *The Case of Nora*—Moshe's ministrations are often perceived as therapy, as healing. But Moshe protests: "I don't know much about diseases—only what's necessary to understand them in my terms. If someone says to me, 'I have a disease, I have cerebral palsy, I have multiple sclerosis, I have osteogenesis imperfecta' —I know what these mean only in terms of body activity. I don't need to know anything about 'cures' either. I do know that a disease given a name, especially if it is also labeled 'incurable,' can have self-fulfilling effects. I also know that if a person is having troubles with his movements, I can probably improve the movements, and thereby improve his health and well-being.

"And you know what?" he adds, lifting his eyebrows in mock surprise. "When a person is healthy, it turns out that he is not ill!"

Student tries unaccustomed movements, using rarely utilized muscles to stimulate the brain.

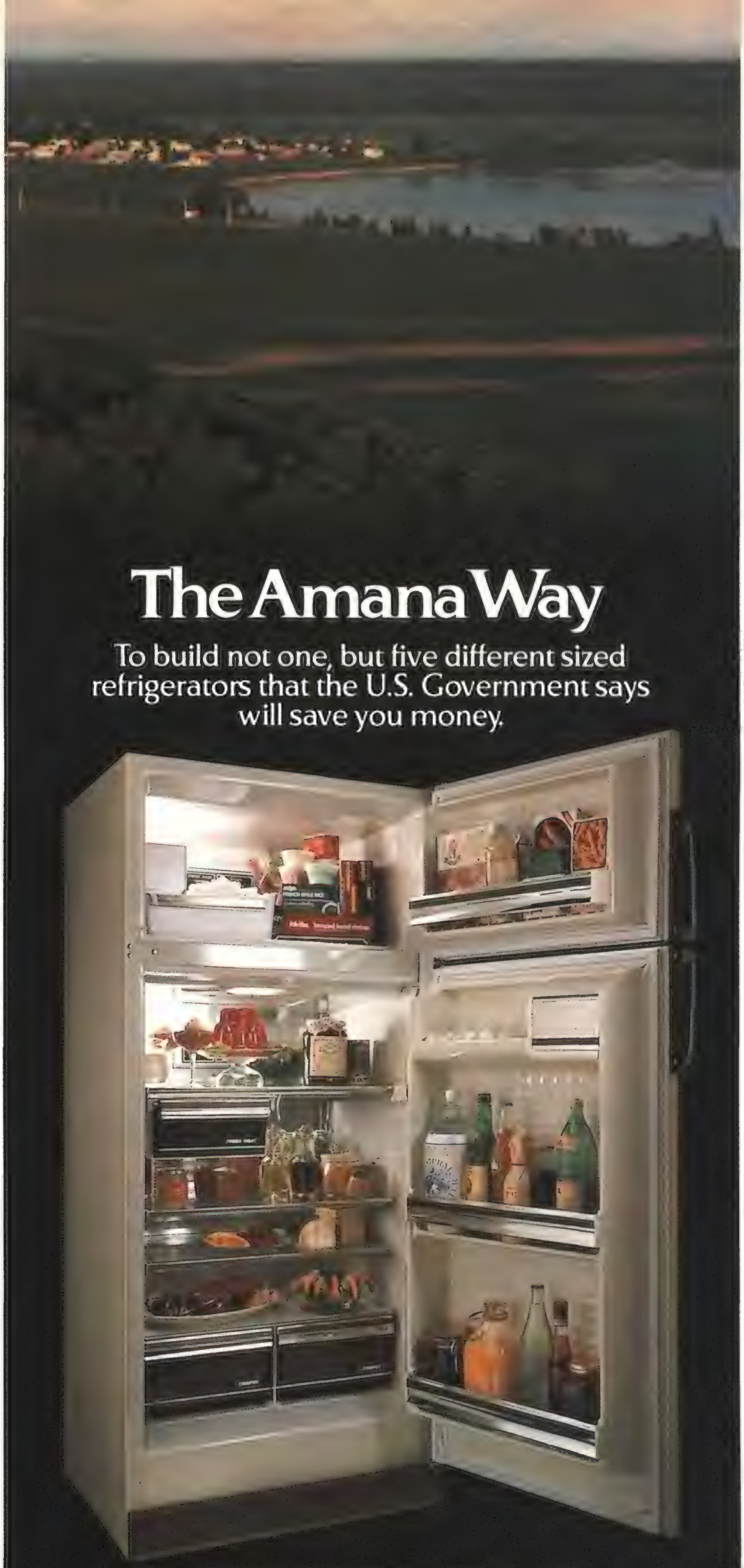
Improvements—these "routine miracles," as one of Feldenkrais' followers has called them—are usually brought about on a one-to-one basis through what Feldenkrais terms "Functional Integration" (variations on the techniques he used with the boy Ephram in Toronto, usually with the teacher actually manipulating the pupil's movements). The other aspect of Moshe's work he calls "Awareness Through Movement," usually carried out through group workshops. These are more like conventional exercises in format, with the teacher guiding the class with words rather than by personal manipulation. Awareness Through Movement—which is also the title of Moshe's most popular and accessible book—is of special interest to professionals who want to fine-hone their skills—dancers and musicians, for instance; but it is intended for everyone, for people who want to improve their awareness, their physical *and* mental performance.

We are all brain-damaged

Moshe doesn't like to emphasize the separateness of Functional Integration and Awareness Through Movement, other than as convenient labels for doing essentially the same thing in different ways. "I especially don't like it," says Moshe, "if the distinction is made that one is for 'sick' or 'brain-damaged' people, and the other is for 'normal, healthy' people. Which of us, after all, is not brain-damaged, in the sense that we allow many areas of our brains to atrophy through misuse or nonuse? We settle for so little! As long as we can get by, we let it go at that. We can have terrible posture and movement patterns and habits which are distorting and damaging to our bodies *and* brains—and still be classified as 'normal.' Most of us use perhaps five percent of body-brain potential. Who are we, then, to call other people brain-damaged simply because their particular deficiency produces visible effects that we label 'disease'?"

I remember the first Feldenkrais exercise I tried. Jean Houston told me to lie on my back (many Feldenkrais lessons are done this way to relieve the body of the antigravity efforts it routinely exerts in the standing position) and go through quite a repertory of very tiny movements, all on the right side of my body, from head to toe. As one example, with my hand stretched over my head, I was to lift the hand barely off the floor, then back, then up again, then back. Tiny motions are not necessarily easy motions, especially when repeated 20 or 30 times, because we are not used to making tiny muscular movements voluntarily.

At the end of that first lesson, having pretty thoroughly worked on my right side, and not at all on my left side, Jean told me to stand up. "Does the right side feel any different now?" she asked.



Wastefulness.

The folks who settled Amana, Iowa, loathed it. So do the folks who build Amana® refrigerators today.

So it didn't surprise them any when U. S. Government figures proved that Amana refrigerators have the lowest estimated yearly operating costs in five different size categories.

Our 2+2½® Energy Saving Refrigerators, with partial automatic defrost, are lowest in the 12, 14 and 16 cubic foot categories.

Our Free-O'-Frost™ refrigerators are lowest in the 23 and 25 cubic foot categories. (The 23 cubic foot has a freezer on top. The 25 cubic foot is a side-by-side model.)

All these models—in fact, all of our refrigerators—are equipped with Amana's three-position Energy Saver Control. It helps save electricity by preventing our refrigerators from working more than they have to.

Wastefulness.

It never was The Amana Way. And it never will be.

Amana®

Every part of every product we make is backed by a century-old tradition of fine craftsmanship.

For more information, write to: Dept. 871 Amana Refrigeration, Inc., Amana, Iowa 52204.

A Raytheon Company

"I guess it does, somehow," I said, trying to find words to clothe vague sensations.

"It ought to," said Jean. "You look like a Picasso!"

I went to the mirror. Jean had exaggerated, of course, but there was a noticeable difference. My right eye seemed somewhat larger. The muscles on the right side of my face seemed more relaxed. My right shoulder looked lower than my left.

Vivid use of the imagination is an important part of the Feldenkrais method. I remember doing what seemed at the time a silly exercise. I was sprawled on the ground, face down, with arms and legs spread-eagled. I was told to imagine that I had a continuous groove running all the way from the tip of my left hand, down my arm, then running from my left shoulder diagonally across my back down to my right buttock, then down my right leg to the heel. (Later, the imaginary groove ran from my right hand to my left heel.) Then I was asked to imagine a tiny steel ball that I was to propel along the entire length of the groove, through the use of whatever muscles I wished —only I was not to get up or to move my arms or legs from the spread-eagle position. I can tell you that, in concentrating on this activity, I underwent a lot of unfamiliar sensations and exercised a host of tiny muscles I didn't even know I had. And that is part of the Feldenkrais idea:

The motor cortex has many connections and nerve cells that are directly related to specific muscles that produce specific movements. If the muscle patterns never change—and enormous numbers of them never do, especially after childhood (this is true even of professional athletes)—then those areas of the brain remain in fixed patterns. The more completely you utilize your entire muscular apparatus, says Feldenkrais, and the more aware you are of those movements, the more will the brain be activated—and the activated regions will stimulate adjacent areas. The more parts of the brain that function well, the better the whole brain will function.

Feldenkrais has devised thousands of exercises. One does not, of course, have to do all of them all of the time—only a few at a time as reminders. Some exercises have to be done only once—and the brain-body has learned its lesson. "So smart is the brain, when we permit it," says Moshe, "that even after doing something a million times the wrong way, doing it right even one time feels so good that the brain-body system *recognizes* it immediately as right."

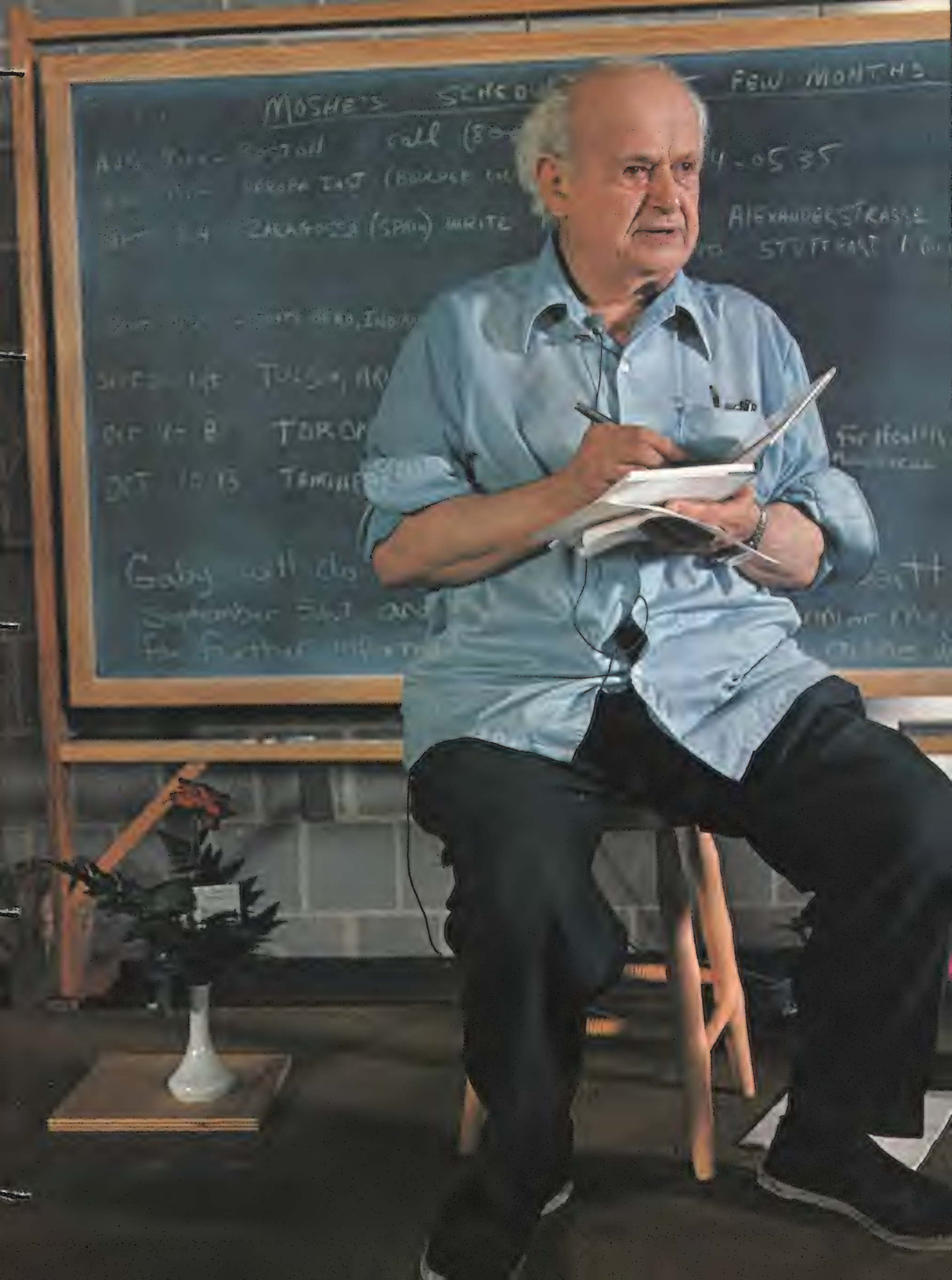
So, in some instances, he wants us to *become* aware of a deficiency or a habit only so that, having substituted a better way, we can forget it. We tend, he says, to be mainly aware of the front and upper parts of our body, very little of the back and lower parts. He would like us to be aware of the entire surface of the body, as well as the joints and skeletal structure. He wants us to be aware that there are muscles constantly holding up our eyelids, holding up our jawbones, against the pull of gravity; that the flexors and extensors of our legs are in constant use (more likely, misuse), keeping us stable in the Earth's gravitational field. By being aware, he holds, we will understand how much unnecessary tension we have, how much pleasure and grace we miss, how inefficiently and stressfully we live our lives.

In sum, we can, with the conscious brain, instruct the body to move in ways that will in turn instruct the brain to permit the body (and hence itself) to function at a level much closer to its full human potential. Through awareness, he believes, we can learn to move with astonishing lightness and freedom—at almost any age—and thereby improve our living circumstances not only physically (he says we may even find ourselves an inch or two taller!) but also emotionally, intellectually and spiritually.

Moshe would like to devote his remaining years and energies to consolidating his theories, to teaching more teachers, to completing the additional books he feels are necessary to round out his work. "Even without any further contributions to our knowledge, however," says Jerry Karzen of San Francisco, an epidemiologist turned Feldenkrais teacher, "Moshe already represents a revolution in human health. *He* may not call what we do therapy, but if it makes people better, what we call it doesn't matter."

At a two-day workshop, the teacher autographs copies of his books for some of his students.

At 76, Feldenkrais travels much of the year to teach, but most people know him through his books.


MOSHE'S
FEW MONTHS
4-0535
ALEXANDERSTRASSE

The amazing story

It was made in England in the eighteenth century and it cracked the very first time it was rung on these shores. Yet for America's soldiers and citizens, it has remained an enduring symbol of Liberty and Freedom in the new republic. Read on about our Liberty Bell and about the rather shrewd investment that a number of twentieth century Americans have been making in authentic, scaled-down replicas of it.

In 1751, the Province of Pennsylvania had a policy of individual freedom that much influenced the other colonies. It was fitting that when the Assembly of the Province decided to order a bell, they insisted that on the bell's shoulder be inscribed the biblical phrase from Leviticus XXV. 10 "*Proclaim liberty throughout all the land unto all the inhabitants thereof.*" The bell was to commemorate the 50th Anniversary of William Penn's Charter of Privileges which ensured freedom for all citizens of the Province.

Isaac Norris, Trustee of the State House (now Independence Hall) was instructed by the Provincial Assembly to order a bell from England. He chose Thomas Lester's Whitechapel Foundry in London to cast the bell and, in September 1752, it arrived in America. Philadelphians gathered in the State House yard to hear it ring out. It cracked, however, upon the first strike, due to mishandling by amateur colonial bell-hangers, eager to hear it. In 400 years, it was to be the only bell from Whitechapel to have so cracked. "Two ingenious workmen," John Pass and John Stow recast it, but Norris did not like its tone and had it recast a second time. It was then hung in the State House tower; and for the next twenty-five years, it would ring out on the burning issues of the day. It loudly proclaimed the coronation of George II but was muffled as it sadly tolled the "death of liberty" when the Stamp Act was enforced in 1765.

THE BIRTH OF A NATION

When the people of Philadelphia received tidings of the Battle of Lexington on April 25, 1775, the bell called together over 8,000 patriots (by actual computation), who assembled in the State House yard and agreed, unanimously, "*to associate for the purpose of defending with arms, our lives, liberty, and property against all attempts to deprive us of them.*"

The supreme effort of the bell to proclaim liberty was next in order. The historic second session of the Continental Congress was already underway, and the final break with Great Britain only a matter of weeks, perhaps days. A special committee was appointed to draft a formal statement, which was then revised by Thomas Jefferson into the form of a "declaration" which was adopted on July 4. Then, on July 8, 1776, the bell rang to summon the patriots for the first public reading of this formal *Declaration of Independence,* which had been adopted four days earlier by the Continental Congress. The bell was now part of American history. The birth of an Independent Republic, the seed of a world power was an accomplished fact. The old State House Bell, as it was then called, was now to "*Proclaim liberty throughout all the land unto all the inhabitants thereof,*" to ring out independence, to have its sequel taken up in every town and hamlet, to set in motion a never-ceasing force against tyranny and oppression.

In 1777, when a British army threatened to occupy Philadelphia, the Bell was dramatically spirited away and hidden in nearby Allentown. After it was returned to Philadelphia, it pealed forth great news on October 19, 1781, ringing out — loud and clear — proclaiming the surrender of Cornwallis at Yorktown. By then, it had been reinstalled in the State House Tower where it continued to ring on many special occasions until it cracked again permanently in 1835. It has been cautiously rung many times since with a rubber mallet. In 1944, on D-Day, its muffled sound was broadcast over network radio. Its most recent ringing, which touched the hearts of Americans everywhere, occurred exactly at noontime on July 4, 1976, during the celebration of America's "Bicentennial Day." Six small school children, all of whom are descendants of signers of the Declaration of Independence, lightly tapped the bell, in unison, in a thrilling, symbolic gesture. This exciting ceremony was witnessed via nationwide television and heard on radio by many millions of cheering Americans in every city, town, and village throughout the nation. Perhaps you remember the wonderful spirit that prevailed on that day.

IN COMMEMORATION

In the spring of 1976, in friendly recognition of America's 200 years of independence, the people of Great Britain sent a birthday gift to the people of the United States. It was a new bell, weighing 12,500 pounds, inscribed with the words "*Let Freedom Ring.*" Then, on July 6th, Queen Elizabeth II of Great Britain came to America to dedicate this superb gift, and the bell now hangs majestically in a special, new tower at the Visitors Center at Independence National Historic Park. On the day it was dedicated; then President Ford officially declared it to be our "National Ceremonial Bell," and it has been gloriously ringing every day since then — on a regular schedule at 11:00 A.M. and 3:00 P.M. Its booming, resonant sound has also been heard on a number of special occasions and on all national holidays. This gift bell was also cast by the Whitechapel Bell Foundry in London at the very same site where our first Liberty Bell was cast in 1752.

To further commemorate the six-year "Bicentennial Era" of the American Revolution (April 18, 1975 to October 19, 1981), the same, famous Whitechapel Bell Foundry has been casting a very limited number of full-size Bicentennial Liberty Bells to the original design and at the original site. These large, 2,000 pound, full-scale replicas have been purchased by a variety of non-profit organizations that have placed them on exhibit in a number of communities across the nation, where they have been ringing out — "loud and clear" — on many special occasions.

In addition to the large, full-size bells, Whitechapel has been casting a special Bicentennial Era, "Limited Collectors Edition" of 2,400 reduced, one-fifth scale replicas (at the rate of about 300 a year) utilizing a special art-metal process. Less than 200 of these smaller replicas now remain to be cast before America's Bicentennial Era celebrations come to a close on October 19th of this year. This particular day — so important in America's history — has been declared by a Joint Resolution of Congress as a "Day of National Celebration" to mark the 200th Anniversary of the American victory at Yorktown, Virginia. There are now plans underway to have all of the owners of Liberty Bell Replicas ring their bells on that day — at a pre-arranged time — to celebrate this important event.

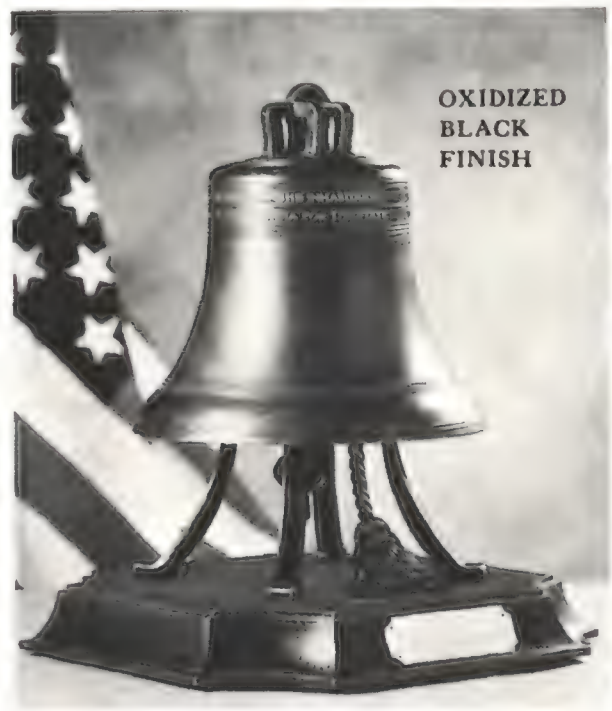
OFFICIAL SANCTION

This worthwhile project — to cast 2,400 scaled-down Commemorative Liberty Bell Replicas — has been given the recognition, sanction, and endorsement of many state and local organizations and official government agencies. And, each has been designated as an "Officially Recognized Commemorative" by the Federal ARBA, the agency established by Act of Congress (under Public Law 93-179) to facilitate and coordinate the events and activities in commemoration of the 200th Anniversary of our nation, and every purchaser of one of these bells is issued an owner's "Certificate of Authenticity" which bears the official symbol of this Federal agency.

Hundreds of private collector-investors, plus many veterans groups, patriotic organizations, service clubs, local chambers of commerce, colleges, banks, and businesses, have already invested in the ownership of one of the limited number of these smaller replicas. They have used them frequently during various Bicentennial celebrations that have already occurred, and they will continue to use them for additional Bicentennial celebrations until they are officially ended on October 19, 1981. They will then retain them for their growing collector value thereafter. Already, the value of the earliest cast bells has increased significantly. In fact, the "melt" value of these earlier bells now exceeds the original amount paid by collectors. When Whitechapel commenced casting these small replicas, the basic black-finished bell sold for $756 as compared to its current price of $1,275. And, the foundry just recently gave notice that, due to further inflation in England, they will again be raising the price in March of 1981, provided there are any bells still remaining to be cast at that time.

The Polished Bronze, Silver and Gold versions of these replicas have also increased significantly in price. The Polished Bronze is now $1,365. Due to the ever-increasing cost of precious metals, the Silver-finished bell currently sells for $1,725, and the Gold-finished bell for $2,250. These prices include duty, special crating, insurance, and overseas shipment to the Port of Boston, USA.

Each one-fifth scale Liberty Bell Replica weighs approximately 20 pounds and stands 15½ inches high on a plinth of hand-carved Oak grown in Windsor Forest. A special, hand-engraved Silver back-plate, made of Old England Sterling Silver,



bearing the owner's name and personal inscription, can be ordered for $5, plus 40¢ a letter, for engraving (owners of Gold Bells receive a Gold Vermeil plate). The Master Founder's plaque, also of Sterling Silver, is mounted on the front side of the plinth and bears the words "*Cast by the Whitechapel Bell Foundry, London, to the Original Design of the Liberty Bell Cast by Them on the Same Site in the Year of Our Lord 1752.*

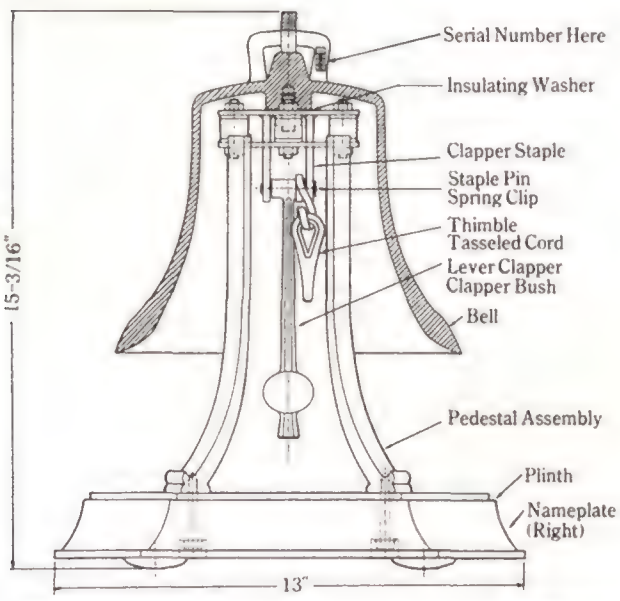
"The Whitechapel Bell Foundry was founded in 1570, and many of its earliest bells are still in existence, including two bells at Westminster Abbey cast in 1583 and 1598. Among the recent bells from Whitechapel are those in our National Cathedral in Washington, D. C., hung in 1964. The famous bell of Big Ben at London's House of Parliament was also cast at Whitechapel, as was the great bell of Bow in London in 1750 and the bells of St. Clement's in 1588, the year of the Spanish Armada. Both are remembered in the old English nursery rhyme, "*Oranges and Lemons.*" The scaled-down replicas are being made in the manner of the original Liberty Bell, embossed with the quotation from Leviticus XXV. 10 in the same type face used by the original bellfounder, Thomas Lester. The clapper, drawn into a hand grip with a tasseled cord, strikes the walls of the bell and causes it to ring a perfectly-tuned note at each stroke. Each bell is being meticulously tuned (actually five partial tones are tuned together) to its final and perfect pitch — E Flat — the same tone as the 1752 bell.

of the Liberty Bell

The replica bells will have no crack! Each will sing its song as magnificently as the original Liberty Bell did when Lester tested it before it left London. In this way, the ancient and historic contract between London and Philadelphia is fulfilled.

HOW TO MAKE A BELL

To make this reproduction possible, the Whitechapel Bell Foundry has incorporated and refined an ancient process which had not been used in bell-making for over 600 years but has been used mainly to reproduce exact detail in fine metallic artwork. This is the Cire Perdu or "lost wax" method of bell-casting, which was recorded most notably in the 12th century by the medieval monk Theophilus in his "De Diversis Artibus," but which was subsequently superseded by the "false bell" method. The principal advantage of the "lost wax" process — and an absolute essential in the making of the Bicentennial Liberty Bell — is the high quality of the resultant castings, particularly where intricate or decorative work is involved. The Liberty Bell has an inscription of 170 separate letters, and this inscription proved disappointing when cast normally at a scaled-down ratio of five to one. To overcome this, and to preserve the clarity of the lettering at reduced size, the Whitechapel Bell Foundry evolved, after two years' research, a process which involved fashioning the primary pattern of the bell not in traditional clay but in wax of medieval bellmakers.



In short, it involves making a complete bell in wax, and then investing, or coating, this in a ceramic material.

PERFECTION OR DOOM

This ceramic material builds up very slowly in outer shell of some ten coats' thickness, using a combination of first aqueous colloidal silica and then calcined china clay. This process, carried out by hand with immense care, is critical to the whole and takes about ten working days. Any error in the application can result in an imperfection, in which all of their exacting work is for naught, for each finished bell must be *perfect* or it is destroyed and consigned to the melting pot.

The invested bell is then placed in a de-waxing furnace, which melts the original pattern, leaving only the ceramic shell — now the master pattern. This is baked at high temperature and provides the final mold from which the actual bell is then cast with molten bell-metal. When the metal has cooled and hardened, the ceramic pattern is smashed away, leaving a magnificent bronze bell.

The casting, and all subsequent stages — such as tuning, polishing, and assembly — are done by conventional, hand-crafting methods, resulting in a bell of the highest authenticity.

MOUNTING

The mounting of the Bicentennial Liberty Bell has been carefully engineered to assure that it will produce a pure resonate tone. No detail has been spared to obtain absolute perfection. The bell is secured by a single center bolt inside its crown to a steel plate to which the jaws of the clapper staple are welded. The forged clapper swings between these jaws on a plated steel pin running in a nylon sleeve to ensure free silent action and perfect mechanical insulation. It is actuated by a silken tassel attached by a solid brass eyelet to a lever which is part of the clapper forging.

To provide the "give" necessary to isolate the bell and clapper from the forged pedestal, the steel crown plate is connected to the pedestal through four special neoprene and rubber vibration mountings. In reducing a bell by scaling it down to one-fifth of its original size, the clapper must be reduced by the same scale to maintain the correct proportion; but while profiles can be scaled, "nature" cannot and the miniature clapper would not bring out the rich tone of the bell. This problem was overcome by introducing into the striking face of the clapper forging a "plug" made from a special type of nylon, which backed up by the weight of the clapper bell, ensures that the bell will sing out — loud and clear.

MADE TO ENDURE

Whitechapel has insured that nothing has been spared in the design and making of the Bicentennial Bells and has fully maintained the ancient traditions of its craft. These bells have been made to *endure*. With proper care, there is no reason why they should not continue to ring for future generations in the tercentary and quadricentary celebrations of these United States.

Each bell is fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the Limited Editions Collectors Society. Should you commission the casting of a bell and you are not totally pleased with it when it arrives, or after you have examined it thoroughly and tested it for its beautiful, resonant tone, you may return it either for an exchange or a full refund — at any time for up to ninety days after it is delivered. The Society will also reimburse you for any shipping costs and insurance charges which you may incur.

The Collectors Society is a private, non-governmental organization, founded by a group of avid collectors, art lovers, and historians, including some who have distinguished themselves in the fields of Arts and Letters. In addition to marketing these unique Whitechapel Liberty Bell Replicas, the Society also issues authentic reproductions and replicas of other historic artifacts, plus exclusive artworks and official commemorative products. It has received a number of important awards for excellence and has been commissioned by a number of non-profit organizations, including the Winston Churchill Foundation, the Freedoms Foundation at Valley Forge, Boston's Old North Church Museum, the U. S. Capitol Historical Society, and the John F. Kennedy Library Fund to create and market their official "Commemoratives" to collectors.

Each item issued by the Society is protected with its Certificate of Authenticity, signed by the chairman of its Board of Trustees. Your Certificate showing the serial number which is engraved on your particular Liberty Bell Replica will be sent to you within thirty days after you have received delivery. Your name and this same serial number is also recorded in the Society's Master Registry of Ownership and its microfilm library. This protects your investment against any possible imitations or counterfeits and also documents the value of your serially-numbered collectible for insurance purposes.

PRUDENT INVESTMENT - RARITY ASSURED

Just 2,400 bells in all are being cast. Each bell symbolically represents a separate month of America's 200 years of independence. WHEN THE LIMITED EDITION IS COMPLETED, THE MASTER MOLD WILL BE DESTROYED, none of these replicas will ever be available again. Only 2,400 Americans will ever have the privilege of owning one. On January 1, 1981, less than 200 bells remained to be cast before America's Bicentennial Era will officially end on October 19, 1981.

Back in July of 1976, the former Administrator of the Federal ARBA, the Honorable John W. Warner of Virginia (now a member of the U. S. Senate) sent a letter of commendation to the Executive Director of the Collectors Society, in which he praised these magnificent replicas as —

"the most significant commemoratives of America's Bicentennial."

Because of this, many of the collectors, who have already purchased these bells, have informed the Society that they will never consider reselling them. Many of them plan to bequeath them either to their children or grandchildren, and many others have already willed them to schools, colleges, or other institutions. As a result, it is doubtful that many of these magnificent commemorative bells will ever appear for resale in the secondary and auction markets. Therefore, the rarity of this outstanding collectible is assured.

GOOD TO GET — GOOD TO GIVE

Of the hundreds of bells already delivered, each has been received with absolute satisfaction. Historical Societies, Foundations, Businesses, Churches, Museums, even Government Agencies, have been, without exception, well pleased. So, too, have the most finicky of private collectors. A number of generous subscribers have ordered the bells for the purpose of donating them to museums and other non-profit organizations. Some subscribers have ordered one for themselves (and their families) and another to donate. Such a gift will be long-remembered.

If you wish to commission the casting of one of the limited number of remaining bells, we suggest that you fill out the coupon below and strongly recommend that you send it at once, along with your deposit. Or, better still, to avoid disappointment, you should call our toll free number — 800-225-5252 — to place a reservation for your bell prior to mailing your Commissioning Order Form.

Remember — once the 2,400th bell is cast, the master mold will be smashed — and none of these Liberty Bell Replicas — *"the most significant commemoratives of America's Bicentennial"* — will ever be available again.

To: Limited Editions Collectors Society

10 Heritage Square,
South Hingham Office Park,
Hingham, Massachusetts 02043

TO SPEED DELIVERY
CALL TOLL FREE 800-225-5252
AND CHARGE TO YOUR CREDIT CARD
(In Massachusetts, call collect 617-749-1020.)

Select One Finish	
Oxidized Black	$1,275 ☐
Polished Bronze	$1,365 ☐
High Gloss Silver	$1,725 ☐
High Gloss Gold	$2,250 ☐

To: Mr. Douglas Hughes, Master Founder, Whitechapel Bell Foundry, London
I wish to commission the casting of a Liberty Bell Replica in the finish checked at left. I understand that upon completion of my bell I will receive an owner's certificate and will be listed in your Master Founder's directory as the original owner.

☐ Payment in full is enclosed ☐ $200 deposit enclosed
☐ Charge my credit card.

Signature _____ Card No. _____

Name _____ (Please Print) Exp. Date _____

City _____ ☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge

State _____ Zip ☐ Diners Club ☐ American Express*

*(Full payment only). SM 181

By Janet L. Hopson

A queer mammal of ducklike bill and reptilian walk

When it was first described, Australia's platypus was considered to be a fake, and the more we know the odder it gets

With December flowers marking the onset of the Australian summer, Frank Carrick, a field biologist at the University of Queensland in Brisbane, heads for the bush in search of the continent's most unusual animal. The duckbill platypus, his object of interest for nearly a decade, is secretive in the wild, difficult to keep in the laboratory and expensive to study. It is no wonder that, despite Carrick's energy and ideas, the platypus remains a scientific enigma as much as it is a natural paradox.

Although it is among the most ancient and primitive of mammals, a significant amount of the basic biological information about the platypus has been gathered by Carrick and his colleagues in just the last five years. The more one learns about this strange amphibious animal, however, the less surprising details like this become. It is a Mad Hatter's mammal, a creature of perversity and contradictions. And if there were such a thing as a true missing link in mammalian evolution, it would surely resemble this beast.

The duckbill platypus is a land mammal with fur that lays leathery eggs like a reptile. It has a flat rubbery bill, no teeth and webbed feet like a duck. It suckles its young with milk, but has no nipples. It lives and feeds in rivers and lakes, but sleeps in burrows in the bank. It is crepuscular, that is, active mainly at dawn and dusk. And the male has venom glands, and can strike like a snake with its hind-leg spurs. In Australia, the platypus has sometimes been called a "bits-and-pieces animal"—a fitting nickname.

Frank Carrick first began his studies while a doctoral candidate at the University of New South Wales, located in a quiet section of Sydney, close enough to pristine lakes and rippling streams so that the soft-spoken, bearded researcher could trap and study platypuses. Unfortunately, however, answers to the mysteries of this mammal are harder to find than the creatures themselves. Carrick now works at the University of Queensland Department of Veterinary Anatomy in Brisbane. He still has ready access to the animals in the semitropical Queensland bush. But ask him about the platypus' renowned appetite, or its social behavior or its venomous spurs, and he is likely to reply, with both scientific caution and true puzzlement, "We still don't know," "That's a good question," "We really can't say."

Mystery seems to be a permanent platypus appurtenance, as real as the animal's elastic bill or plump beaver tail. It is so unlike other animals that when dried specimens were first sent to England in 1800, they were widely believed to be fakes. Not long before that time, imported "genuine mermaids" had been a popular and expensive fad item in Europe. When these turned out to be not sirens of the deep but monkeys' heads stitched to the bodies of fish from the China Sea, people were not amused. They were therefore not about to fall for a fraudulent beaver with a duck's bill and webbed feet attached by a similar clever process.

Strange beasts in the bush

The next year, however, a platypus preserved in spirits was sent by ship to a British zoologist, who dissected the remains and pronounced it real. It was originally given the Latin name *Platypus anatinus*, "flat-footed animal like a duck." A German scientist, sent his own specimen, had independently named it *Ornithorhynchus paradoxus*, meaning "bird's beak animal, a paradox." Eventually, because *platypus* had previously been used for a genus of beetles, zoologists compromised on *Ornithorhynchus anatinus*, and settled down to describe its every anatomical oddity.

They began with observations in the wild. European naturalists, transplanted halfway around the world to the Australian bush, sent back some extraordinary descriptions of wildlife from this remote island continent. There were reports of enormous hopping animals with pouches and tiny arms, as well as stories of huge burrowing guinea pigs which the aborigines

Platypus' bill is rubbery skin stretched over bone; its ears are in furrows just behind its eyes.

Photographs by Frank N. Carrick

Frank Carrick, leading platypus researcher, prepares to release one for continuing study in the field.

Early platypus portrait was made by I. W. Lewin in 1810, about a decade after the first dried specimens

called "wombats" and which would attack an enemy headlong, and incidentally made a fine dinner. The strangest, however, were the descriptions of the duck-bill platypus. It was called an amphibious mole, a miniature otter, a beaver with a beak and "a combination of fish, bird and quadruped." It was reported variously to be large, small, rough, smooth, horny billed, rubbery billed, docile and dangerous. The conflicting observations were ironed out over several decades, but the underlying cause of them remained the same—the platypus is both a creature of dusky hours and extremely wary of watchers.

On a recent trip to Australia, smitten by an uncontrollable curiosity to observe the shy creatures in their natural habitat, and thus follow in the footsteps of the early naturalists, I engaged a guide in the tropical city of Cairns, which lies on the northeast coast of Australia, just 50 miles from the Great Barrier Reef. It, like Frank Carrick's home in Brisbane to the south, is in the state of Queensland. Our guide drove southwest of Cairns through a farming region where the air is heavy with the fragrance of ripening sugar cane. The road snakes upward through dense tropical rain forest that receives, on an average, more than an inch of rain each day. It finally breaks out into a high plateau, where cattle graze on rolling hills. In strange counterpoint, however, kangaroos and wallabies graze in the same pastures, and brilliant red-and-green king parrots call from the roadside fences.

It is here, in meandering streams that cross riffles and widen into deep pools, that one can find duckbill platypuses. They can also be seen in freshwater lakes and streams throughout much of eastern Australia and Tasmania. It is hard to imagine, however, a more appropriate setting for the mystery mammal, since, on this particular day, periods of harsh white sunlight were alternating with a cold, fine, penetrating rain; patches of fog clung to the low areas like heavy smoke, and from the trees, kookaburras trilled their odd, insistent laughter.

Our guide's favorite viewing spot was a quiet pool where the road bridge crosses a millstream. We arrived at dawn and, with excitement, quickly sighted a dark shape move in the water. Alas, it was only a small log, bobbing in the breeze. We soon witnessed concentric rings rippling on the surface—a large water beetle. And we noticed a pair of tiny black eyes pop up suddenly—the face of a monitor lizard.

At first I had hoped for a truly spectacular sighting —perhaps two or three pairs of males and females paddling their bizarre, circular mating swim in interlock-

Janet L. Hopson is a free-lance writer. Her article on pheromones was in the March 1979 SMITHSONIAN.

reached England where few people were taken in by these "fake beavers" with ducks' bills, webbed feet.

Another of Carrick's research platypuses is let go, climbing out of transport box after trip from the lab.

ing patterns à la Esther Williams. After two cold, wet hours, however, any modest evidence would do; the clever beasts had evaded us just as they had the more skilled naturalists of the past. At last our guide was fairly certain he saw a platypus dive behind some reeds, and I thought I *might* have heard the splash. So we called it a morning, satisfied we had been in the hushed presence of what is probably the world's shyest mammal.

For all the mystery about it, the platypus, upon capture and close study, has turned out to be a fascinating creature. It is foremost a warm-blooded, furbearing mammal that has adapted to an aquatic niche, much like the beaver. Its webbed feet are by no means unique for a mammal that lives in water; the trial and error process of evolution has dealt the same basic solution to water shrews, beavers and otters. Its bill is another matter. While it looks from a distance like the horny beak of a duck, and is also used to strain food particles from the mud and sand, it is soft, rubbery and highly sensitive. While submerged, a platypus closes its eyes and ears (which appear as slits just behind the eyes). The animal's sensitive bill is therefore its only means of locating insect larvae, crayfish and small frogs. "Splash," one platypus kept for display in the 1930s, is reported to have fallen into quiet ecstasy whenever his keeper stroked his rubbery bill.

One is well advised, however, not to approach a platypus from the opposite end. The males have spurs on their hind legs equipped with venom and capable of inflicting serious wounds. Zoologists have argued for nearly two centuries about the purpose of these venom or "crural" glands and the thornlike spurs. Some insist they are used to immobilize frogs and other large prey. Others think they are used for defense against predators—sea eagles or dingos—or for offense against other male platypuses in spring jousts. Serious scientists like Frank Carrick would like to see more controlled field data before deciding. Dr. Carrick points out that the most extensive study of the venom apparatus of the platypus has been done by Dr. Peter Temple-Smith, who believes its major role is in the spring jousts.

Although it has been portrayed as such, the platypus is not some walking fossil. It is well adapted to the modern habitats and foods upon which it survives. Yet while it does not dwell in steamy Carboniferous swamps, the platypus does share certain traits with reptiles. These suggest that it may have evolved from animals intermediate between the ancient cold-blooded, egg-laying reptiles, and the furry, warm-blooded, live-young-bearing mammals.

In addition to the venom gland, the platypus has a distinct reptilian walk. Its limbs extend laterally

One of platypus' strangest features is the dangerous spur on the male's hind legs, for release of venom.

rather than below, and the body bends sideways with each step on land. Its thick tail, which stores fat, has been compared to the sausagelike appendage of the stump-tailed lizard, particularly in the young platypus. And although the duckbill has dense, fine fur—there are so many hairs to the square inch that the numbers have never been counted—the shafts are arranged in a fur tract much like the scale patterns of snakes and lizards.

Most startling of all its reptilian traits, however, is the animal's reproduction by means of leathery eggs. This habit is shared by just one other kind of mammal, the spiny anteaters or "echidnas," also found only in Australasia. The trait is so remarkable that these animals are placed in their own taxonomic division, the Monotremata, the other mammal groups being the pouch-bearing Marsupialia and the true placental mammals or Eutheria.

The notion that the platypus might lay eggs rather than give birth to live young remained controversial for nearly a hundred years before being resolved by Cambridge zoologist W. H. Caldwell in 1884. Caldwell traveled in that year to Australia, investigated the animal's reproduction and sent back a now famous four-word telegram, "Monotremes oviparous, ovum meroblastic." This scientific shorthand meant that platypuses and echidnas do indeed lay eggs, with a yolk that acts, during embryonic development, like that of birds and reptiles.

Ironically, many of the finer details of this fascinating manner of reproduction remained only vaguely understood until the 1970s, when Frank Carrick began an intensive study based on earlier work. Carrick explains that many Australian zoologists have had "emotional hangups" about studying the platypus since it was nearly wiped out by fur traders. Before the creature was strictly protected in 1906, more than a million platypus pelts were taken annually and sewn into rugs.

Although the animal is high-strung, delicate and hard to maintain in the laboratory, Carrick and colleagues Tom Grant, Leon Hughes and others carried out and published several important studies in the late 1970s. These revealed that monotreme reproduction is squarely intermediate between reptiles and mammals. "The platypus is therefore," Carrick says, "a pivotal creature for understanding the evolution of live birth."

To begin with, the reproductive anatomy of both males and females is a hodgepodge. Each has a cloaca (a single combined outlet for all excretory and reproductive functions) like a bird or reptile, rather than separate outlets. The female platypus has a functioning ovary on just the left side, as do female birds. She has egg-white and shell-forming cells similar to reptiles' to build the protective coatings for her embryos. And the male has undescended testicles like reptiles (and certain other mammals such as the elephant).

An evolutionary jumble that works

The working of all these parts is still more jumbled. Although two eggs are normally fertilized and are each enveloped with a leathery reptilian-type shell, they *grow* as they pass down the oviduct. They begin as yolky orbs the size of garden peas. But unlike bird or reptile eggs, which remain the same size from formation to hatching, platypus eggs enlarge five times to the size of sparrow's eggs. They do this by absorbing nutrients from the womb in a manner analogous to the "feeding" of a live embryo by the placenta. Carrick and colleagues confirmed findings of half a century ago that within the single platypus ovary, a structure is formed called a "corpus luteum" (literally "yellow body"). It gives off hormones to support the growth and development of the shelled eggs. The corpus luteum occurs in all mammals but not in reptiles or birds.

Since platypus eggs have a permeable coating that allows nutrients to enter, the yolk does not have to be as large and rich as in bird or reptile eggs. The corpus luteum, in turn, supports this nutritive process. Since, says Carrick, platypuses display both the ancient condition of laying eggs, yet also the smaller mammalian yolk and the corpus luteum, they show something of an evolutionary continuum in one furry wrapper. They are therefore, Carrick repeats, excellent crea-

EARLY TIMES.
THE WAY IT WAS, IS THE WAY IT IS.

1871. A hastily arranged reception for a pioneer balloonist.

On July 4, 1871, an astonished crowd in Kalamazoo, Michigan beheld a lone balloonist descend from the sky. He was Professor Steiner, the first mortal to fly across Lake Michigan. And even then, what would have been more appropriate at a welcoming party than Early Times. The whisky that made Kentucky whisky famous.

Today, we're still slow-distilling it the same way we did then. And thoughtful people always have several bottles on hand for friends who drop in out of the blue.

1860 *TODAY*

86 OR 80 PROOF · EARLY TIMES DISTILLERY CO., LOUISVILLE, KY. © 1980.

tures for understanding how and why live birth originally evolved.

The female's way of feeding her young may also have presaged a now widespread feature, the nipple, shared by most male and female mammals. Although the platypus has no teats, she feeds her young with milk. When her time comes, she seals herself into an earthen chamber to lay eggs, which hatch into tiny, hairless, white-skinned bratwurst. Milk begins to flow from glands under the skin of her abdomen that look like the mammary glands of other mammals. The infants, in turn, suck it up with their soft "milk bills." The more elaborate mammary equipment of later mammals may have had its evolutionary beginnings in modest milk glands like those of the platypus in some extinct half-reptile, half-mammal.

Similarly, the male generates sperm that are not shaped like the wriggling, miniature "tadpoles" found in other mammals. They are more like the tiny "threads" found in birds and reptiles. The male platypus also shares certain structures with some later mammals—internal testes, and a rich blood supply to these organs through long, coiling arteries.

In order for Carrick and his colleagues to study male and female platypuses in such detail, they first had to develop modern ways to catch and keep them in the laboratory. Earlier naturalists had often drowned them by catching specimens in standard weighted nets. Carrick and Tom Grant therefore designed a net without weights so the animals could carry themselves to the surface and breathe until taken into the laboratory. Once inside, however, the animals'—and keepers'—problems compound, beginning with the platypus' incredible appetite. Platypuses eat up to half their weight each day, and at times even more. The champion feed was recorded in 1943 by David Fleay, at that time director of the animal sanctuary at Healesville, Victoria, just outside Melbourne. Under Fleay's care, Correy, the only platypus to hatch in captivity, was born to Jack and Jill. At the peak of nursing her rapidly growing youngster, Jill emerged one evening from her nesting burrow to consume 400 earthworms, 338 ground grubs and 38 crayfish. The combined weight of these items was one and three-quarter pounds, equal to her own body weight at the time. With that kind of appetite, Fleay estimated that in the wild it would have taken Jill as many as 14 hours of continual foraging to feed herself and produce milk.

When Carrick began his laboratory research, he had the benefit of Fleay's experience, but the circumstances were even more demanding. He and his coworkers had to manipulate the skittish animals regularly: weigh them, take blood samples, move them from one place to another in their elaborate set of swimming tanks, wooden tunnels and resting chambers. The animals required new dry grass each day, dry soil, clean tanks and the usual array of fresh worms, insects and shell-

Using its webbed feet to propel it, platypus swims in search of food. When submerged it keeps eyes and ears

fish. "But in spite of all this care and every precaution," says Carrick sadly,"three of our eight platypuses died in captivity."

Carrick and his colleagues are also doing some ecological studies in the platypus' own habitat. A recent one focused on the animal's curious appetite—what it eats in the wild, and why so much. They found that its favorite food is insect larvae and that, oddly, it doesn't seem to eat as much in nature as in captivity. The reason for this discrepancy is still unknown.

Equally unsolved are the mysteries of the male's poison spurs and the animal's social behavior. Carrick's group found that in one stretch of the Upper Shoalhaven River in New South Wales, 14 to 18 platypuses shared the same general area. The researchers trapped, leg-banded and tagged some of the animals with brightly colored tape so individual movements could be followed. But despite hours of cold, wet observation, and the recording of mountains of other details, the utility of the poison spur was never clear.

"It would take a team of 10 to 20 people and $100,000 per year or more," says Carrick, to properly ferret out answers to the remaining mysteries of the platypus, including its position in the evolutionary continuum from reptiles to mammals (but adds that even much more modest sums would be a considerable help). He thinks the Australian government's research priorities should be skewed a bit more toward the most unusual mammal on Earth.

Part of Carrick's frustration is knowing that the answers to important anatomical, physiological and evolutionary puzzles lie in further laboratory study of the platypus. Yet, at the time of my visit to Australia, Carrick's platypus lab was too hot to be used, and the only evidence of his dedicated interest was a stuffed platypus in a glass box on his desk. Some $2,000 worth of air-conditioning equipment was sitting on the lab floor, but Carrick had not yet managed to find the extra $1,000 needed to install it. "So near, and yet so far!" he exclaimed, referring to the equipment. But he might have been speaking of our understanding of the platypus as well.

closed, using sensitive bill to locate insect larvae, crayfish or small frogs. On land it dines on worms.

Graham Pizzey

COME TO A PLACE W
FIND BURIE

Two centuries ago, the pirate Blackbeard roamed the rugged coastline of North Carolina.

It was here he won his legendary treasures.

And it was here that, in the end, he lost his life.

The pirates and their gold have come and gone.

But the treasures are still here for the taking.

The ocean, gold in the sunset, diamond-sparkled in the cool Atlantic dawn.

Gleaming shells in jewel colors, half-buried in pearl-white sand.

Silk-surfaced lakes. Bright rivers winding like silver threads through

HERE YOU CAN STILL D TREASURE.

the soft, rich tapestries of growing fields.

Sapphire mountains, set into emerald valleys.

The perfume of pines and azalea blossoms and fresh-turned earth.

In North Carolina the treasures are everywhere. From the Appalachians to the rolling farmlands, all the way to the secluded cove where Blackbeard fought his last battle.

Some, like the shells, are the kind you can carry away in your hands.

But most of them are the kind you'll probably carry away in your mind.

NORTH CAROLINA

For more information, and the free North Carolina Travel Package, write North Carolina Travel, Department 859, Raleigh, NC 27699.

Text and photographs by Alistair B. Fraser

To see a dazzling festival of light, just raise your eyes

Rays traveling through the atmosphere are reflected, refracted, bent and interfered with. The results can sometimes be breathtaking

"Dazzle mine eyes, or do I see three suns?" exclaims Edward in Shakespeare's *Henry VI*, Part III. Edward and his brother Richard interpret the appearance as a good omen; but alas, the day is lost, for their father, the Duke of York, has been killed.

From time immemorial people have seen strange lights in the sky and, as often as not, have interpreted them as omens. And while the basis for political or personal omens in the sky is insubstantial, the basis for weather omens stands on firmer ground. A large ring of light around the sun or the moon has been recognized by many cultures as a sign of rain.

The dazzling phenomena pictured on these pages are nothing but sunlight that has been bent by our atmosphere or by something in it. The triple sun (pp. 76-77) and the ring around the sun; the arcing colors of rainbows, coronas and glories; blue skies and red sunsets; the optical tricks we see as mirages; and the legendary green flash—all tell us something about what's happening in the atmosphere. For the mock suns witnessed by Edward and Richard or the ring that we have all seen, that something is tiny ice crystals falling out of a cloud. Each crystal can act as a miniature prism that either reflects or refracts the sunlight to make a spot of light in the sky. Refraction oc-

Rainbow in Sweden arcs over "pots" of golden wheat. Typically, not all colors in spectrum are visible.

Lasting but a moment, an island of green light floats up off the top of the sun as it sinks into the Pacific.

An unobstructed view of the horizon and a haze-free sky at sunset or sunrise are needed to see the flash.

curs when light rays change their direction as they pass from one medium to another, here from air to ice. It is what causes a straight pole sticking up out of the water to appear to be bent. And because the change in medium bends some wavelengths of light more than others, the "white light" that enters the ice crystals sometimes emerges as colors.

Spots, arcs and rings of light trace elaborate geometric patterns across the sky. Not only the type and size of the ice crystal, but also the height of the sun above the horizon, determine the particular pattern. Some, like the ring around the sun or moon, are so common that they are seen by even casual observers and as many as 100 times a year. On the other hand, the circumhorizontal arc—color bands parallel to the horizon (p. 79)—can be seen in the middle latitudes only around midday for a few weeks on either side of June 22.

If ice crystals in the air create striking patterns in the sky, so do the water drops of clouds and rain. Best known is the rainbow. The rainbow is a very personal phenomenon. If you move, it moves. The ephemeral nature of the bow may account for that symbol of the unattainable, the pot of gold at its end.

Perhaps more than any other optical phenomenon, the rainbow has captured the imagination of Man. Variously cast as a god, a symbol and an intellectual challenge, it has seemingly been given a name and embellished with tradition by almost all cultures. The ancient Greeks deified the rainbow as Iris, messenger of the gods, but she carried news of war, trouble and death. Many African and South American tribes held that the rainbow was a serpent and that it devoured men or beasts, while other peoples saw it as a giant net poised to capture their souls.

Today we recognize the rainbow as sunlight that has been bent by raindrops. The light is refracted as it enters, is reflected while inside, and then is refracted again as it exits each drop of rain. As each color is refracted at a different angle, the colors are separated to produce the familiar primary bow with red on the outside (closest to the sun). If reflected twice inside a

The author is a professor of meteorology. This article is adapted from his chapter in Fire of Life, *soon to be published by Smithsonian Exposition Press.*

The shadows of the backlit clouds at bottom stream across the sky over Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan.

The rays appear to fan out because of perspective: the original light rays from the sun are parallel.

drop, the bent light produces a fainter secondary bow higher in the sky. This inside-out version is red on the inside. The darkest portion of the sky lies between the two bows. First commented upon around A.D. 200 by the Greek philosopher Alexander of Aphrodisias, the region is now called "Alexander's band."

The bands of a rainbow broaden as the drops get smaller. As the colors spread, they begin to overlap so much that they lose richness and become pastel. Even when a rain shower contains many large raindrops, the upper portion of the bow looks pastel because the airflow around large drops flattens them (no, they are not shaped like teardrops) so that they no longer contribute to the bow. Only near the base of the bow do the big drops have the right shape and sun angle to contribute to the bright colors—"all the colors of the rainbow."

Another phenomenon is the corona. A brilliantly colored series of rings of light around the sun (or moon), the corona is formed when the light is diffracted on its way to us by a cloud of water drops. (Diffraction is quite different from refraction. In diffraction, light rays are bent as they flow around the outside of an object so that they produce some light where simple geometry tells us the object's shadow should be.) In a corona, diffraction occurs when the light waves "wash" by either side of the drop and then, like wakes from two boats, interfere with each other, sometimes combining to produce giant waves and sometimes canceling to produce calm. The interference pattern we see, the rings of colored light, depends on both the size of the drop and the wavelength of the light: where one color is brightest, another is canceled; where the drops are large, the rings shrink, but where the drops are small, the rings grow.

This corona is not to be confused with the astronomical phenomenon of the same name. The astronomical term refers to the tenuous outer atmosphere of the sun itself. But the word corona, meaning crown, was applied to the crown of cloud-diffracted light in our own atmosphere long before it was used to describe the astronomical phenomenon.

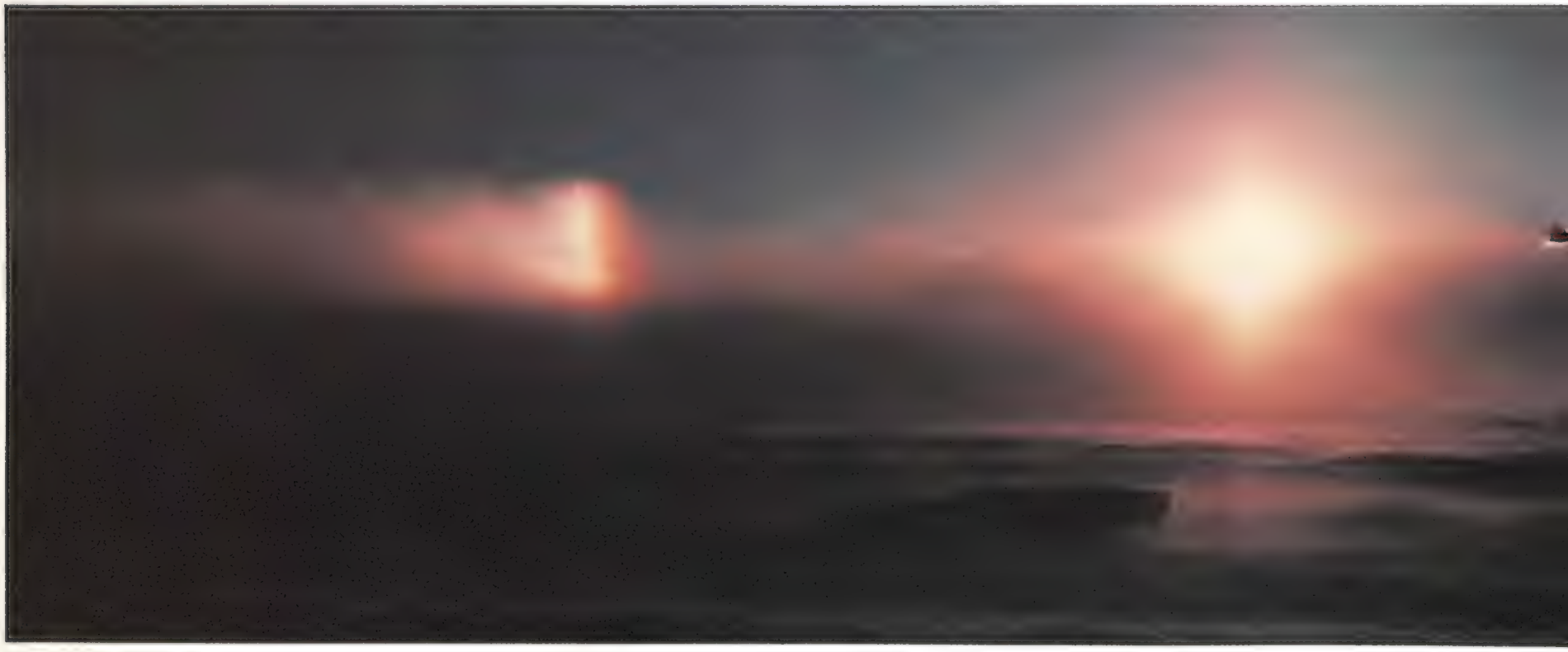
Although the meteorological corona, at its best, is one of the most spectacularly colored light shows in the sky, few people have ever seen it. It is so very bright, when seen around the sun, that the intensity

Text continued on page 78

A glory surrounds the shadow of an airplane as it flies over the cloud-shrouded Isle of Jersey.

Tiny ice crystals produce a halo around the sun, here blocked by a tower at the University of Washington.

With the sun itself hidden by tree leaves at bottom, brilliant corona can be seen to full advantage.



Parhelia, known as sun dogs or mock suns, flank the sun in picture taken in Skaneateles, New York.

Light waves bend as they come around cloud drops, then combine with original waves to produce bands.

Jim Brandenburg

These apparitions, long considered omens, are caused by larger versions of ice crystals that make halos.

The magic of a mirage makes a tugboat disappear on Kootenay Lake in British Columbia. At top, boat begins to vanish from bottom up. At center the hull has vanished, and pilothouse sits on an inverted image of itself. At bottom, in right center, only the deckhouse roof and smokestack can still be seen.

of the light must somehow be reduced. Newton found he was able to view it by looking at the reflected image in still water. Possibly a more convenient way is to block out the sun itself with your hand, or the edge of a building, and then view the corona through a couple of pairs of sunglasses. The results are spectacular when the cloud is just right.

More subtle in its colors but easier to view is the glory. Visible around a shadow when it is cast onto a cloud, the glory is most readily seen from aircraft (p. 76). In fact, so frequently does it appear around the shadow of a plane that aviators somewhat proprietarily refer to it as the "pilot's bow."

The glory is an exceedingly complicated optical phenomenon. For it to be seen, light that enters one side of a drop must exit the opposite side. Light that enters that opposite side must come out the first side. Then the exiting light waves interfere with each other to produce a pattern similar to the corona.

Clouds are not necessary, however, for the creation of striking displays of color in the sky, as testified by the blue of the sky and the colors of twilight. When sunlight encounters air molecules or small dust particles it scatters in all directions. The blue light is more strongly scattered than are the other colors so that, during the day, the light we see scattered off the air above us is blue.

When the sun is low in the sky, the light that reaches our eyes directly from the sun has traveled for a very long distance through the atmosphere and so it has had almost all the blue scattered out of it. The setting sun may thus look red. This red light also shines on the air between us and the horizon, and so the horizon also looks red. To say that the light is red is not to say that other colors are completely absent, only that they are much weaker. The light is almost completely lacking in blue, so that as the sun dips below the horizon and its light shines on the air before us, there is little or no blue light to be scattered toward our eyes. If the green (next to the blue in the spectrum) has not been depleted from the original beam, it will now be scattered toward us. In this way, the twilight sky can display a rich range of colors other than just the red at the horizon and the blue that is directly overhead.

Often seen tracing a fan of dark lines across the twilight sky, crepuscular rays (bottom right) are actually the shadows cast on the air by distant mountains or clouds. These lines, which appear to diverge, are in fact parallel: their fanlike nature is the result of perspective. Sunbeams that trace their way between the clouds when the sun is high appear to do the same thing (p. 75). Also appearing to diverge from the sun, these sunbeams are occasionally mistaken for streamers of rain.

As well as scattering sunlight, the atmosphere can bend it in a much more subtle way. The speed at which light travels through the atmosphere depends on the density of the air. Gradients of density cause the light to bend, for if one side of the beam is going slower, the light will turn. The effect is small, but it can nevertheless cause our atmosphere to behave like a giant lens, bending and distorting the apparent shape of distant objects. This is the origin of mirages. Far from being an illusion, a mirage is just an image formed when our atmosphere acts like a lens.

Near the surface of sun-heated ground or water, the warmer, less dense air causes glancing light rays to be bent away from the surface. Mirages are very common over bodies of water where they are regularly confused with reflections: the mirage, too, sometimes presents an inverted image to our eye. But by carefully observing a mirage, it is fairly easy to distinguish it from a reflection: the bending rays of light can cause distant objects to disappear. I have watched a tugboat vanish slowly from the hull up as it moved up a mountain lake in British Columbia (p. 77).

If the images of Earth-bound objects can be wildly distorted, so can the image of the rising or setting sun. In addition to distorting the solar image, the atmosphere also acts as a prism to shift slightly the positions of the colors. This puts a blue or green rim on top of the setting sun (or any other astronomical body) and a red rim on the bottom. Although very thin, this green rim is occasionally magnified by the atmospheric lens so that a momentary flash of green light is seen on the crest of the sun. This is the "green flash." Scottish legend assures us that all errors in matters of the heart will vanish for those fortunate enough to see it. Sufficient reason, surely, to try to see this most ephemeral, but most striking, of all the dazzling phenomena that grace our sky.

Steven Hodge

Circumhorizontal arc, a halo that lies parallel to ground, sweeps sky over Mt. Olympus in Washington.

Shadow streaks from distant mountains punctuate twilight colors over Vancouver, British Columbia.

By John Francis Marion

On New Year's Day in Philadelphia, Mummer's the word

Each January, thousands don outlandish costumes and strut to the thumping beat of string bands in a colorful tribal parade

Bill Wicker (left) and Francis Fox jr. of Hegeman String Band belt out music as they march. One of 23

"Fellas, if you don't play Part 17 right, we won't play 18 at all!" Anthony D'Amore, music director of the Durning String Band, exhorted his charges to try harder. On this autumn evening at the Italo American Bocce Social Club in South Philadelphia, the band was rehearsing for its annual Big Event: the New Year's Day Mummers Parade, known to be an absurd, hilarious, fraternal party. The city has excelled at some form of grassroots holiday revelry since pre-Colonial days—well before Founding Father William Penn turned it into a Quaker Colony in 1681.

During the 32 years that I have lived in Philadelphia, I've witnessed the gaudy spectacle on many a frigid day, but this was my first time behind the scenes.

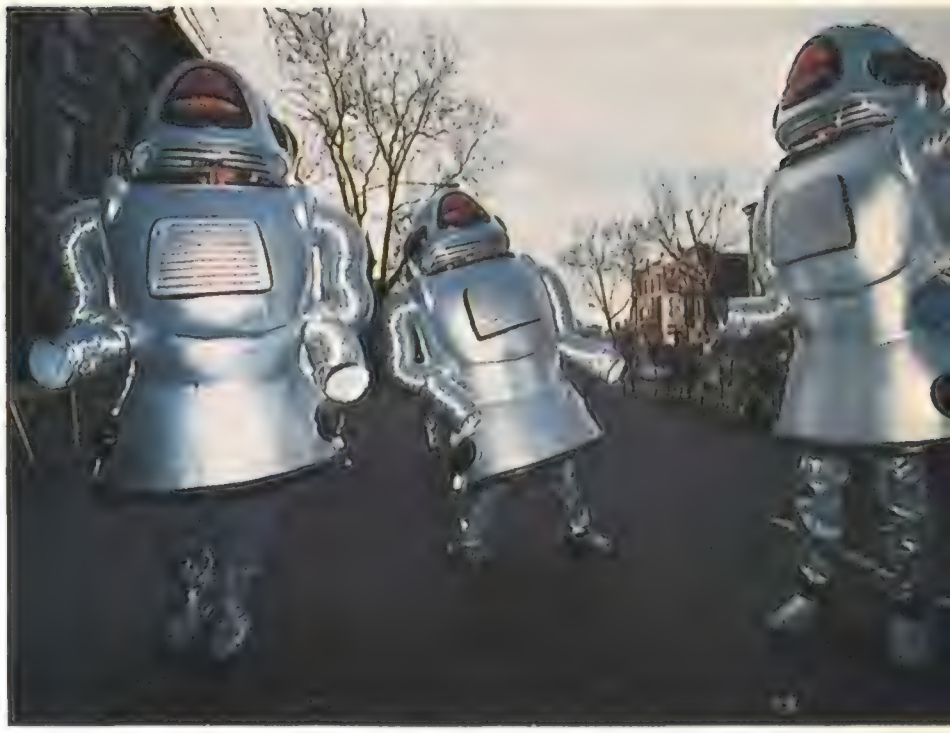
"The village idiot," joked Charlie Scache, 38, a salesman who has been a Mummer for 19 years, when I asked him to define one. Then: "Men whose common bond is music. It requires almost the same faith and dedication as religion does." Charlie's pal Leo Volz, a 40-year-old production control man, has been a Mummer for 16 years; they both play the banjo. Leo's son, a bell player with the Greater Kensington String Band, was seven when he started competing. There are third-generation Mummers, too, and rivalry is intense within families where fathers, sons, brothers and grandfathers belong to different clubs. The standard Mummer's greeting is "I wish you No. 2!" (in the yearly competition for cash prizes).

The regular rehearsals have proved hazardous for some. "Lots of broken marriages because of the string bands," Charlie confessed. Membership is a yearlong way of life. Rehearsals are once a week through September, then twice or three times weekly until the parade. Add community engagements every weekend, and a Mummer's wife sees less of him than a wife who loses her spouse to golf. But the money earned from these bookings pays for the costumes. With plumes at least $2.50 each and boas as much as $25 a yard, it costs about $25,000 to outfit a proper band. When there wasn't enough in the club treasury, Leo told me, members have mortgaged their homes and paid off the loans when the prize money came in (in 1980, the city

The author's Bicentennial City *is a book about his adopted hometown, Philadelphia, through which he often leads Smithsonian Associates tours.*

Photographs by John McGrail

in 1980 parade, this band played for visiting King Carl XVI Gustaf of Sweden at a Bicentennial dinner.



Clad as robots from outer space, three waddling men of Liberty Clown Comic Club strut their stuff.

Taking the whole thing most seriously, an unarmed "knight" in shining armor joins in the march.

council awarded the winners a total purse of $300,000).

Excluding those mortgages, what really is it that makes some 23,000 men and boys (and lately a few women) encase themselves in rainbow colors and march? Solely the prizes? No; try excitement. "Going up Broad Street," Charlie grinned, "when you reach the College of Art, the crowd starts going crazy," and when the tall buildings swell the decibels, he added, "the adrenalin starts flowing."

More players drifted in to the rehearsal: a policeman, a fireman, a Navy Yard worker, the head accountant of a large firm, three teen-agers, a mailroom employee from the Philadelphia *Bulletin* (a seminarian comes when he can, which was not that night). They tuned up like a symphony orchestra—saxophones, banjos, drums, violins, a bass fiddle. Instru-

These posturing clowns are in the Hammond Comic Club, one of five such clubs in the annual parade.

Philadelphia Mummers parade

A dazzling figure of the "fancy brigade" called the Vikings. Of 18 brigades, they came in sixth in 1980.

As ornately decorated as the City Hall behind them, these Mummers are from the Charles Klein Fancy Club.

ments are only reeds, percussion and strings, with no electrical amplification allowed.

D'Amore blew his whistle and the rehearsal began. "Fellas," he urged on the fourth song, "let's open up!" —and they did. *Happy Days Are Here Again* filled the hall; the band was swaying in time to the beat, some members singing as they played. The tune moved with color and vitality. Something had been released that would confound the most erudite musicologist.

Later, Charlie took me to see his band's costumes. In the old days they were made by the Mummers and their families, but today a costumer who also has a bridal salon creates them. Only the elaborate bejeweled backpieces (some can weigh 170 pounds or more)

Their expensive, heavy costumes, worked on all year long, can—and sometimes do—wear them down.

Another member of the fancy club at left, Joe Landry pauses near City Hall.

Centerpiece of this monstrous winged apparition is Walt Wies, captain of the Oregon Fancy Club.

One man carries this display of Hog Island Fancy Club; its 1980 theme was "Blue and Broken-hearted."

that each wears, attached to a leather harness, are fashioned in the clubhouses.

In this century the official parade has been held every year except 1919, when the Armistice had just been signed and many men were still in uniform, and 1934, when the Depression had deepened and the clubs could not afford costumes, nor could the city afford prizes.

Historically, the New Year's Day Parade results from a blend of cultures that thrived in this city from the early half of the 17th century through the early part of this one. English roots go back to 15th-century Christmas Mumming Plays. (Mumming comes from the German word *Mumme*, meaning disguise or mask.)

Philadelphia Mummers parade

Local tradition has it that as early as the 1620s the Swedes and Finns in Tinicum—now a southwestern section of the city—celebrated the New Year by shooting off guns (they were often called "the shooters"), banging pots and pans, and making a clamor as they visited neighbors after Christmas.

All this noisemaking was not to everyone's taste. In 1808 an act declaring that "masquerades" and "masquerade balls" were "common nuisances" was pushed through the legislature, although there seems to be no record of its ever having been enforced, and in 1859 it was repealed. The Chain Gang—the earliest club for which there purports to be evidence—was organized in the 1840s. The Golden Crown recruited members from east of Broad Street and probably first marched in 1876. Not to be outdone, Mummers west of Broad formed the Silver Crown. The January 1, 1881, *Public Ledger* reported that "parties of paraders" made the street "almost like a masked ball."

String bands are a hallmark of this city; those already organized at the turn of the century bore names like the Dark Lanterns, Early Risers, Mixed Pickles, Red Onions, White Turnips and Golden Slippers. In 1901 the Trilby String Band (founded in 1899 and still going strong) first marched. Only in 1906 did the bands begin to compete for cash. Earlier, they had vied for simple cakes. They would parade through the neighborhoods, collect cakes from housewives and bakeries, then hold a cake-cutting ball. Andrea Ignatoff-Rothberg, former curator of the New Year's Shooters and Mummers Museum, finds a "remarkable similarity" between the high-stepping two-step, or cakewalk, a national dance fad that swept Victorian America, and the Mummer's strut—a low, slouched, rhythmic, bent-knee dance, in which the participants weave back and forth in time to the music.

Last year I noticed that each time a string band started to play, the spectators started to strut too. One elderly woman left her place on the sidelines and began a cadenced weaving among the marchers. A policeman, also moving in time with the music, gently guided her—still strutting—back to the curb; she was welcomed with cheers and cowbells.

Marching clowns like to run to the crowd and plant kisses—and greasepaint—on some of the women. While the Mummers have always recognized the distaff side in this flirtatious way, it was not until the mid-1970s that women marched with men, without disguise.

One adventurous woman did break the rules back in 1929. The Mummers would rather forget Laura Lee, a local reporter who confounded them by appearing as an Eskimo dubbed "Miss South Pole." She identified herself as "Commander Byrd's latest lady friend." Not until 1977 did a woman win a prize: $225 for "the Bride of Frankenstein."

Women are not the only ones who have altered the Mummers' style. Blackface was a tradition until 1964 when official city policy ruled it out, bringing to an end the dissension that had grown between civil rights groups and the clubs. Blackface makeup—burnt cork or charcoal—had been used by Mummers since the earliest days, "the lampblack period." Blacks had, in fact, participated in the parade as Mummer clubs: in 1906 the Golden Eagle Club, then 40 years old and exclusively black, fielded 300 marchers. But the last black groups to appear were in the late Twenties. Times changed and by the mid-Sixties, the black community understandably took offense at the makeup, which today is no longer permitted.

The Mummers inadvertently gave me my favorite memory of the Bicentennial year. In the Union League, bastion of all that is secure and traditional in the City of Brotherly Love, the Delaware Valley Swedish American Bicentennial Committee gave a dinner to honor King Carl XVI Gustaf. The last entertainment on the program was the Hegeman String Band. As it played, a Mummer of kaleidoscopic excess —all glitter, gilt, fringe and fantasy—appeared and started to dance before the king's table, then to weave in and out among the others. One redoubtable matron could resist the pulsating rhythm no longer. She joined the dancer. Soon a second, a third and then the multitude followed her. The king looked stunned. Security officers became alarmed and linked arms to surround the royal table, but they need not have worried.

"What are these Americans doing?" asked the king.

"They are strutting, your Majesty!"

Stepping high at head of Hegeman String Band is Captain Tom Howley, telephone employee in real life.

What makes a Steinway vertical so grand?

A Steinway vertical piano costs more than other verticals. As you might imagine, people considering a Steinway are curious to know just what makes it worth the extra money.

If you've been thinking about buying a vertical piano, we offer some answers for your further consideration.

A Steinway is a Steinway.

A Steinway vertical is essentially a Steinway with strings that run up and down instead of back and forth. It is made in the same place and with the same materials as the Steinway grand.

It has our uniquely responsive Accelerated Action® It also has our exclusive Diaphragmatic Soundboard® to help produce clean, strong Steinway sound. And its tuning pins are set in Steinway's patented Hexagrip Wrestplank—a six layer rock maple block that holds the instrument in tune longer.

It is simply a smaller Steinway, not a lesser one.

No investment performs like a Steinway.

Steinways hold their value because of the way they are built. And because of the qualities built into them. Look at the rear of a Steinway vertical.

Note that the back posts are joined without resort to metal connectors. Instead, they are mortised into the foot piece, inserted and wedged at the top.

This fortress of select maple, birch and spruce is more than capable of bearing the 35,000 odd pounds of pull generated by more than 220 strings under tension.

It is typical of construction found in every Steinway, and one of the assurances that, given proper care, your Steinway will last for as long as you own it.

This kind of construction ensures that if you choose to sell your Steinway it will be worth a greater percentage of

what you paid initially than instruments of lesser quality.

Money isn't everything.

When all is said and done, a Steinway is a musical instrument, not a financial one. As such, the Steinway vertical has no equal for its size and price.

Its touch and sensitivity are beyond those of other verticals. It compares favorably to small grand pianos which are not Steinways.

Is price really what you're looking for in this kind of purchase?

The Steinway look.

Along with impeccable sound, the Steinway vertical provides your home with a piece of furniture that lives harmoniously with any decor.

Our craftsmen's concern for the smallest detail transforms mere cabinetwork into artistry. Compare a Steinway to other verticals. A keen eye will tell you more than we can here.

Can your child afford to play without one?

A child's first piano is often a vertical. A poor one will merely reproduce sound. A fine one can be an inspiration. On a purely technical level, a Steinway opens students' eyes to the nuances of touch and tone as no other vertical can.

If you're buying the kids a piano just for fooling around, you can get by with less than Steinway. But there's always the chance that with a Steinway, they may end up doing a lot more than fooling around.

And if they do, you'll have your own reasons for ranking the Steinway vertical among the grandest pianos you've ever heard.

For more information, write to John H. Steinway, Dept. 10, 109 West 57th Street, New York, New York 10019.

Steinway & Sons

By Piri Halasz

German Expressionism, explosive art movement in a troubled age

Thyssen-Bornemisza Collection, Lugano

In the years before and after World War I, Grosz, Kandinsky and others infused painting with passion, color and doomsday prophecy

Only 30 years before, in 1871, Otto von Bismarck had united city-states, principalities and kingdoms into a sprawling empire of some 50 million souls that stretched from the sandy moors and bustling ports on the North Sea to the onion-domed churches of the Bavarian Alps to the south, incorporating the booming industries on the Rhine and the estates of the Junker aristocracy in East Prussia. The shock of nationhood had come late to Germany, and would shortly release ugly aggressive instincts that wasted the Continent. Yet at this earlier time, and at diverse spots throughout this still richly individualistic country, conditions also liberated vigorous, healthy outbursts of creative energy.

Such an outburst was gathering steam in the studio of a fervid 24-year-old artist named Ernst Ludwig Kirchner, in the pretty Baroque town of Dresden, around 1904. An equally committed 21-year-old named Erich Heckel was joining Kirchner at his labors, and a third, Karl Schmidt-Rottluff, was to follow. As Kirchner recalled it, "This utter devotion shone in Erich Heckel's eyes the first time he came to my place to draw from the nude and loudly declaimed *Zarathustra* as he climbed the stairs; and [a few] months later, I saw the same radiance in Schmidt-Rottluff's eyes when he came to us, seeking freedom, like myself, in free work; and the first thing for the painters was free drawing of free people in free naturalness."

The declamation was, of course, from *Thus Spake Zarathustra,* Friedrich Nietzsche's philosophic ode to the Superman; his mystical pronouncements were to the youth of a more innocent Germany what Kahlil Gibran was to be to the American counterculture of the 1960s. Heckel may well have recited these lines:

"Man is a rope, tied between the animal and the Superman, a rope across a chasm.

"A perilous crossing, a perilous wayfaring, a perilous staying-behind, a perilous shuddering and halting. The greatness of man is that he is a bridge. . . ."

George Grosz' *The Great City,* 1916-17, is a panoramic view of the wartime collapse of a once-stable society.

The group called itself "*Die Brücke,*" or "The Bridge." They were to be among the leaders of German Expressionism. Being German, Expressionism had to have its philosophical underpinnings. Being German, it had its music, the passionate dissonances of Arnold Schönberg and Alban Berg. There were Expressionist plays and poems, novels and architecture, even Expressionist movies, such as *The Cabinet of Dr. Caligari.* But most especially, German Expressionism meant the plastic arts: pictures blazing forth with hectic but profoundly felt forms, savagely brilliant colors, and all manner of doomsday visions.

In artistic terms, Expressionism was Germany's counterpart to the Fauvist and Cubist revolutions in Paris, but the German movement has never been as widely appreciated in America as the French ones. Observing this, Thomas M. Messer, director of Manhattan's Guggenheim Museum, argues that "If you really want to see the 20th century in its complex totality, something like German Expressionism cannot be left without a degree of emphasis." Suiting actions to words, the Guggenheim is currently showing a sumptuous exhibition entitled "Expressionism—A German Intuition, 1905-1920." Consisting of approximately 140 paintings, 70 watercolors and gouaches, and 120 prints, the show was organized by Messer, Henry T. Hopkins, director of the San Francisco Museum of Modern Art, and Dr. Paul Vogt, director of the Museum Folkwang in Essen, with the assistance of Wolf-Dieter Dube, curator of modern art in the Bavarian state collections. Made possible by grants from the Federal Republic of Germany, Philip Morris Incorporated and the National Endowment for the Arts, the exhibition closes at the Guggenheim on January 18, and will be shown at the San Francisco Museum of Modern Art from February 19 to April 26.

Aside from illustrating the remarkable range and imagination of the Expressionists, the exhibition documents the fact that, after having been ruthlessly suppressed by the Nazis as "degenerate," they are once again prophets with honor in their own land. Many of the finest pictures come from German museums and collections (though the Guggenheim is already rich in works by the leading Russian working in Germany at

Thyssen-Bornemisza Collection, Lugano

Kirchner's *Street with Red Cocotte,* 1914, was painted as war began. The artist committed suicide in 1938.

that moment, the innovative Wassily Kandinsky).

In fact, given its multitude of collaborators, what is perhaps most surprising about "Expressionism—A German Intuition" is the very personal and subjective nature of the selection involved. Neither Paul Klee nor August Macke, though active in Germany during the period covered, is included (Messer explains that Klee, a Swiss, was possessed of a sensibility too whimsical and directed toward Surrealism and fantasy to look at home with the rest of the group, while Macke, though a German, was too highly oriented toward French Fauvism). On the other hand, George Grosz and Otto Dix, best known for their later leadership of the "New Objectivity" of the Twenties, are represented with earlier, expressionistic canvases. Similarly the American, Lyonel Feininger, who lived off and on in Germany from 1887 to 1936, and is generally remembered for the more geometrical works of his later Bauhaus period, is here seen in an earlier, expressionistic phase.

The result of such a selection is that, while the full variety of styles and personalities is not captured, an amazing degree of visual consistency develops. The exhibition as a whole lets the viewer perceive the essence of Expressionism, with its Germanic concern for ideas as opposed to style, its Gothic obsession with distortion of concrete images, and its Teutonic sense of the oneness of Man with nature. As Max Beckmann, one of the greatest Expressionists, put it, "What I want to show in my work is the idea which hides itself behind so-called reality. I am seeking for the bridge which leads from the visible to the invisible."

At the start of the exhibition are ranged the early works of all the Expressionists, showing their beginnings in Impressionism and Art Nouveau. As these young artists became aware of the work of the Post-Impressionist generation which went just before them, they began to develop away from externalized, purely optical portrayals of nature and toward internalized, subjective interpretations. The Expressionists derived important inspiration from Gauguin's brooding symbolism, van Gogh's riotous colors, and the neurasthenic exaggeration of form seen in the works of Edvard Munch.

Paula Modersohn-Becker was the first of the new generation to come to artistic maturity. The daughter of a Bremen engineer, Paula Becker came to the tiny moorland artists' colony of Worpswede in 1897 at the age of 21. She married a fellow Worpswede artist, Otto Modersohn, but soon outgrew the more conventional artistic goals of the community and began to lead a nomadic life, with many a visit to Paris. Under the impact of Cézanne and Gauguin, she soon achieved a

Smithsonian fellow Piri Halasz, a former art critic for Time, *wrote about the painter Marsden Hartley in our March 1980 issue.*

Museum of Modern Art, New York

Despite the almost stock features of his Russian peasants series, this one painted in 1915, Emil Nolde was able, through force of color and design, to record intensity of his travels in Siberia.

disquieting monumentality in her archaicized studies of women and children, and especially in views of her own visage.

Emil Nolde, though briefly affiliated with *Die Brücke*, was their senior and in essence a hardy independent. Son of a peasant from the Danish border, his original surname was Hansen; he adopted the name of his birthplace. As a shy and introverted adolescent, he would go to the cornfields and lie on his back on the ground, with his eyes closed and his arms stretched out. He would think, "This is how your Savior Jesus Christ lay after men and women had taken him from the Cross." Then he would turn over and burrow into a trench, "dreaming in the vague belief that the whole great round wonderful earth was my sweetheart."

Such highly introspective religious convictions, sexual yearnings and avid nature-worship were to remain constants throughout Nolde's life, driving him to restless periods of painting in Switzerland, Munich and Paris before he settled once again, around 1903, near his birthplace. On occasion he ventured into the cities, but the longest journey he took was in 1913-14, when he accompanied an ethnological expedition that went via Siberia to the South Seas. To Nolde, forms should be as elementary as possible; they were only the vehicle that enabled him to indulge his real mania, colors—"colors in their own lives," as he said, "weeping and laughing, dream and bliss, hot and sacred, like love songs and the erotic, like songs and glorious chorals! Colors in vibration, pealing like silver bells and clanging like bronze bells, proclaiming happiness, passion and love, soul, blood and death."

Die Brücke included, in Dresden, not only Kirchner, Heckel and Schmidt-Rottluff, but also Max Pechstein, who joined the others in 1906. The first three had studied architecture, while Pechstein had been apprenticed to a decorator. Fascinated alike by van Gogh, medieval German woodcuts, African and Oceanic carvings, and every instance of the exotic, they painted scenes set in interiors and made prints

Private Collection, Essen, West Germany

and carvings in their studio on the Berlinerstrasse, employing crude outlines and a garish palette that reiterated their belief in "free naturalness."

In the summers, the artists decamped to the countryside to paint villages, landscapes and more nudes. On one occasion they took along the daughters of an artist's widow. By the side of the Moritzburg lakes, they picnicked, swam and did oil paintings of the girls. Pechstein reminisced that "If we needed a male model to set off the girls, one of us would leap into the breach. Now and again the girls' mother would put in an appearance, like an anxious hen, to make sure that the ducklings she had hatched were coming to no harm on the pond of life. She always went back to Dresden with a light heart."

Of the group, Schmidt-Rottluff was perhaps the most daring in his simplification of form. Heckel was the most delicate and lyrical (he had tried his hand at poetry). Pechstein's work evidenced a lush and easily accessible sensuality. Kirchner, the sparkplug, displayed abrasive humanistic interests. Reverencing Whitman as well as Nietzsche, he later wrote, "I wanted to express the richness and the joy of living, to paint humanity at work and at play in its reactions and interreactions. To express love as well as hatred."

More widely known than *Die Brücke*, and of greater subsequent influence on American painting, was the group whose headquarters was in cosmopolitan Munich, and was known as *Der Blaue Reiter* (The Blue Rider). The leaders were Kandinsky and Franz Marc, a German, but the group also included another Russian, Alexey von Jawlensky, Gabriele Münter, Macke and Klee. The name came from *Der Blaue Reiter*, an almanac published in 1912 that contained articles by Kandinsky, Marc and others, as well as copious illustrations, not only of the group's own work, but also of its sources of inspiration, ranging from Matisse and Picasso to Bavarian folk art and Malayan sculpture.

Kandinsky had come from Moscow at the age of 30 in 1896. Already well versed in jurisprudence and anthropology, he studied art in Munich with a painter named Anton Azbé. In Azbé's studio he met Jawlensky, a nobleman who abandoned a military career to learn of painting first from Ilya Repin, the Russian realist, and later Matisse, leader of the Fauves in Paris. Under the stimulus of Fauvism, Jawlensky's still lifes and pictures of women erupted in cacophonies of color that melded Slavic barbarity with Gallic finesse.

Kandinsky, too, spent time in Paris, and felt the Fauvist magic; he began to paint more freely and with exuberant color. Marc, the son of a minor Munich genre painter, had been pursuing art in Munich, and discovering that "I felt the human form to be ugly from a very early stage, animals seemed to be more beautiful, purer. . . ." He sketched beasts at the zoo, and their bone structure in natural history museums. The catalyst came when he saw Kandinsky's works at a Munich group exhibition. Henceforth, Marc's cows and deer and horses charged across his canvases in fantastic hues that, to Marc, had symbolic overtones. "Blue is the male principle," he wrote, "astringent and spiritual. Yellow the female principle, gentle, gay and sensual. Red is matter, brutal and heavy."

Kandinsky also responded to the symbolic properties of color (though the values he assigned to each dif-

Staatsgalerie moderner Kunst, Munich

Heckel's *Girl Reclining*, in use of lyrical and simple forms, shows naturalness espoused by *Die Brücke*.

Schmidt-Rottluff's *Tower of St. Petri in Hamburg* displays dramatic use of bold forms and colors.

fered from Marc's). The Russian saw corollaries between color and music, believing that "a light blue is like a flute, a darker blue, a cello." Imbued with an Oriental sense of universality, he had delved into theosophy, the transcendental faith then being preached by Rudolf Steiner, and foresaw the coming of a new, more elevated era, with the artist as its herald. Seeking a transitional art form to guide Man toward a new age, he evolved a pictorial shorthand, based on fugitive images that suggest but do not fully identify a subject.

Better than most men, Kandinsky understood the power of ambiguity, and a work such as *Small Pleasures* (p. 94) can be read on many levels. The two diagonals at the lower left are Kandinsky's sign for a pair of lovers, while the elongated forms on the lower right are his notation for robed elders, and just over them, three sharp strokes projecting from a semicircle are his emblem for oars and a boat. At the center is a hill, with a Kremlin-city atop it, and above the city's towers to the left, sweeping lines offer clues to a horse and rider. But is it simply a sylvan idyll of fishing, loving, strolling and riding, or is the title to be taken more ironically, with the lovers conceived as the parents of mankind, the boat casting off for a more hazardous, spiritual voyage, the city a heavenly Jerusalem, and the rider a celestial artist, a mythic St. George, an apocalyptic horseman? Scholars disagree.

Der Blaue Reiter staged its first exhibition in a Munich gallery in December 1911. The show traveled to Berlin in March 1912. There it was enlarged to include the work of other Expressionists and a Viennese newcomer, Oskar Kokoschka.

Berlin had become a magnet for Expressionists of all kinds: not only Kokoschka, but also Nolde and *Die Brücke*, whose members had shifted from Dresden. Older artists and the hierarchies of officialdom were outraged by the new wave, but Berlin also had younger, more open-minded critics, adventurous dealers and a receptive public. The work of the Expressionists was praised and bought, even as the movement attracted new adherents and the painters became enmeshed with their literary and theatrical fellow-thinkers. Throughout the prewar years, the war, and the chaotic interregnum that succeeded the armistice, the Expressionists painted as never before, depicting the seething metropolis, its cabarets, its courtesans, its fat and pompous businessmen and generals, its confusion, isolation and alienation.

French Cubism, as a stylistic influence, affected the new renditions, lending to many a new sharpness and angularity. This may be seen in Kirchner's views of gaunt and gaudy floozies crossing busy streets, or his jagged, spooky vistas of urban architecture. One sees it, too, in the work of younger artists such as Grosz, a native Berliner who had studied the satires of Goya and Daumier before volunteering for the army in 1915, at the age of 22. Discharged, redrafted, sent to a sanatorium and finally invalided out, Grosz continued to limn the capital in bizarre and horrific visions of collapsing streets and disease-ridden lounge lizards. Kokoschka, the Austrian, divided his time between Vienna, Berlin and Switzerland, being particularly adept at psychologically intense portraits and demonic figure studies, such as the one of friends con-

Staatsgalerie Stuttgart

Color had symbolic meaning for Marc: blue, male; yellow, female; red, brutal. Here, *Small Blue Horses.*

Kunstsammlung Nordrhein-Westfalen, Düsseldorf

Beckmann's *The Night*, painted in 1918-19, was a nightmarish view of the terrors of the postwar era.

Solomon R. Guggenheim Museum, New York

Kandinsky devised script images to suggest themes. *Small Pleasures* includes a city on a hill (center).

gregating perhaps at his favorite nightspot, the Café Megalomania.

Max Beckmann was also discharged from the army; as a medical orderly, he had suffered wounds by the age of 31 which were more emotional than physical. A flour merchant's son who had studied painting at the conservative Weimar academy, Beckmann had already adopted a mode of large, ambitious compositions based on Italian Renaissance and French Gothic prototypes, but it was not until after his wartime ordeal that his paintings acquired their unique element of personal allegory, enhanced by a statuesque acerbity and a deeply disturbing impassiveness. *The Night* (above) with its sadistic story of thugs torturing a helpless man and wife, expresses as no other work may the loss and despair felt in Germany at war's end.

Marc and Macke had been killed in action. Kandinsky, as an enemy alien, had been forced to return to Russia, while Jawlensky had fled to Switzerland. Kirchner was also there, having undergone a nervous breakdown in the course of his military service. However, the period of the Weimar Republic, in the 1920s, proved fruitful from an artistic standpoint, with the emergence of "New Objectivity," together with the antic iconoclasm of Dada and the ultramodern elegance of the Bauhaus school of design (in which both Klee and Kandinsky played leading roles). Expressionism had indeed given birth to more than it knew.

Its practitioners continued to survive and produce even in later and more desperate years. Kirchner, to be sure, committed suicide in 1938 in Switzerland, partly because of Nazi persecution, but Beckmann and Grosz emigrated to the United States and enjoyed recognition and renown. Kandinsky died in France in 1944, and Beckmann in New York in 1950, but Grosz was to return to Germany after the war, and died in Berlin in 1959. Other Expressionists, who had been stripped of titles and teaching posts, had their work confiscated and destroyed, and had been forbidden to paint by the Nazis, were belatedly accorded new honors and jobs. Nolde, given a professorship by the Schleswig state government, survived to the ripe age of 88, dying in Seebüll in 1956. Kokoschka finally succumbed only last winter in Switzerland, at age 93.

It may be, as Thomas Messer maintains, that the Expressionists, no less than the Cubists and Fauvists, were reflecting and expressing "the final collapse of a whole sociopolitical order," the sane and ordered society of prewar Europe, so eloquently mirrored in the serene paintings of the Impressionists. New forces were undermining this society even before the war and, as Messer says, "One of the interesting aspects of the artists is to have antennae that sense somehow the end of an order before it occurs externally." Nevertheless, nature abhors a vacuum, and just as new institutions and balances of power have arisen to replace the old, so too the Expressionists and their contemporaries pioneered with a new kind of beauty, a fresh and intuitive language to represent a modern reality.

Kokoschka's portrait, *Herwarth Walden*, indicates dynamism of publisher of *Der Sturm* magazine.

Staatsgalerie Stuttgart

Gilded *ganjira*, Buddhist religious symbol, rests on roof corner of the Potala, historic palace

of Tibet's Dalai Lamas. Lhasa lies in valley of Kyichu River, surrounded by denuded hills.

By S. Dillon Ripley

Tibet: the high and fragile land behind the ranges

A stupendous example of mountain building, the country of the lamas is also an object lesson in maintenance of a vulnerable ecology

Tibet. The word has loomed in Western minds for centuries—remote, austere, a magical never-never land, accessible only in dreams. The spirit of restless mankind needs such abstractions, real or imagined. There should always be one farther place. So it has been with me since boyhood. By chance I grew up in a country town where the memory was still fresh of William W. Rockhill, author of *The Land of the Lamas*. He was a former State Department official, an Ambassador in the older tradition, who had mastered Chinese as a youth, read widely in the Buddhist religion, and traveled in the western reaches of the then Chinese Empire, dressed in native clothes. In his later years he was visited by lamas, apparitions in that Connecticut village. His library included the *Kanjur,* the main collection of Tibetan Buddhist scriptures, sacred books of lamaism, and Chinese and Sanskrit texts. It was one day to find its way into the Library of Congress. This was enough for me, and when at the age of 13 I was summering in Kashmir, my mother allowed my sister and me to walk into Ladakh for six weeks. I became imprinted, as behaviorists describe it, with the awesome grandeur and mystery of the "Roof of the World."

Tibet nowadays is an Autonomous Region of the People's Republic of China. The government is centered in Lhasa, with appointed administrators, both Chinese and Tibetan. This situation has evolved since 1959, when administration of Tibet under the Dalai Lama, his ministers and army, was taken over by the

Photographs by Mary Livingston Ripley

Towering over 17,200-foot Jago pass and its lone walker, these serried ranges, testaments to titanic forces of upthrust and buckling of the Earth's crust, lead off toward the cloud-draped Himalayas.

People's Republic after an uprising against the Chinese mission and occupying troops. The Dalai Lama fled to India, ending 600 years of theocratic rule.

As a student of the birds of Asia, I was asked to come to Beijing in the spring of 1980 to deliver a paper on the zoogeography of the Tibetan Plateau and to take part, with my wife, in a two-week field trip to Lhasa and across southern Tibet.

Nowadays you do not enter Tibet, if you are a foreigner, tourist or otherwise, by pony or yak caravan, not even by motor road, but rather by plane. If you wish to appreciate, all of a sudden, what it is that makes Tibet the dramatic geological wonder of the world, this is the way to start.

Flying in from China one sees clearly the evidence of orogeny, or mountain building, beginning in the middle Cretaceous Period, about 100 million years ago. Earlier, during much of the Mesozoic Era, Triassic and Jurassic Periods, 138 to 240 million years ago, southern Tibet was largely submerged below the northeastern reaches of the tropical Sea of Tethys, a huge expanse of water stretching between the continents of Eurasia and Gondwanaland—the latter a complicated land mass then consisting of South America, Africa, Antarctica, Australia, India and associated microcontinents and islands.

During the Cretaceous, 65 to 138 million years ago, the Indian subcontinent separated from Gondwana and began moving north across Tethys, colliding with Eurasia and forming the Himalayan range and the Tibet plateau.

What we were skimming over, only a few thousand feet above these ragged ridges, was the crumpled northeastern edge of the collision zone between Eurasia and the advancing segments of the Indian sub-continent. The impact between these continents folded Tethyian sediments and thrust them northward into east-west running mountain ranges, subsequently raising the vast plateau of south-central Asia. The final event, only a few million years ago, was the great uplift of the Himalayan Range, highest in the world.

From the air we soon saw mountains looming up, only names to us previously, as remote and mysterious as the passage of time itself. Suddenly, to the south of our plane, we had a vision of a lone white, shining massif, miles long, in the center of which a pointed central snow peak rose, gloriously clear and awesome in its majesty—Minya Konya, just under 25,000 feet high. This mountain was first climbed in 1932 (strangely enough, by an American team, a member of

Dillon Ripley and his wife have had a long interest in the birds of Asia, on which he is a leading authority. This was a first trip to Chinese Tibet.

Ascending Jago-La, well above tree line, travelers passed 20,000-foot peaks newly dusted with snow.

Such altitudes are hard on plants, animals. Those making trip had first to undergo rigorous physical.

which was ahead of me at school, Arthur Emmons—the only person I had known in my teens who had lost some toes from frostbite.)

Meanwhile, between the rows of ridges wreathed in snow, or stark with blackish or brownish rocks, we could see—deep, deep down—profound gorges, narrow, twisting, occasionally illuminated by the shine of water in the streams 10,000 feet below their crests. Our maps showed us we were flying high above the sources of the upper Yalong and Chang (Yangtse) rivers.

We skimmed on, our maps telling us that now we were crossing the gorge of the Mekong, alternately reddish and clay-colored, then the Salween, grayish green at the base of an unimaginable chasm, lined at the bottom with the darker green of forest. Next, high over all rose cloud-wreathed masses of exposed rock, interspersed with gleaming beds of snow, glaciers.

Below the snow the ridges were bare well above tree line; sometimes the crags were variegated, pale limestones, dark sandstones and basalts, with softer pastel strata between them. Sometimes there were flat ridge tops, buffed smooth—erosion peneplains, now deeply dissected, leaving only flat, smooth knobs at the crests of the steep ridges. Then came the next great peak, Namcha Barwa, the famous buffer, against which the Yarlong Zangbo (Tsangpo) River bends to churn southward and become the Brahmaputra.

To the south of us now reared the peaks of the main Himalayan range that we know from the other side, in the Kingdom of Bhutan—the Kula Kangri first, then the sharp clear white northern peak of Chomo Lhari, near the Bhutan-Sikkim-Tibet border, under whose shadow my wife and I had once camped (SMITHSONIAN, December 1973). Then the plane descended rapidly to the valley of the Yarlong Zangbo, and in a moment, or so it seemed to us, we were at the Lhasa airport, pedestrians again.

The air was magically clear, the sky burnished blue, the clouds, here and there, of purest white. Lhasa lies some 65 miles away. The road follows the Yarlong Zangbo upstream, then turns north at a junction with the smaller Kyichu River, crossing another new bridge. The first sight of Lhasa is the isolated limestone hill which lies in the narrow plain. On it sits the great palace-monastery, the Potala, former seat of the Dalai Lama.

Lhasa today has the appearance of a small city, with wide paved streets in the new part, sidewalks, traffic policemen, and even a traffic light at one of the main intersections. The streets are lined with shady trees, willows and poplars. The population must be in excess of 100,000, of which at least a third are Chinese. (The Tibetan Autonomous Region as a whole has 1,750,000 Tibetans, 130,000 Chinese in government

service, and at least 100,000 regular Chinese troops.)

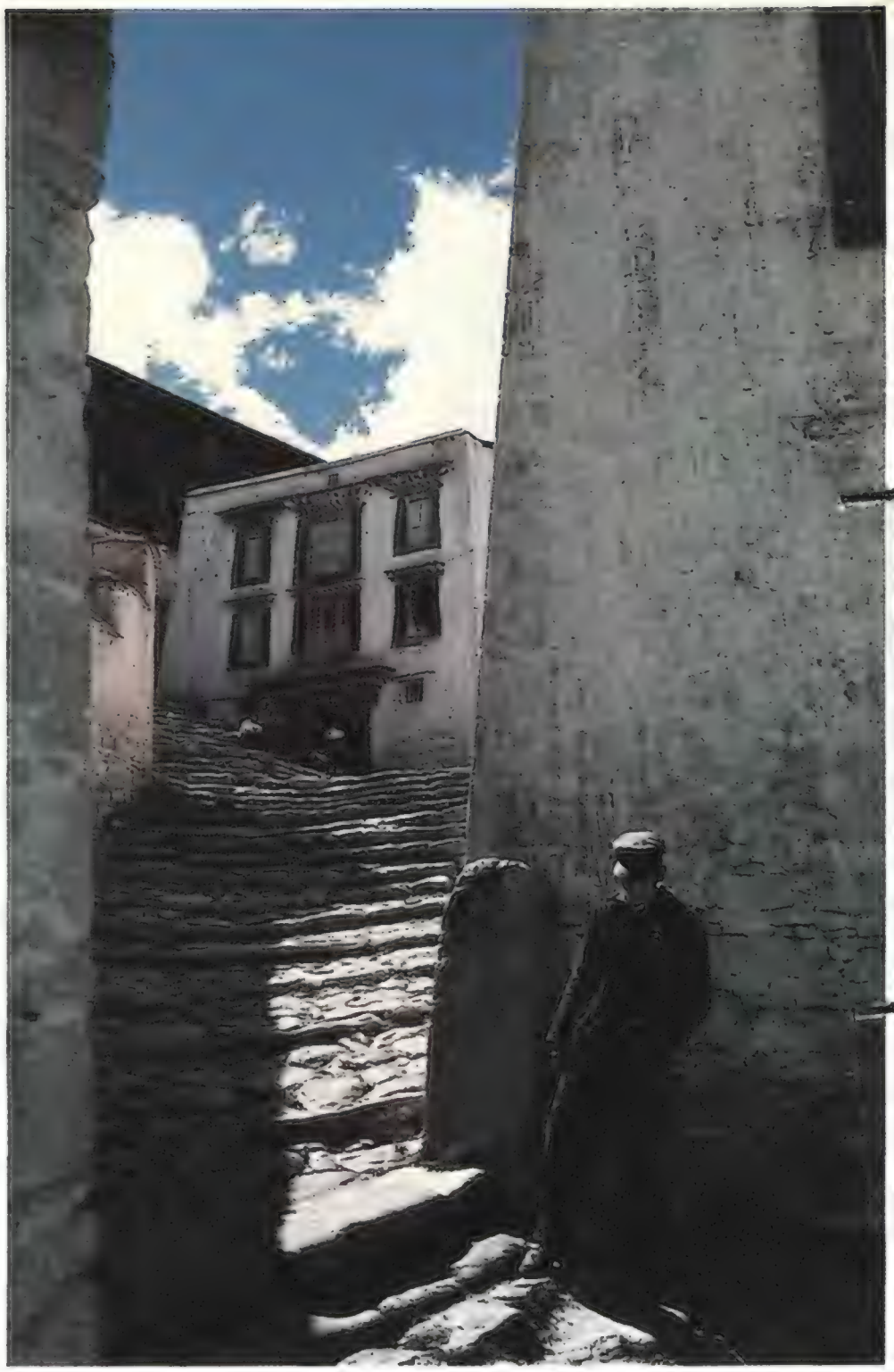
Passing the traffic light, we turned into a courtyard and found ourselves in the State Guest House, a roomy set of buildings with running water, electric light and a spacious dining hall. Here the members of our party were quartered during our stay in the capital. We numbered initially some 160 souls, foreigners from 17 nations, accompanying Chinese scientists, and guides employed by the Academia Sinica. Among us were several medical doctors, foreign and Chinese, who promptly urged us all to rest for the afternoon and adopt a regime of taking our pulses and recording our general physical conditions daily. We had all had to have medical tests, of heart and lungs particularly, before coming on this journey to the "Roof of the World," and to be sure one felt slowed up at an altitude of more than 12,000 feet. Our solicitous hosts provided large canvas bags of oxygen for every room, on whose plastic tubes we could suck when the need required.

Our first concentration in the days in Lhasa was with the city itself, the palaces and the nearby monasteries, for the spell of this hidden and inaccessible citadel of the Lamaist faith is contagious, no matter the changes wrought by time and political events.

The Potala (pp. 96-97), palace of a thousand shrines and rooms, still dominates the city, although the Dalai Lama lives in exile. It remains a brooding presence as indelible as the mountain ranges.

We wandered through the vast, dark, silent halls, filled with shrouded figures of the historical Buddha Sakyamuni, golden stupas of the successive Dalai Lamas and of King Songtsen Gampo, the seventh-century first ruler, who unified Tibet and married two foreign queens, a princess of Nepal and one of China.

The roof apartments of the Potala are light and airy by contrast. But what a prison this must have been for



At Drepung monastery, now museum, tapered window frames, carved entablatures show the Tibetan style.

Ubiquitous yak, here grazing on peat, provides food, fuel, shelter, clothes and labor for Tibetans.

Carved in rock on road south of Lhasa, Sakyamuni Buddha (right) blesses Earth with outstretched hand.

Wild flowers, such as *Stellera chamaejasme*, brighten gravel at high elevations, are missing from low.

a priestly ruler! Only on the roof was there light and air and sound, the feeling of life itself. Heinrich Harrer, in his book *Seven Years in Tibet*, writes of the young 14th Dalai Lama observing people from the roof with his telescope, a prisoner in his own palace, isolated by ritual and custom from normal human contacts. That the Dalai Lama survived as a person shows tremendous discipline and subjugation of self.

Another great site of Tibetan Buddhism is the central temple, or Jokhang, lying in the heart of the older part of Lhasa. It is still active as a temple, with Tibetans on pilgrimage and lamas in attendance. We visited the shrine, celebrated for its valuable and historic ornamentation, its figures of the Sakyamuni Buddha and the statues of King Songtsen Gampo and his two wives, and found it beautiful and moving. The temple was full of life, with lines of devout visitors, clouds of smoke from the yak-butter lamps, the smell of incense—all the vitality that was lacking in the other old buildings.

Gardening at 12,400 feet

On other days we visited the Dalai Lama's summer palace in the western park at Norbulingka, now maintained as a museum. The gardens still are well kept up and are an example of what care and attention can do to the landscape, even at 12,400 feet. So this valley must have looked a thousand years ago, the hills covered with green from trees and shrubs, before the vegetation was destroyed for firewood and prevented from regenerating through continual grazing by sheep and goats and cattle.

The one nearby monastery that we could visit, one of the three former citadels of monastic power, is Drepung, set in a small fold in the hillside five miles northwest of the city. Formerly home to 10,000 monks, the monastery stands virtually empty today. The shrines are well cared for, although conservation and restoration techniques being undertaken here and elsewhere made a museum man like myself shudder. The application of heavy varnish finishes seems to me to bode ill for the mural paintings by sealing in the inevitable moisture in these plastered walls. I foresee blistering and shredding away of the paintings in the long run. But the architecture is superb, and the feeling remains of a once-vital, living place.

In the following days we journeyed through the land, observing geological formations and plant and animal life. My own hopes of seeing many birds were dashed. It was disappointing to see such small numbers of individuals among the 60-odd species that we noted. Where earlier accounts (pre-World War II) spoke of large flocks of ruddy shelduck and the characteristic barheaded goose of the Tibetan Plateau, honk-

Sacred *chorten*, or reliquary, at Gyantse was built by local prince, at 100 feet is Tibet's tallest.

Jet of steam spurts from thermal spring northwest of Lhasa, once site of a historic monastery.

ing and cackling along the shores of the river, or of flocks of cranes and shorebirds at the great lake to the south of Lhasa, we saw fewer than a dozen geese at widely scattered locations in our 620-mile trip of more than ten days. Two pairs of ruddy shelduck had young, an encouraging sign, but all were wild as hawks. Similarly, shorebirds were lacking, except for a single ibisbill, a unique denizen of the Himalayas. A single redshank, a typical migrant sandpiper, perhaps represented a stray. Hawks were scattered and rare, and eagles almost nonexistent, although scavenging ravens seemed common enough near the towns. Larks and finches of perhaps ten species were all that we could find. The feeling persisted that we were seeing far fewer birds than we might have in years past. Pesticides used on crops in the irrigated valleys could have been part of the answer.

If the Tibetan Plateau is in a way the world's "third Polar region," as one of our Japanese colleagues put it, then there is a special meaning to what we perceived in the joint decline of vegetation and wildlife.

Where pilgrims enjoyed hot baths, springs are now tapped for electricity-generating experiments.

The plateau and mountains, with the outer southern range acting as a shield against monsoon-season moisture, form an environment of great hardship, one in which living organisms of all kinds must be near the limits of physiological tolerance.

In the past, the human population was bound by the ecologically favorable constraints of a theocratic government, in which 30 percent of the male population was celibate. Then there was the primitive state of medicine, leading to a high infant mortality rate as well as a relatively low life expectancy. All these factors together created an equilibrium between a limited human reproduction rate and an environment barely in balance. The loss of such built-in constraints, along with a recently arrived non-Buddhist population, conspires to upset the fragile balance of such a polar-like region.

With the increase in the non-Buddhist population, we noted air guns and firearms of all sorts being carried by people along the roadsides, an indication of miscellaneous pot-shooting at moving targets. Perhaps this also explained the marked absence of small mammals—hares, marmots and smaller rodents. We were told that the wild yak, wild ass and sheep, gazelles and antelope were found only a considerable distance to the north in the largely uninhabited mountains and deserts of the outer plateau region, which we could not visit. Finally, efforts to increase flocks and herds of domestic animals—sheep and goats, yaks and cattle—to meet the increase in the human population are bringing their inevitable toll in overgrazing, leading to more erosion and land degradation.

During our journey my wife collected insects. All the way from 12,000 to nearly 18,000 feet, as well as taking a great many photographs, she scouted out butterflies, moths, flies and a scorpion or two, along with centipedes and beetles.

A beetle with its own "antifreeze"

Among the beetles were specimens of a little-known type of carabid beetle. On the Jago-La at over 17,000 feet she found these creatures under stones on the dry, desertlike ground. They are bizarre little black beetles —wingless, with highly restricted range—which come out at night to feed on frozen insects found on ice and snow. Most curious of all, their systems contain an "antifreeze," a kind of glycerol, a synthesized alcohol found in their hemolymph, the circulating "blood" substance of insects.

Our travel took us some 60 miles northwest of Lhasa to a vast plain at nearly 15,000 feet, full of jets of steam (left), where an experimental tapping of thermal springs to be used for electrical power generation was being undertaken.

Leaving Lhasa, we motored west 198 miles in one day over dusty but well-laid gravel roads to Xigaze (Shigatse), the second city of Tibet. Our route took us over the Kamba-La, a pass of more than 15,700 feet, a barren ridge now devoid of the cairns, stupas and prayer flags once erected by the Tibetans on passes, with here and there a grazing yak amidst scudding clouds and mist. Spotted on the gravel were surprisingly large 2½-inch trumpet-shaped pink flowers, a species of *Incarvillea*. Among the stones were tiny yellow flower clumps, *Oreosolen*, with occasionally a minute pink *Androsace*, and a miniature pink gentian with a whitish heart. Alpine flowers, if we saw them, tended to occur only on these high ridges. Lower down were blue *Sophora* and orange-red *Caragana*.

The road descends rapidly to a long and dusty plain in which lie the towns of Gyantse and Xigaze. Crops, mostly winter wheat and barley, are possible here at an altitude of 13,000 feet. Willows and poplars line the irrigation ditches and straggle here and there in clumps near houses and the small streams.

Driving southwest from Xigaze, we passed hillsides of light-colored Cretaceous rock thrust up and highly folded by pressures of continental collision into up-and-down ribs at angles ranging to 90 degrees in a fantasy of contrasting colors and layers, like a marble cake made in a gigantic dough machine. Even the old river terraces from earlier times were tilted here, showing the successive uplift of the surrounding hills during the last four to five million years, especially near the beginning of the last glaciation, when it is estimated the whole plateau and associated mountains rose some 9,800 feet in perhaps a million years! Such upthrust continues today. The mountains are still rising at a rate of perhaps half a centimeter a year.

What this portends for such animal and plant distribution as we see at present is correlated with weather systems. Given the existence of annual monsoon rains coming from the southwest, it is easy to visualize that this stable system, confronted over centuries with a gradually rising wall of mountains, the Himalayan arc, eventually becomes less effective in the interior valleys and ranges. So the annual rainfall lessens, penetrating shorter distances inland over the ever-higher mountain chain. The cumulative result is the creation by physical means of interior desert conditions. There is human evidence for this. Petroglyphs, rock carvings along the Indus River valley in Ladakh to the west show stone-age hunters of two to three thousand years ago, with bows and arrows. And yet this area is desert today, far northeast of Kashmir.

As we drove south, heavy rains had already started landslides in the deep gorges through which the Chinese built the road into Nepal. It was said the road was blocked. What could be done? Two small bulldozers were alleged to be available between Nyalam and the Friendship Bridge on the Nepal border, over the Bote Kosi River far below. We would have to wait and hope. If the monsoon really broke, and traditionally it might after June 15, we would be forced to return by road to Lhasa and fly back to Chengdu and perhaps Beijing. As an alternative it seemed appallingly long, and expensive, too, for those who had made flight plans to return to Europe or America. Suddenly we were on the edge of the 20th century again, and professors, mindful of summer sessions and lecture schedules, found themselves reluctantly returning to reality.

As luck would have it, the work of gangs of laborers, assisted by the single bulldozer (as it turned out), managed to clear the road sufficiently so that our small vans and jeeps could maneuver between the fallen boulders. Hemlock, pine and silver fir, interspersed with bamboo and rhododendron, made a green curtain around us as we dodged those boulders on this narrow, twisting road hundreds of feet above a torrential stream.

As we left Tibet and the green grazing valleys of Nepal spread out before us, it seemed to me that the reality of those desolate uplands, the stark realism which they portray, encompasses the whole history of the world. From Permian marine crustal blocks, pushed northward thousands of meters and toppling into deep-sea Jurassic sediments, millions and millions of years apart in time, subsequently turned topsy-turvy, bottoms up—to the edges of forests a few thousands of years old. All this is a compacted vision of history, so stupendous as to defy the imagination. Whatever happens on these desolate uplands, the evidence of the rocks remains, enigmatic and undying.

Members of the party collect insects on Kamba-La. Search yielded overall about 1,000 specimens.

Ruins of first lama king's vast 13th-century fortress cascade down hillside at Shekar Dzong.

Clearing the Nation's Air

What the chemical industry is doing to help clean up the air you breathe

Today, almost all of our industry's plants meet or exceed Environmental Protection Agency clean air requirements. But we're not stopping there. Here are some of the ways we're helping America breathe easier:

1. Committing billions to clean up

The chemical industry is investing more than any other U.S. manufacturing industry in fighting pollution, according to the U.S. Census Bureau. Since 1976, we've doubled our investment in air pollution control equipment. By the end of 1979, this commitment exceeded $2.6 billion. We are also investing millions of dollars in environmental research. The expenditures for one research program alone are expected to exceed $9 million by the end of 1980.

2. Upgrading plants and processes

New plant construction includes sophisticated equipment and technology. Older, existing plants are being refitted with additional equipment to improve emission control and meet environmental requirements. We're also finding ways to recycle emissions to create useful raw materials.

3. Trapping particulates more effectively

A scrubber at one company helps trap more than 1,300 tons of particulate sulfur each year. Electrostatic precipitators help reduce fly ash emissions by nearly 100 percent. "Baghouses," which operate like household vacuum cleaners, also help keep dusts and solid particles from contaminating the air.

4. Capturing vapors with new technology

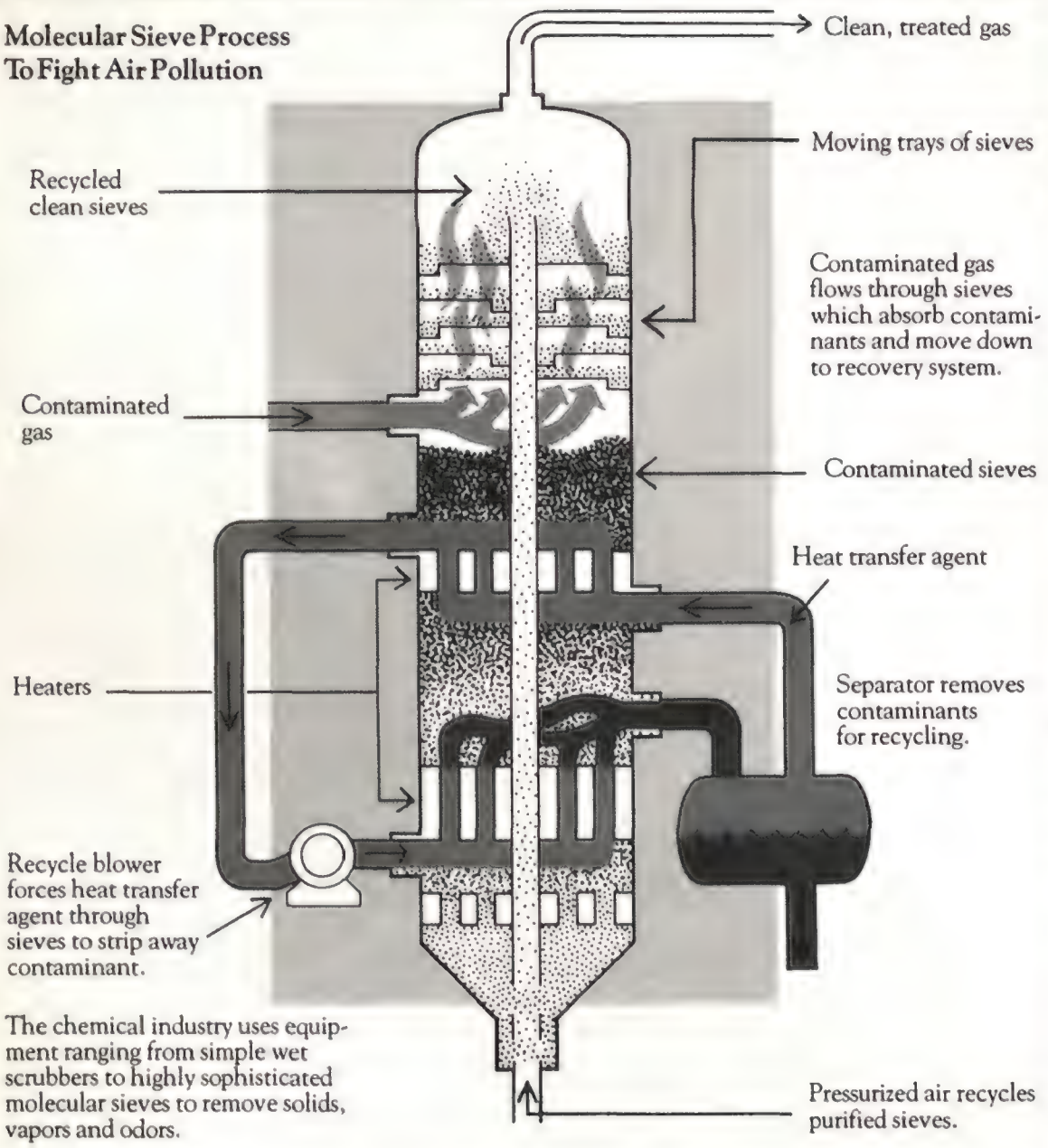
Research is helping us find new and better ways to control gaseous wastes. For example: a highly specialized molecular sieve recovers waste sulfur dioxide from the vent gas of sulfuric acid plants for recycling into the acid-making process. Special incinerators help control odorous gases. We've created compounds which can trap specific kinds of pollutant molecules.

5. Getting more employees involved

We have more than 10,000 employees whose sole job is to operate, maintain and monitor pollution control equipment. And we add to this number each year. At one facility, employee programs encouraged ideas which helped eliminate 75,000 tons of air pollutants each year.

For a booklet that tells more about what we're doing to protect the environment, write: Chemical Manufacturers Association, Dept. GM-101, P.O. Box 363, Beltsville, Md. 20705.

Molecular Sieve Process To Fight Air Pollution


Clean, treated gas
Moving trays of sieves
Recycled clean sieves
Contaminated gas flows through sieves which absorb contaminants and move down to recovery system.
Contaminated gas
Contaminated sieves
Heat transfer agent
Heaters
Separator removes contaminants for recycling.
Recycle blower forces heat transfer agent through sieves to strip away contaminant.
Pressurized air recycles purified sieves.

The chemical industry uses equipment ranging from simple wet scrubbers to highly sophisticated molecular sieves to remove solids, vapors and odors.

America's Chemical Industry

The member companies of the Chemical Manufacturers Association

By Jill Jonnes

To stay alive, big-city churches find new roles

Dwindling congregations and soaring fuel costs force old houses of worship to remodel or to rent—even to dancers

When the Jesuits dedicated Boston's magnificent St. Mary's Church on December 16, 1877, it was the crowning glory of an emerging social and political force—the Irish Catholics. A huge Romanesque brick structure (right) banded by pale granite and fronted by two stately towers, the church was a great lady presiding over the North End, a warren of dingy streets and tenements full of Irish immigrants.

Joyfully, they thronged their new church, filling its 2,000 seats, overflowing onto Thacher Street and marveling at the opulence—"the grand sweep of the auditorium towards the altars, the graceful columns, the soaring arches, the light, the color. . . ." The Irish of Boston looked on St. Mary's as theirs, and supported it generously. The new $200,000 church opened free of debt and St. Mary's claimed a parish of 20,000 souls.

Today, St. Mary's is no more. The plight of the urban church, whose tall spires and sturdy walls bespeak an earlier faith and the first commitment of settlers and immigrants, is a serious one everywhere. As congregations dwindle, as energy costs soar and as long-deferred maintenance can be put off no longer, many a city parish is facing a grim and uncertain future. Urban pastors of all faiths are all too familiar with the dilemma as the cityscape is slowly shorn of its spires, fine domes and old temples.

Gentrification is rescuing some churches, but others in the wake of St. Mary's are dying quietly and closing their doors, abandoning fine and distinguished buildings to the vagaries of vandals and arson-

On St. Patrick's Day 1977, wreckers began demolishing 100-year-old St. Mary's Church in Boston. In its place, the Jesuits have built housing.

L.L.Bean®
Outdoor Sporting Specialties
Chamois Cloth Shirt
(For Men, Women and Children)

Sueded cotton. Looks and feels like high-grade chamois leather. Machine washable and extremely durable. Mr. Bean personally used this shirt on his hunting and fishing trips. Five colors, Navy. Bright Red. Tan. Forest Green. Slate Blue. Men's regular sizes 14½to20. Men's long sizes 15to19. Women's sizes 6 to 20. Children's sizes 8to18.

☐ **SEND FREE CATALOG**

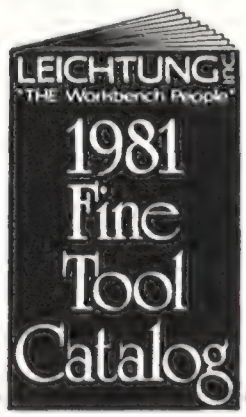
Please Ship Postpaid
____#4311W Women's Chamois Cloth Shirt @ $15.50
Size_____ Color_____
____#1611W Men's Chamois Cloth Shirt @ $15.75
Size_____ Color_____
____#1612W Men's Long Chamois Cloth Shirt @ $17.00
Size_____ Color_____
____#4335W Children's Chamois Cloth Shirt @ $14.00
Size_____ Color_____

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Master Card
☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card Number _____ Exp. Date _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

L. L. Bean, Inc.
1092 Casco St., Freeport, ME 04033

JUST OUT! A Treasury Of Fine Tools
-84 Colorful Pages



Inside are chisels and gouges from Germany; magnificent brass-backed saws from England; an ingenious saw-rasp from Japan; a new concept in drill bits from Austria and a fine selection of genuine Arkansas stones . . . to name just a few of over 400 special tools from around the world.

So, whether you're a serious wood worker or a do-it yourselfer, the Leichtung catalog has the tools to help you to get better results. Send for your copy today!

☐ Enclosed is $1.00. Please send me your 1981 Catalog of Fine Tools **PLUS** all catalogs and new tool bulletins **FOR THE NEXT TWO YEARS!**

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

LEICHTUNG, INC.
"THE Workbench People"
4944 Commerce Pky. #181SM
Cleveland, OH 44128

ists or to the wrecker's ball. Many survive only by selling or renting to other religions, social agencies, theater troupes or whoever can help pay the bills. It is a heartbreaking and trying struggle in which congregations and lovely old buildings fall by the wayside, victims of changing times and mores. Others respond to the challenge with imagination and ingenuity and emerge stronger than before.

While many a despairing congregation —like St. Mary's—has to relinquish its building as an economic impossibility, those that aren't bought by other religions, or destroyed, are finding new lives as secular buildings, testaments to the alternatives to demolition. The Art Guild of Burlington, Iowa, has taken over the 112-year-old German Methodist Church for offices, workshop, gift shop and exhibition hall. A Unitarian Church in Atlanta is now the Abbey Restaurant, where customers dine under the original vaulted ceilings. The Bikur-Cholom Synagogue in Seattle is the Langston Hughes Cultural Center, with a day-care center and theater. The Gethsemane Lutheran Church in Austin, Texas, houses the publications department of the Texas Historical Commission. What was the sanctuary is used for meetings, socials, films and occasional weddings.

Most church groups, says Ann M. Beha, a young Boston architect and preservationist, have little sense of the significance of their buildings. "When they decide to sell the buildings, the congregations often don't realize that they may be landmarks. What they do with these buildings is tremendously important to the long-term health of the city."

Manhattan's new Citicorp Building has St. Peter's tucked in shadow of tower.

Father John Kelly of St. Mary's inspects Casa Maria with contractor.

When St. Bartholomew's Church in Manhattan announced last fall that it was considering a $100-million offer from a "very prestigious American corporation" for its landmark Byzantine church and property at 51st Street and Park Avenue, there was an uproar. Church officials decided not to sell the church, but said they might raze the neighboring vestry house to make room for a corporate high-rise. Mildred Schmertz, executive editor of *Architectural Record*, decried the prospect as sacrilege: "A beautiful man-made church is truly Godmade."

Back when St. Mary's parish dedicated its impressive church, the Irish already were being joined in the North End by a new immigrant group, the Italians. Other Catholic churches sprang up to serve the newcomers and slowly, as the Irish prospered, St. Mary's parishioners moved on to bigger homes and grassier suburbs. Many returned loyally for Mass, committee and project work, but St. Mary's—always viewed as an Irish church —had fewer constituents in the by-then tightly knit Italian North End. By 1972, the year St. Mary's closed its parish

HOW TO FOIL A CAR THIEF

A FEW SIMPLE PRECAUTIONS CAN REDUCE THE RISK OF THEFT

The numbers are staggering. Every 37 seconds or so a car is stolen somewhere in the U.S. That adds up to almost 800,000 cars a year. But you can do something to keep your car from becoming a statistic. Start by avoiding these four common parking mistakes.

The "Just for a Minute" Syndrome. When you leave your car, even if it's "just for a minute," lock all of the doors and take your keys. In fact, about one of every five cars stolen was left unattended with keys in the ignition. Keep driver's license and vehicle registration cards in your wallet or purse. If a car thief finds these documents in the vehicle's glove box, he can impersonate you if stopped by the police.

The Isolated Location. It's safest to park in a locked garage, but if you can't, don't leave your car in a dark, out-of-the-way spot. Instead, try to park on a busy, well-lighted street. Thieves shy away from tampering with a car if there's a high risk of being spotted.

The Display Case. There's nothing more inviting to a thief than expensive items lying in your car, in plain sight. If you lock these items in the trunk or glove box, there's less incentive for a thief to break in. Also, when you park in a commercial lot or garage, be cautious. Lock your valuables in the trunk, and leave only the ignition key with the attendant.

The Space at the End of the Block. In recent years, professional car-theft operations have become an increasing problem. Unlike amateurs, the professionals are not easily deterred. Cars parked at the end of a block are easy targets for the professional thief with a tow truck. So, it's best to park in the middle of the block. Be sure to turn your steering wheel sharply to one side or the other. That will lock the steering column and prevent the car from being towed from the rear.

Unfortunately, there's no such thing as a "theft-proof" car. But at General Motors, we're equipping every car we build with anti-theft features. We want to help you make it as difficult as possible for any thief—amateur or professional—to steal your car.

This advertisement is part of our continuing effort to give customers useful information about their cars and trucks and the company that builds them.

General Motors

People building transportation to serve people

Cable Car Clothiers
ROBERT KIRK, Ltd.
San Francisco's British Goods Store Since 1939

Oxford Cloth Button-Down Shirts—Box of 4, $68

Your choice of fine, long-staple pure cotton or easy-care, no-iron 60% cotton/40% polyester in our classic, long-sleeve oxford cloth shirts. Single needle construction, softly rolled button-down collar. Box pleat in back, cut full for comfort. In white or blue. Sizes 14½-32 to 17½-36.

☐ Please send catalogue. Q1A011

Mail Orders: Cable Car/Robert Kirk, Ltd.
No. 150, Post St., S.F. Ca 94108 (415) 397-7733
Cot/poly(41054Q):Size____Col.____Boxes ____
Cotton(41017Q):Size____Col.____Boxes ____
☐ Check ☐ Master Card ☐ VISA ☐ Amer. Ex.
Card #_____ Expir.____
Add $2.50 Ship. & Hdlg; Cal. Deliv. Add Sales Tax
Name_____
Address_____
_____ Zip____
_____

SOUTH PACIFIC
DREAMS COME TRUE

"Gems of Australasia"

On March 6, 1981 the M.S. Lindblad Explorer leaves beautiful Fiordland of New Zealand to sail along Australia's fabulous Great Barrier coral reefs. Then we set course for the exotic islands of Indonesia to visit places rarely seen by outsiders. This expedition repeats but in reverse on November 15. To get the full impact of these incredible sailings write for our brochure or call (203) 226-4189.*
**Panamanian registry*

LINDBLAD/SWIRE CRUISES, LTD.
8 Wright Street, Dept. LEX
Westport, Conn. 06880

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip____
Travel Agent_____
S-1

schools, fewer than a thousand worshippers came each week to the cavernous, ornate church. By 1975, the figure was 500 and services were moved to the smaller chapel downstairs.

So the Jesuits, faced with a moribund church, steep heating bills and no real prospects for a revival, began to ponder the plight of their grand old lady, now a bit battered. "It tears the heart out of you," sighs Father Frederick Bailey, 72 years old, his hair now as white as his clerical collar, "but what are you going to do? We got 225 people to Mass and we rarely got $225 in the collection. The last year, the fuel bill alone for a month was $2,000. People came up to me on the street and said, 'I was baptized there, I was married there; you can't close it, you can't tear it down.' But it was impossible to keep things going." No one could have had a stronger attachment than Father Bailey, who came to St. Mary's in 1943 and, with the exception of 16 years as a missionary in the Caroline Islands, worked there his entire priestly life.

The plan to tear down St. Mary's was immediately and fiercely opposed by preservationists and a determined group of neighbors. The battle was fought in the courts, the political backrooms, the press and on the streets, generated in part by genuine sorrow and love for the church, in part by racism and fear of outsiders moving in, and in part by the greed of some developers, who coveted the land.

After several years, on St. Patrick's Day of 1977, months short of its centennial, St. Mary's, mother church of the Jesuits in New England, fell to the wrecker's ball. A church built "not for the present alone, but for the future and its wants," was gone. It was a bad moment for everyone—for Father Bailey, who was convinced of the inevitable rightness of it, and for residents, who saw a part of their history and community dissolving into rubble before their eyes. The sorrow was laced with violence: In the first week of demolition, vandals struck every night. After attacking a high boom crane, they subsided, as if scared by their own ferocity.

In place of St. Mary's, Casa Maria

This year, the Casa Maria apartments for the elderly will be ready for occupancy. The six-story plain brick building is fully constructed and workmen can be heard banging away inside. Father Bailey operates out of a small chapel around the corner. Over Italian cookies and instant coffee, he shows me a cardboard box stuffed with file cards. "We have 398 applications for this housing and only 85 apartments, so it seems we are serving a neighborhood need," he says wryly. He has presided over a terribly painful rite, the demise of his own church, yet Casa Maria will be an integral part of the neighborhood in a way the church no longer was. He has no regrets.

St. Mary's was lucky in many ways, because it was able to guide its own demise and resurrection in an altered form. In great part, that was by virtue of its fortuitous alliances with a fledging consulting firm called The Cheswick Center and with the Greater Boston Community Development Organization. Some of the Center's first trustees were clergymen painfully familiar with the problems of underused, costly church property.

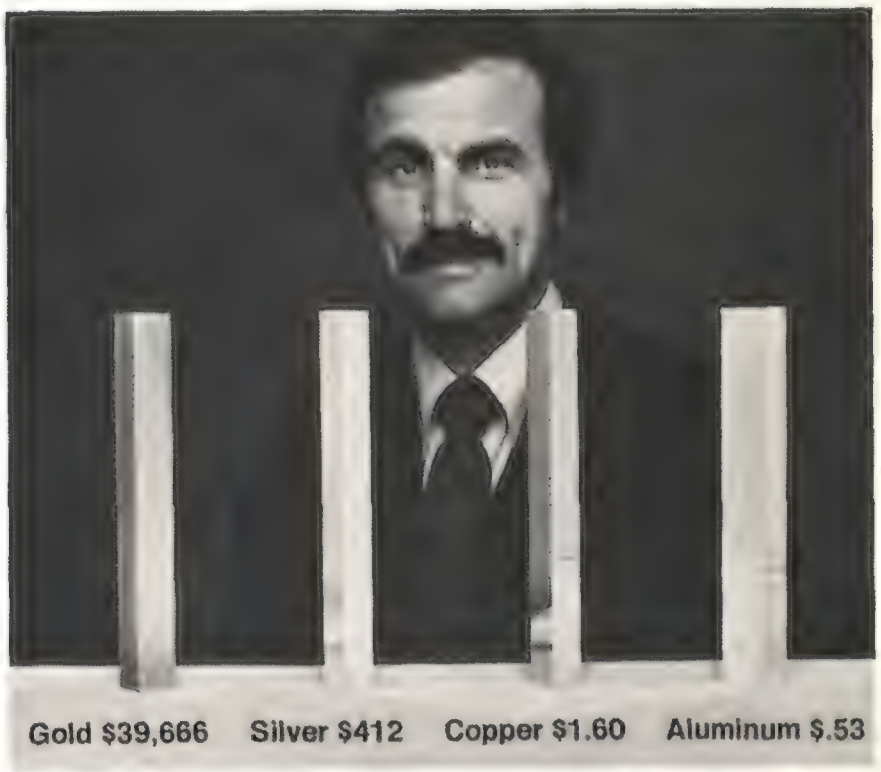
Dr. Henry Sherrill, Cheswick's director and a former executive officer of the Episcopal Diocese of Ohio, had watched climbing maintenance and fuel costs become a major burden in his own diocese. He says: "The Cheswick Center's first

In its deal with Citicorp, St. Peter's Lutheran Church got a new home.

The author works for a newsmagazine in New York, and also free-lances.

Here's why nearly 100 percent of America's cross-country electricity is transmitted by aluminum today.

Almost 100 percent of America's cross-country power lines are made of aluminum. And when you compare the four metals that conduct electricity most efficiently, you can see why aluminum's the overwhelming choice.



Here are the four most efficient conductors, with each bar of metal sized to carry the same amount of electricity. As you can see, only the copper and aluminum are reasonably priced.*

*Based on average metal prices, week ending July 25, 1980.

Because aluminum is less expensive, more abundant and lighter to put in place than copper, it helps utilities keep down the cost of the electricity you use.

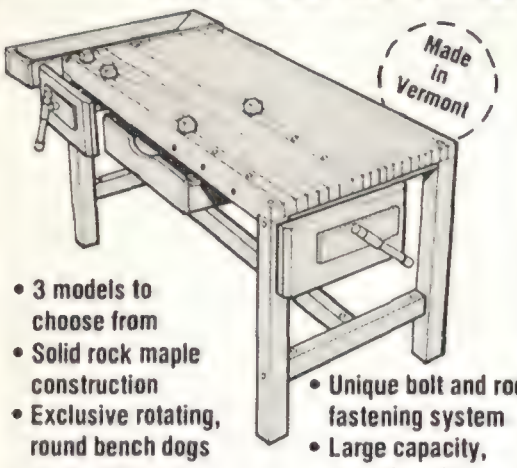
America's need for electrical power is sure to grow in the future. And Alcoa® aluminum will still be there— helping to carry our electrical energy efficiently and economically. For more information, write Alcoa, 515-A Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh, PA 15219.

We can't wait for tomorrow.

ALCOA

At Last!

Quality Designed Workbenches at Affordable Prices



- 3 models to choose from
- Solid rock maple construction
- Exclusive rotating, round bench dogs
- Sturdy laminated "Butcher Block" tops
- Unique bolt and rod fastening system
- Large capacity, precision vises
- Full one-year warranty

If you've been looking for a high quality work bench that is reasonably priced, Garden Way has a bench to suit your workshop and budget. Save by ordering direct from the factory. Write today for free details or call...

Toll Free 800-451-5088, ext. 56

©1980 Garden Way, Inc.

TO: Garden Way Research Dept. A791W
Charlotte, VT. 05445

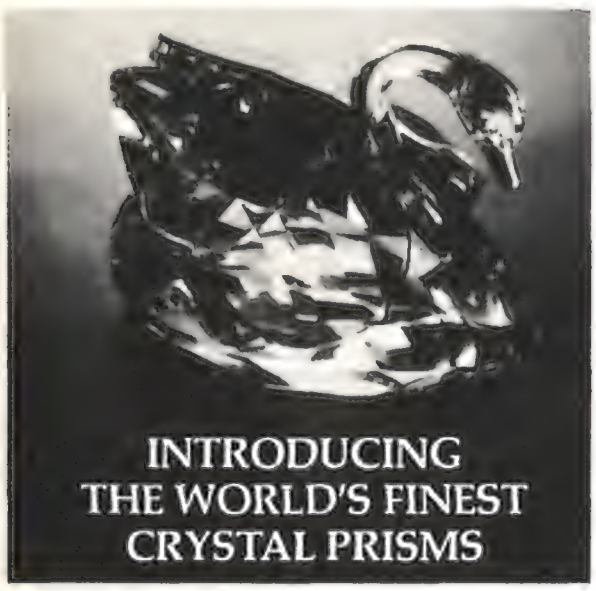
☐ Yes! Please send me free information on all 3 Garden Way Workbenches!

NAME _____
(Please print)

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____ ZIP _____



We now offer the complete collection of faceted crystal animals from Austria. Swan with mirrored display stand $52.00 ppd. 4/5 actual size shown.

LIGHT OPERA
Galleries: Ghirardelli Square, San Francisco and Carmel Plaza, Carmel

Please send me ____ swans with mirrored display stands at $52.00 each. Total amount _____.
California residents add 6% sales tax.

I am enclosing: ☐ Cash, check or MO.

☐ Visa/BA or MC Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

☐ Please send me your free brochure.

LIGHT OPERA
P.O. Box 99409S-2, San Francisco CA 94109
(415) 775-7665

Name _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Problem: First Baptist in Cambridge saw its attendance drop to some 70 souls.

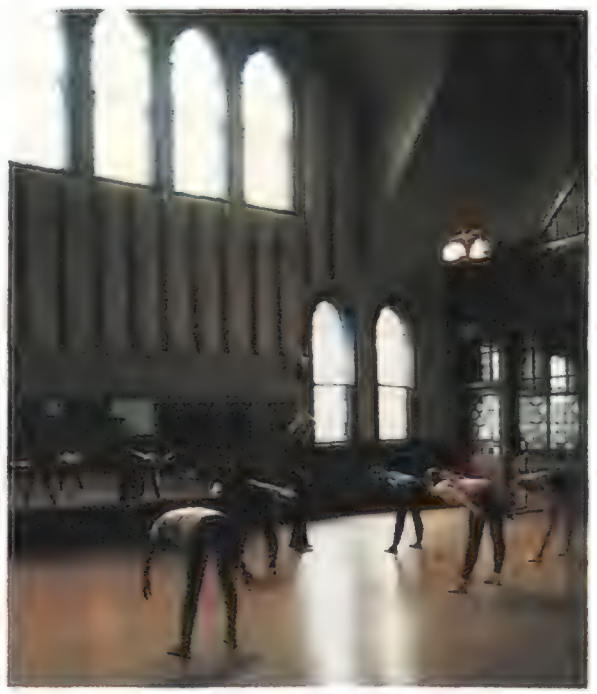
and most successful foray into the problems of underused or surplus church properties was St. Mary's, and the experience underscored just how emotional and complex the issue is."

On his own, Dr. Sherrill earlier had helped St. Peter's Lutheran Church in Manhattan parlay a prime site on Lexington Avenue into a $9 million deal with Citibank that gave the church a spectacular new home (p. 110) in the shadow of the Citicorp building, and a rejuvenated urban mission. The unique circumstances of that success made it appealing, but not very relevant to most churches. It was the Cheswick's discouraging discovery, in a survey of Boston churches, that church boards were most reluctant to face the problem of underused or empty properties.

Even when the signs of decline were obvious—an older congregation, dropping attendance, more and more of the budget going to the buildings—many were unwilling to act. "Some churches spend all their energy figuring out how to hold onto their buildings, and at a certain point that becomes a destructive force. All the energy that should be going into the spiritual mission is sidetracked," says Thomas Savage, a young Jesuit on the Center's staff. Churches, inherently conservative, backed off from the issue. After several years and half a dozen projects, the Cheswick Center did too.

"Our experiences with working with religious institutions on the governance problem is generally a dismal one," says Dr. Sherrill. "I don't think the institutional church has the capacity, the resources or the management to deal with this problem."

Sometimes churches simply need the fresh vision of outsiders. Not long ago the First Baptist Church in Cambridge, a massive red-brick Gothic Revival building whose 160-foot spire rises far above the traffic and congestion of surrounding Central Square, perfectly fit the profile of a doomed church in a declining neighborhood. In the mid-Sixties, this towering Victorian edifice came perilously close to being demolished and replaced by a high-rise apartment. It survived only because the small and mature congregation was too attached to its church. They could not toll the death knell for a house of worship where they had crowded as youngsters, proclaimed their wedding



Solution: despite misgivings, church rented space to two dance companies.

Pachelbel's "Canon in D Major" is yours for only $1!

with your FREE-NO PURCHASE OBLIGATION-membership

Dear Friend of Great Music,

To acquaint you with the Society's musical fare and recording program, we'd like to send you an outstanding recording that has captivated thousands of Americans FOR ONLY $1.00!

It is rare that a recording is made that is truly "out of this world" with the ethereal qualities of music, performance and sonics ideally presented. But this recording is, indeed, OTW, embodying all these characteristics!

The Society is happy to offer a recording of such captivating power that Hamlin's story of the Pied Piper pales! All who hear this recording simply MUST have it and go to great lengths to get it. When radio stations play this recording, their phones are tied up for hours. A New York City station had more than 400 calls when they played this recording! A San Francisco station had a similar experience.

While this recording is enrapturing and delightful throughout, the first work, CANON IN D MAJOR, is so mesmerizing that hearers are overcome. Your writer was so hypnotized that I spent well over an hour repeating the first work before I even bothered to go to the others when I first listened to the record!

But the other works are transporting as well. The performance of the orchestra could not possibly be excelled and the trumpet playing is so spectacular that it is, in a word, breathtaking!

Certainly you'll treasure this recording as your favorite. You'll insist that all your friends hear it in the confidence that they will be grateful that you have introduced them to such a "revelation" in music.

THIS SUPERB RECORD
IS YOURS FOR ONLY $1.00
Send for it TODAY!

MHS 1060
JOHANN PACHELBEL (1653-1706)
CANON in D Major; PARTIA No. VI in B-flat Major; PARTIE in G Major
JOHANN FRIEDRICH FASCH (1688-1758)
CONCERTO in D Major for Trumpet, 2 Oboes, Strings and Continuo
SINFONIA in G Major; SINFONIA in A Major
Maurice ANDRÉ, Trumpet
Pierre PIERLOT and Jacques CHAMBON, Oboes
JEAN-FRANÇOIS PAILLARD CHAMBER ORCHESTRA
Jean-François PAILLARD, Conductor

GET THE SOCIETY'S CATALOG FREE!

With your introductory recording, the Society will include its catalog of about 3,000 recordings.

Musical Heritage Society issues each year about 200 new recordings of the music of such great masters as Albinoni, the Bachs, Beethoven, Berlioz, Buxtehude, Charpentier, Corelli, Couperin, Gluck, Handel, Haydn, Lully, Monteverdi, Mozart, Pergolesi, Purcell, Scarlatti, Schubert, Telemann, Torelli, Vivaldi, and many others. Its recordings cover all musical periods: Medieval, Renaissance, Baroque, Rococo, Classical, Romantic, and Modern. Over 200 of its recordings have been honored with the coveted GRAND PRIX DU DISQUE and other international awards.

MUSIC THAT CAPTIVATES!

Even though the Society's records are of serious music, it has some that are "hits!"

Take MHS 1100 (Vivaldi's Concerto for Mandolin) in our catalog, for instance. When it was played over a pops radio station frequently for a short period of time, over 80,000 records were sold as a result!

Or consider the Society's MHS 1060. This record, when played by radio stations, results in an avalanche of calls that tie up their switchboard for hours afterwards!

From among the Society's 3,000 records there must be many that will captivate you.

THE LARGEST RECORDING PROJECTS IN HISTORY HAVE BEEN ACCOMPLISHED BY THE MUSICAL HERITAGE SOCIETY!

The Society's recording feats are the sensation of the record industry! These are some of our notable accomplishments:

- The Society was the first to issue all 107 of HAYDN'S Symphonies. They are on 49 records (MHS 201 through MHS 249).
- The Society has issued on 25 records ALL that BACH composed for Organ.
- The Society has issued many complete works: ALL the Sonatas, Quartets, Symphonies of BEETHOVEN; ALL MOZART'S Piano Concertos and Quartets; ALL of SCHUMANN'S solo Piano Works; ALL of DEBUSSY'S and RAVEL'S solo Piano Works and much more!

Most of the Society's records are of works recorded FOR THE FIRST TIME! Manufactured to the highest quality standards of which the recording industry is capable, the Society's records are perhaps the finest in the country.

HOW THE SOCIETY OPERATES

The Society's recordings are not sold in stores. They are offered directly through the MUSICAL HERITAGE REVIEW magazine at 3 week intervals (18 times a year). As a member, you'll enjoy substantial savings. Member prices are $4.45 per LP and $4.95 per cassette, plus postage and handling.

When the Society receives your request, it sets up an account in your name and will begin sending your free one-year subscription to MUSICAL HERITAGE REVIEW for your edification and delight. There is NO PURCHASE OBLIGATION and you may discontinue the complimentary subscription at any time. As a subscriber 3 or 4 outstanding selections will be scheduled for shipment to you from each issue--but there is no obligation to accept them...order only those you want when you want them!

A special response form will be enclosed with each Review...and you may use it to order or reject any selections simply by mailing it by the date specified. And if you want only the scheduled selections, you need do nothing--they will be shipped to you automatically. What's more, you'll have at least 10 full days in which to make your decision--if you ever have less time than that, just return the special selections at our expense, for full credit.

ONE OF THE TRULY GREAT RECORDINGS OF THIS DECADE!
"A REVELATION IN MUSIC!"

To receive this splendid record simply mail the request form provided below along with $1.00. We're confident that you'll so treasure this masterpiece that you'll be moved to acquire more of the Society's fine recordings.

All applications are subject to review before membership is granted.

MUSICAL HERITAGE SOCIETY *0071502
14 Park Road, Tinton Falls, N.J. 07724

Ladies and Gentlemen of the Society:
Please send me Pachelbel's CANON IN D MAJOR along with my FREE Master Catalog. You may enter my subscription to the Society's recording program and set up an account in my name. However, it is understood that I may cancel at any time, and there is absolutely no purchase obligation on my part. My payment for this order is enclosed.
SEND "CANON IN D MAJOR" IN THIS TYPE OF RECORDING:
☐ Record #1060, $1.00 ☐ Cassette #2060, $2.00

NAME _____

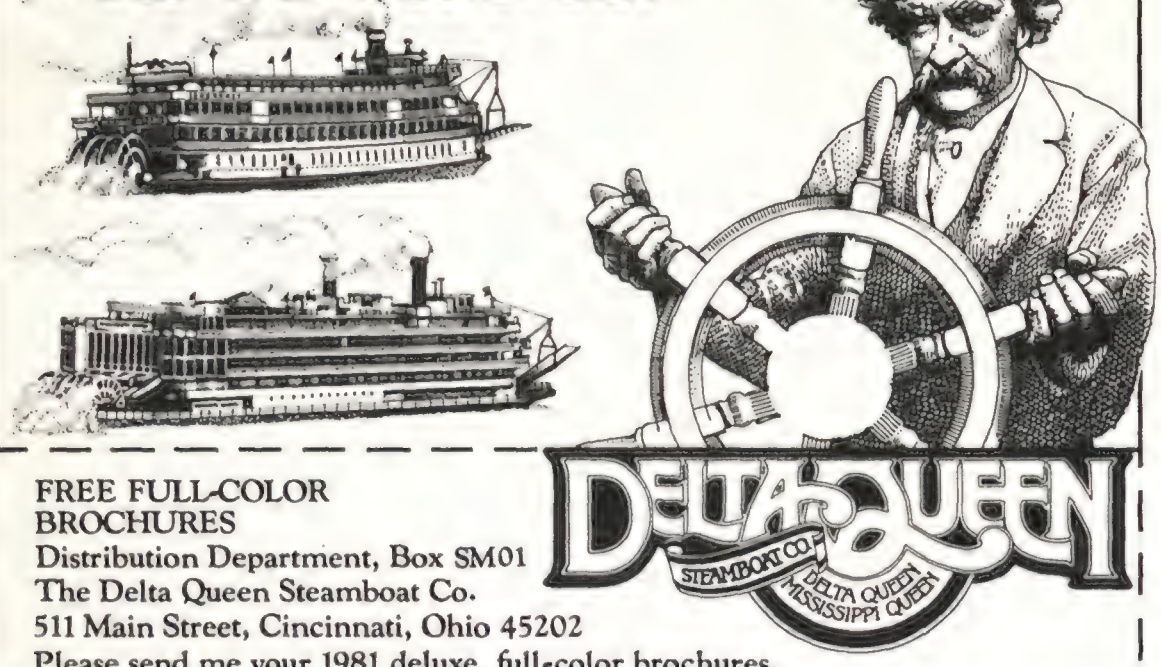
ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____

Send my FUTURE selections in: ☐ Records ☐ Cassettes

OFFER OPEN TO NEW MEMBERS ONLY
Offer Valid Within the Connecting United States Only

STEAMBOATIN'
IT'S STILL THE ONLY WAY TO TRAVEL.



DELTA QUEEN
STEAMBOAT CO.
DELTA QUEEN
MISSISSIPPI QUEEN

FREE FULL-COLOR BROCHURES
Distribution Department, Box SM01
The Delta Queen Steamboat Co.
511 Main Street, Cincinnati, Ohio 45202
Please send me your 1981 deluxe, full-color brochures.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Allow 3 weeks for 3rd Class mail delivery)

☐ Please send my free brochures by 1st Class return mail for which I'm enclosing $1.

Cruises from 2 to 14 nights.

100% pure alpaca blankets

Luxury once reserved for Inca royalty. Discovered by field anthropologist Annie Hurlbut, handcrafted blankets from the Andes of Peru. Nothing's warmer than the alpaca's natural fiber—featherweight, softer than cashmere (at half the price). Elegant year 'round, in rich earthtone stripes or solid color pale champagne. Limited quantity. Ours alone.

ORDER TODAY - MONEYBACK GUARANTEE

TOLL FREE 800-228-2606 with credit card, or send check, VISA, M.C., AMEX.

☐ **Alpaca Blanket.** 86" x 65" — $169 (3.50 ship.)
☐ **Alpaca Throw Blanket.** 75" x 57" — $128.50 (3.25)
☐ **Andean Padre Hat.** Wool felt with shimmering embroidered trim. Brown, navy, vicuna, black, copen or taupe. S,M,L. — $35 (2.50)
☐ Please send me **FREE ALPACA BLANKET SWATCH AND COLOR CATALOG** of handmade peruvian alpaca clothing.

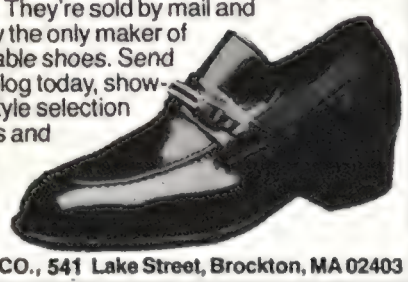
Fast credit card orders **TOLL FREE** 24 hrs. 1-800-228-2606

the peruvian connection®
S180

3 canaan farm tonganoxie, kansas 66086 (913) 845-2750

How to look 2 inches taller every morning.

Just slip on a pair of our good looking, famous ELEVATORS. These handsome shoes are specially designed to make any man look about two inches taller. And no one will know that you're wearing them. You'll look and feel better wearing ELEVATORS. They're sold by mail and guaranteed by the only maker of these remarkable shoes. Send for FREE catalog today, showing our wide style selection of boots, dress and casual shoes. There's no obligation.



RICHLEE SHOE CO., 541 Lake Street, Brockton, MA 02403

WOODWORKERS
Do-it-Yourself CATALOG

SAVE VAST SUMS. Build, restore, refinish anything of wood! Here's everything you need. Fine woods, veneers, specialty tools. Cabinet hardware, period & modern. Pro finishes. Cane. Lamp parts. Uphol. supplies. Picture moldings. Clock kits. 100's of plans. Instruction books. Thousands of hard-to-find woodworker products in big new catalog. Mail ad for Catalog & Wood Samples.

☐ Send $1.50 for 104-page Woodworkers Catalog with 20 beautiful Wood Samples, all identified. $1.50 refunded on first catalog order.

CONSTANTINE Est. 1812
2064 Eastchester Road, Bronx, N.Y. 10461

Reminder: a First Baptist collection was earmarked to pay church fuel bills.

vows and then brought their own children. "When I was a boy," reminisced Deacon Eldon Urquhart, "you had to come half an hour or more early on Sundays if you wanted to sit downstairs. We had easily 1,200 people every week." But as more and more of the congregation moved to the suburbs, those who stayed could no longer support the huge church.

Finally, in 1975, as the situation became critical, the pastor got in touch with Ann Beha, then a young MIT graduate student in architecture, because he thought the heavy wooden front doors to the church might be discouraging newcomers from venturing in. What she saw was a landmark church in serious trouble —very poorly maintained, barely used and full of potential. The huge sanctuary, with its soaring vaulted ceiling and rose window, was leaking badly in spots. The gentle luminosity of the pastel stained glass was smothered under years of grime, and in winter the congregation could not afford to heat the sanctuary. The spacious ell, with its hardwood floors and ingenious system of triple-hung stained-glass interior windows that come up or down to divide the rooms, was rarely used.

"When Ann Beha came we were in serious difficulty," says Deacon Urquhart. "It seemed the church wouldn't be able to survive much longer and the congregation was decreasing. We had thought about combining with another church, but most of the members didn't want to do that if they had to give up our church. We thought about going with the 40-story-apartment-building idea and tearing down the building, but we just couldn't do that. The only way we made progress was when we really got down to brass tacks."

Only 5,000 people in the world will ever own this tray.

You won't find this Wedgwood Sage Green Spade Tray in a shop, a catalogue, or even in a museum. That's because it was created *exclusively* for members of The Wedgwood Collectors Society. When this Limited Edition of 5,000 is sold out, it will never be produced again.

A rare and unusual Wedgwood object

Jasper ware is traditionally made with white ornaments on a colored background. The Spade Tray is a rare example of a reverse treatment where Sage Green classical 18th century motifs have been applied to White Jasper.

An opportunity to acquire one-of-a-kind creations

In just ten years, The Wedgwood Collectors Society has commissioned 75 Limited Editions exclusively for its members. More than half of these already are sold out. Society Limited Editions include replicas of rare, old Wedgwood pieces as well as objects designed especially for the Society. Chances are that someday these specially commissioned objects may be extremely valuable. Right now, you can find Wedgwood Limited Editions in museums and private collections throughout the world.

A Society unique to the art world

The sole purpose of the Wedgwood Collectors Society is to offer you, the collector, unusual and original Wedgwood objects at realistic prices. Some Society Editions are as limited as 250. Some are priced as modestly as $15. All are available only to Society members, and each carries The Wedgwood Collectors Society backstamp.

A special membership offer and a complimentary gift

Annual membership in The Wedgwood Collectors Society costs just $15. You receive, with our compliments, a specially-designed Blue and White Jasper ware membership compotier plus a copy of the Society Registry listing all Society Limited Editions to date. You'll also receive copies of the Society Newsletter with first news of all new objects commissioned by the Society. There is never an obligation to purchase anything. You order only those objects you wish.

For a limited time only, the $15 annual membership fee will be included with the purchase of the Spade Tray. You pay just $30 for the Sage Green Spade Tray and all membership privileges. To take advantage of this offer, please fill out and return the coupon below together with your remittance toThe Wedgwood Collectors Society, 41 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010. Remember, supplies of the Sage Green Spade Tray are limited, so please act quickly.

Wedgwood Collectors Society
41 Madison Avenue, Dept. SM
New York, N.Y. 10010

Please check one:

☐ Enroll me as a Member of The Wedgwood Collectors Society. My first acquisition is the Sage Green Spade Tray for which I am enclosing $30. Send my Membership Plaque at no added cost, and waive my first year's $15 Membership Fee.

☐ I do not wish to acquire the Sage Green Spade Tray at this time. However, enclosed is my payment of $15 for first year's Membership Fee. Please enroll me as a Member, and send my Membership Plaque at no added cost.

Payment enclosed for $_____ Sales tax_____%

Or Charge: ☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge

Account # _____ Expiration Date_____

Signature_____

Name_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

(Residents of New York City please add 8% for State and City Sales Tax. Other residents of New York State and residents of California, please add applicable State and Local taxes.)

Wedgwood is a U.S. registered trademark of Wedgwood Ltd.

Now, seven beautiful ways to keep warm

At last — a superbly efficient woodburning stove beautiful enough for your home. And now in your choice of seven decorator tile colors!

The WESO Ceramic Tile Stove employs both convection and radiant heat to surround you with gentle all-over warmth. The fire burns all night without tending — when the coals have finally died, the tiles continue releasing heat into your rooms.

The WESO burns both wood and coal and offers every efficiency feature you could ask for. It enhances the beauty of your home, where a black metal stove would be rudely out of place.

Enclosed is $1. Rush me your literature showing the WESO CERAMIC TILE STOVE in all 7 tile colors — plus details about WESO's new COALBURNING STOVE — and shipping schedule for winter delivery.

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Zip _____

Ceramic Radiant Heat
1311 Pleasant Drive, Lockmere, N.H. 03252

Nature & Cultural Expeditions

Combine adventure, discovery, learning and vacation on expeditions to unique environments worldwide! In 1981, join NEI in • Nepal • India Baja California • Australia • Galapagos New Zealand • Kenya • Sea of Cortez Hawaii • Canyonlands • Bhutan Polynesia • Tanzania & Kilimanjaro Peru & Easter Island • Scotland Costa Rica • Yucatan & Guatemala Ancient Mexico • Indian Country & Others Worldwide!

Expert leadership, small groups, outstanding photography.

Nature Expeditions International
599 College Ave. • Dept. SS • Palo Alto, CA 94306 • (415) 494-6572

WELSH FISHERMAN'S SMOCK

Crys Pysgodwr

A practical overshirt for men or women in a 12 oz. pure wool Welsh flannel.

Sizes S(32/34), M(36/38), L(40/42), XL(42/44). Blue-Grey, Rust or Brown.

No. 1673 $41.00

State size and color

Please add $1.50 for shipping

Satisfaction Guaranteed Send for our unique catalog
Visit our Seattle store at 1523 NW Ballard Way

David Morgan
Box 70190, Seattle WA 98107
Telephone (206) 282-3300

Father Leo Murray outside Center Stage, at Baltimore complex that once housed St. Ignatius—down to about 150 members when it made room for theater.

The arrival of Ann Beha brought to the congregation a whole world of outside planners, concern and advice, including the Cheswick Center. "I was able to show First Baptist that their building was important to the city of Cambridge and that there were funds available for preservation," says Miss Beha. "There were meetings with the Cambridge Historical Commission, city planners and city councillors to talk about available grants for restoration and also reuse of the building. I tried to free up the associations they had with each space, so they could see that a parlor or dining room could as easily be an office or a meeting space."

Slowly, the congregation began to realize that its beloved church need not be a millstone. It required extensive rehabilitation, but by being listed in the National Register of Historic Places, the church was eligible for matching government grants for exterior preservation. Miss Beha obtained landmark status and $50,000 worth of government funds toward the total $120,000 cost for restoration. Sale of the parsonage brought another $40,000. As the work went forward over a two-year period, the congregation debated what they should do with the large amounts of virtually unused space in the two-story ell behind the sanctuary.

Miss Beha urged them to rent and turn their white elephant into a resource. Opening their church to strangers was not easy for First Baptist, but the income it would generate was desperately needed. "We asked them, were they ready to take in people who had nothing to do with the church," remembers Tom Savage of the Cheswick Center.

The answer was a reluctant yes. Miss Beha found two dance companies that needed space, and the Baptists, overcoming strong reservations about dancing on church premises, and stipulating that the sanctuary should never be used for other than religious purposes, agreed. Those rents now cover the church's basic fuel and electric bills, while the muffled tinkle of the piano and the daily comings and goings of young dance students imbue the buildings with a sense of vitality (p. 112). Some members of the congregation were saddened to lose use of rooms to people whose purpose is purely secular, but it has freed the congregation from an oppressive economic burden.

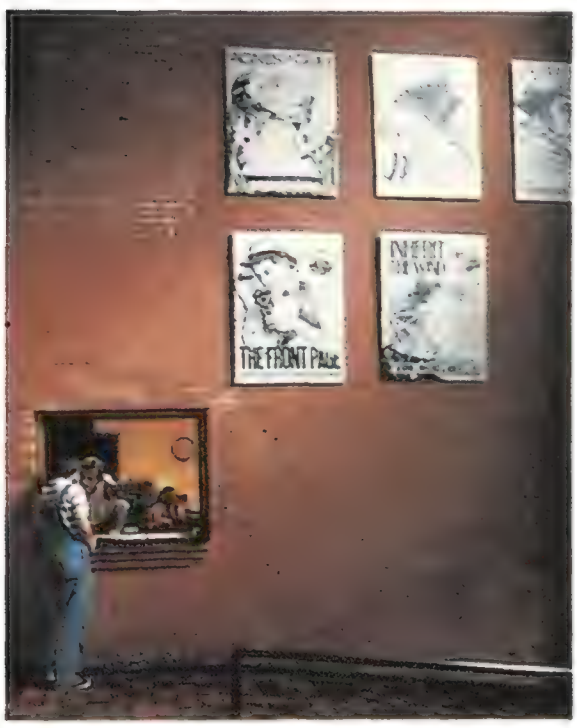
Ann Beha wrote her master's thesis on the process of restoring the church and went on to form her own architectural firm specializing in renovation, preserva-

tion and reuse of old buildings, including churches. "One of the problems so often with churches," she says, "is that the buildings are so large and so different from people's own homes that congregations get overwhelmed and decide their buildings are beyond repair when they really haven't taken a businesslike look at what needs to be done."

The story of St. Ignatius in Baltimore illustrates how profoundly a church can influence its own neighborhood by innovative reuse of its buildings, and then share in the renaissance. By the late 1960s, the future looked bleak for the handsome blocklong complex of federal brick buildings that once housed Loyola College at one end. The rectory had had to be evacuated because it failed the city's building code inspection; the empty school (it had moved to the suburbs) was a target of vandalism and the congregation of the large church at the far end of the block was down to 150 people. "We were about to tear down the whole block," says Father Anthony J. Zeits, treasurer of the Maryland Province of the Society of Jesus. "We had tried to sell it for five or six years, but no one wanted it because it just wasn't feasible for apartments or office space. It was just depressing for the parish to have this huge empty building there. So we were seriously considering demolishing the whole block and making it a parking lot."

Then Center Stage, a highly respected Baltimore theater group, lost its playhouse in a fire January 9, 1974. Their misfortune proved St. Ignatius' salvation. The abandoned auditorium-gymnasium exactly suited the requirements of Center Stage, which approached the Jesuits. Center Stage eventually got the building free. "The fire was really the making of us," says Center Stage managing director Peter W. Culman. "Every theater person who comes here is green with envy and the theater just knocks their socks off."

The colorful banners of Center Stage, its elegant marquee, and a new restaurant in the theater's half of the rectory attest to the block's new identity and life. The Jesuits have moved back into their part of the rectory, using it as a base for social services and other ministries. "People who have not been here in two or three years are amazed at how it's changed," says Father Leo Murray, current pastor of St. Ignatius. "It's a very exciting time. Some people didn't even know we were here before, but we're getting to be known for our liturgy and choir and we have many young people now at services."



The box office at Center Stage, which was burned out of its former home.

A church becomes a hospice

The Luther Place Memorial Church in Washington, D.C., which faced a depressing future a decade ago, also has been revived by imaginative reuse of its property. Built in 1873 as a post-Civil War memorial to peace and unity, the church is a rich red sandstone with a tall steeple in a heavy stone tower. Behind is a parish house and across on N Street a group of town houses owned by the church. The neighborhood, a few blocks from the White House, is, its pastor says, "a mixture of the good, the bad and the ugly." Side-by-side with high-rise apartments, offices and modern hotels, there is crime and poverty. On the church's front lawn, a copper-green statue of Martin Luther overlooks Thomas Circle, where prostitutes hustle passing cars and pedestrians day and night.

The exodus to the suburbs, the angry social movements of the Sixties that enveloped the church, and the rising crime rate all sapped Luther Place's white, middle-class congregation, and by the early 1970s the church was agonizing over its role and future. The congregation considered tearing down the town houses on N Street, all kinds of land-use schemes and even gave fleeting consideration to

Would you like to see your pictures in magazines like this? For 70 years, NYI has trained amateurs to take professional pictures—pictures that get published, win prizes, even lead to a new career. If you love photography, NYI can make it happen for you too.

You'll learn at home in your spare time, with our new "Voice-on-Tape" method that guides you easily through magnificent portfolio-size lessons, illustrated by salon-quality photos of world-famous masters. A remarkable course at surprisingly low cost. Call or send for free informative booklet. No obligation.

Mail coupon OR CALL TOLL FREE 800-453-9000

Yes! Send me the free color booklet about the NYI Course. No obligation. No salesman will call

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

☐ Under 18, check here for special information.

New York Institute of Photography
Dept. S11H, 880 Third Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10022

"Hello-
I'd like to
order three
sheriff's
badges,
2 Budweiser®
mugs and
a player piano
to go."

Anheuser-Busch brings you
The Clydesdale Collection
Over 200
unique and
unusual
items featured on 36
fascinating
pages

The CLYDESDALE COLLECTION®

To order this beautiful $2.00 catalog
call TOLL-FREE
800-325-9665
In Missouri call TOLL-FREE
800-392-9169
Or write: THE CLYDESDALE COLLECTION
Dept. SM5, P.O. Box 1977, St. Louis, MO 63118

IF YOU ARE A
TALL OR
BIG MAN

...here's a great-looking shirt that *fits!*

ARROW® COTTON-EASE™ SHIRTS

ARROW'S NEW COTTON-EASE™ dress shirts give you the best of both worlds — cotton comfort with machine-care performance. Bounces out of the dryer ready to go. New shorter collar, long sleeves, tails, full-cut body. Order one in each color.

The King-Size Fashions...just for you!

The King-Size Company brings you everything you need for your wardrobe . . . in sizes that fit and in styles that *look* great. Your sizes are *all* we sell and we carry top brand names in shirts, shoes, sportswear, and suits.

FREE 96-page color catalog

You'll find everything in clothes you've been looking for in the FREE King-Size catalog - and all at affordable prices that make it easy to liven up your entire wardrobe. Send for your catalog today!

FOR TALL MEN (Necks 15½ to 18½ – Sleeves 35 to 38)

Qty.	Style & Description	Neck/ Sleeve	Price
	No. 7312 Tan Cotton-Ease™		
	No. 7309 White Cotton-Ease™		
	No. 7311 Blue Cotton-Ease™		

FOR BIG MEN (Necks 17 to 20 — Sleeves 33 to 36)

	No. 7913 White Cotton-Ease™		
	No. 7914 Blue Cotton-Ease™		
		Shipping & insurance	$2.20
		TOTAL AMOUNT	

☐ Check enclosed
☐ Charge my Credit Card
☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCHARGE

CARD NO

4-Digit Interbank No

Expiration Date Month Year

Signature (as it appears on your card)

My Telephone Number
Name
Address
City State Zip

☐ CHECK HERE FOR FREE CATALOG

THE King-Size CO. 301 King-Size Bldg. Brockton, MA 02402

Architect Ann Beha helped guide the Cambridge church to financial way out.

demolishing the church and building a large skyscraper with church and offices incorporated. Yet ultimately, the antidote to the church's decline came from within —in the person of Luther Place's dedicated minister, John E. Steinbruck (right). A tall man with a salt-and-pepper goatee and piercing eyes, he has galvanized Luther Place with his energy and ideas—although he gives most of the credit to the congregation. "The thing that enabled the church to become the force it is now," says Hazel Stiebeling, a member for 50 years, "was the decision of the congregation to use its property not for rentals, but as a basis for service to the community. Pastor Steinbruck has an unusual sensibility that got likeminded groups to coalesce to do this, because no single congregation could do it alone." Rather than survive despite the surrounding poverty and crime, the church has sought out the dispossessed. "The simple concept we seized on is hospice," says Steinbruck, "to be a refuge, an oasis in the urban desert."

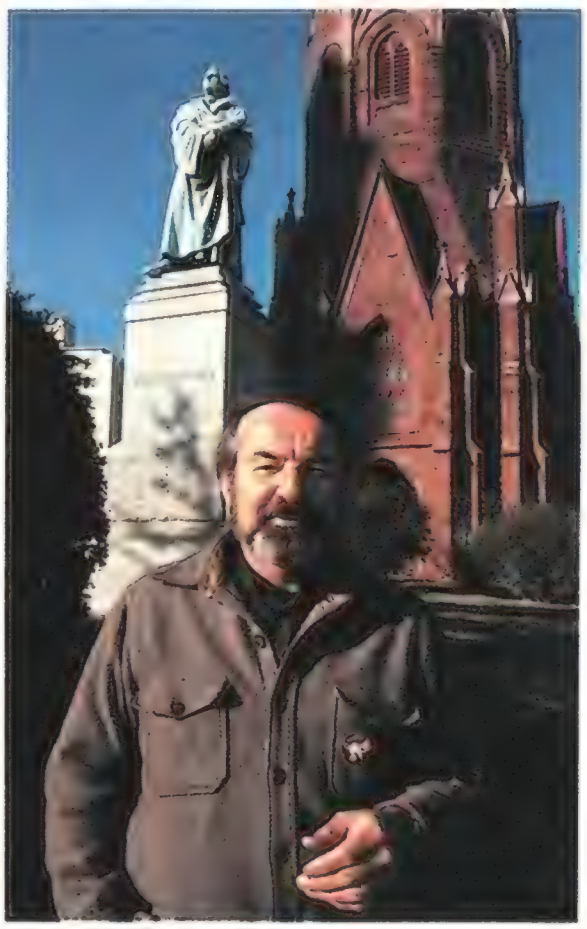
Luther Place took its town houses, parsonage and space in the church and offered them as "a basis, an anchor" to provide food, clothes, shelter and medical services to the "invisible people, the modern leper colonies," says Steinbruck. He quotes Matthew: " 'I was hungry and you fed me, thirsty and you clothed me; I was sick and you took care of me, in prison and you visited me.' We try to live those words here at Luther Place. It's hospice and it's very simple and extremely profound." The thriving urban ministry is run by an enthusiastic mélange of Lutheran students, Mennonites, Roman Catholics and parishioners.

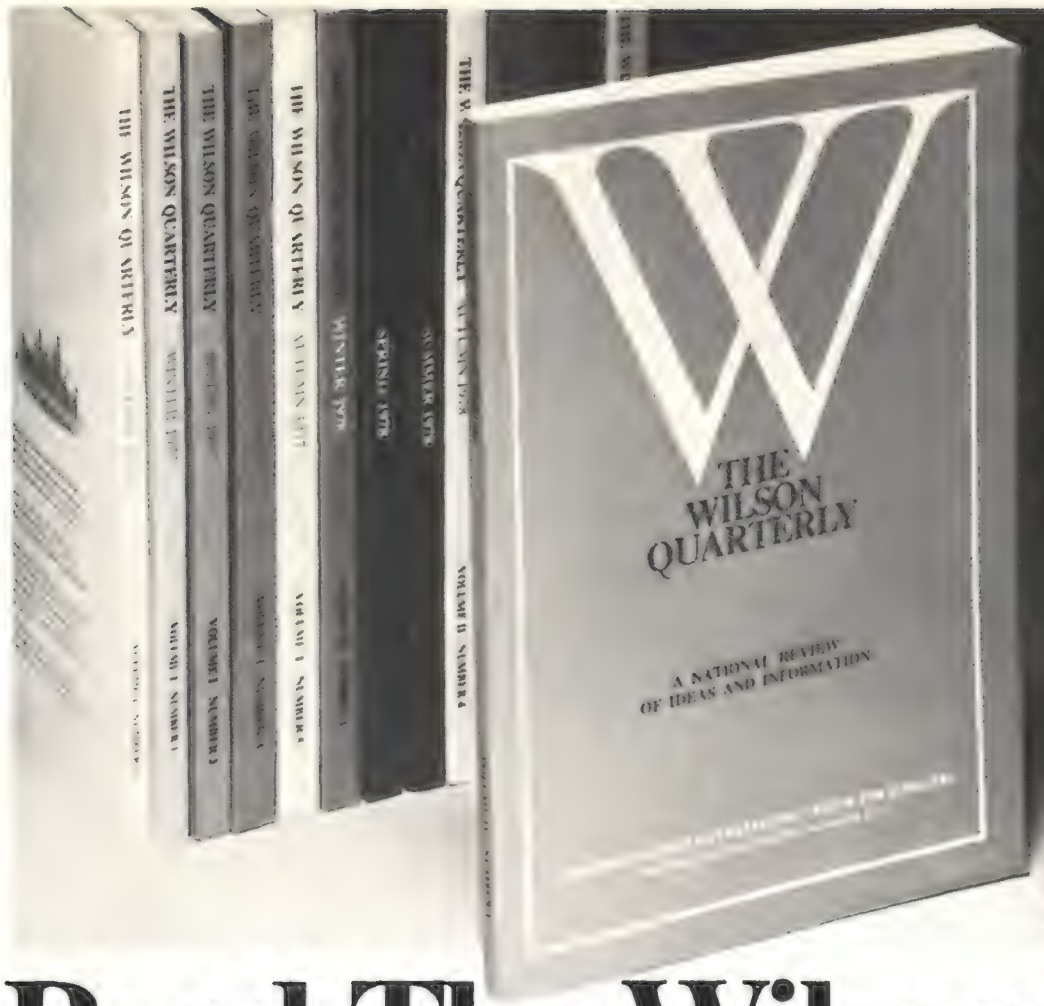
But most failing churches will not have the good fortune to be rescued by innovative pastors or homeless theater companies. So, as more and more churches are abandoned, we might do well to establish a system patterned on the English solution—an Advisory Board for Redundant Churches that decides the fate of old churches no longer used for worship.

The advisory board reviews surplus churches and then advises whether the church is worth saving for its architectural or historical value. If a church is recommended for preservation, but no alternative use can be found after three years, the board again considers demolition. If the church in question is particularly lovely or historically unique, the Redundant Churches Fund assumes financial responsibility and preserves the building on its own.

There is something poignant about the destruction of a church. It signifies the end of a time, an era, a devotion translated into stone or wood. As Wordsworth wrote about the King's College Chapel: "They dreamt not of a perishable home Who thus could build."

John Steinbruck has made his Luther Place Church into Washington "hospice."





How to gain the knowledge you need about important events and issues— and save time and money doing it.

The official publication of The Woodrow Wilson International Center for Scholars. Created by Congress as a living memorial to our 28th President and housed at the Smithsonian Institution.

Read The Wilson Quarterly

The news magazine of ideas

Your direct line to the best thoughts and work of men and women at the cutting edge of our culture.

As a thoughtful and concerned American you should know what's happening on the frontiers of thought beyond your own area of expertise in order to make sound decisions in a world where scientific knowledge doubles every 8 years . . . international relations become more complex by the day . . . developments in the environment, the economy, the arts, have immediate personal impact. Yet reports in the popular media are often diluted and distorted while to go to the source means coping with hundreds of specialized publications or having access to all those inner circles. How can you make the connection? The answer is THE WILSON QUARTERLY. At one stroke this remarkable magazine will dramatically expand the number of information sources at your command.

How THE WILSON QUARTERLY works

1. News of New Ideas in Brief

Each issue gets off to a fast start with brisk but thorough 250 word summaries of key articles selected from the more than 500 periodicals, specialized journals, bulletins, and research reports the Editors monitor for you. The gamut covers virtually every branch of news and knowledge:

Politics & Government. Foreign Policy & Defense. Other nations. Economics, Labor & Business. Society. Press & Television. Religion & Philosophy. Science & Technology. Resources & Environment. Arts & Letters.

2. Major Subjects in the Round

Every issue considers in depth two or three topics of current significance. Each is presented not from one point of view but in a "cluster" of well knit essays by several different experts to give you a well-rounded picture all at once. Typical examples are: "The Changing American Family," "A Reappraisal of U.S. Involvement in Korea," "Pop Culture," "The Future of Nuclear Energy," "The Soviet Economy."

3. Book Reviews You Can Rely On

A splendid source to discover all sorts of good books including many not generally reviewed.

4. Perspectives and Reflections

Mostly on the lighter side, gems of good reading — from such stylists as Russell Lynes, John Updike, Evelyn Waugh, and Barbara Tuchman.

THE WILSON QUARTERLY is written in clear, plain English. The typography is classic, handsome and easy to read while the charts, maps and other graphics are pertinent and pleasing.

To begin your subscription now with the Winter 1981 issue, just fill out and mail the coupon. Remember Smithsonian Associates receive a special rate that saves $2 off the regular price.

The Wilson Quarterly

SUBSCRIPTION DEPT. A, P.O. BOX 2957, BOULDER, COLORADO 80322

Please enter my subscription to THE WILSON QUARTERLY for one year (four quarterly issues), and bill me at the special Smithsonian Associates rate of only $12.

☐ *I am not a Smithsonian Associate. Bill me for $14.*

Name _____
(Please print clearly)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(Add $2.00 for foreign subscriptions. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of your first issue.) 5AA28

Seychelles

Two Unusual Cruising Itineraries

Singapore to Seychelles. Burma, Andaman Is., Sri Lanka the Maldives and the Seychelles.

Seychelles / Red Sea. Seychelles, Djibouti, Sudan, Egypt, Petra, Suez Canal, and Cairo.

Informative lectures / guidance by expert naturalist. Fine accommodation / cuisine on our MS World Discoverer — the world's most sophisticated expedition cruise ship. From $4100. Depart April. Write for details.

Society Expeditions Cruises Inc.
723 Broadway E.
Seattle, WA
98102 USA

Name SM-1

Street

City / State / Zip

Cruising expeditions also to: ☐ Amazon ☐ Antarctica ☐ New Guinea ☐ Indonesia ☐ Seychelles ☐ Red Sea ☐ Iceland / Greenland

M/S World Discoverer Registered in Singapore

CUDDLE UP

with our FREE CATALOG of European-style DOWN QUILTS

Cotton or cotton blend fabrics, filled with your choice of duck or goose down. Decorator sheetcase covers and puffy pillows, too. Our quality is guaranteed. And our prices are cozily low. Send us your name and address and we'll rush our catalog.

WARM THINGS

180 PAUL DRIVE, DEPT. SO
SAN RAFAEL, CALIFORNIA 94903 (415) 472-2154
48 HR. SERVICE—MC & BA ACCEPTED

Send for our informative 120 page full-color "Price Guide & Catalogue of Collectors' Paperweights." 1979 bound edition. $5.

Antique/Contemporary

Paperweights

L. H. SELMAN, Ltd.
761 Chestnut St. Suite 14AA
Santa Cruz, California 95060

Book reviews

The World of Farley Mowat: A Selection from His Works
Edited and with an introduction by Peter Davison
Atlantic-Little, Brown, $12.95

Farley Mowat is the kind of naturalist who sets off for the Arctic only to find that both ends of his collapsible canoe have been shipped to a rattlesnake researcher in the desert. He is the kind of sailor who buys a boat that threatens to scuttle itself when it leaves shore. He is the kind of adventurer who will eat mice marinated in ethyl alcohol to prove that wolves can survive on a diet of rodents.

And Farley Mowat is the kind of writer who describes such enterprises with gusto and hilarity, yet with a chilling sense of the danger and the brutality that lurk in the sea, in the Arctic barren lands, in wolf country.

Mowat is an institution in Canada. He has produced 25 books, most of them gripping, many of them funny, all of them informative. His work has given Canadians an introduction to the more unfamiliar aspects of Man and nature in their strange, vast, frontier country.

The World of Farley Mowat is an introduction to his writing. It is a medley of short excerpts from 13 of his best endeavors. The excerpts are hors d'oeuvres, honing the appetite for the rest of his work, unabridged. With luck, this collection may help make him as well known in the United States, which speaks the same language, as he now is north of the border.

The North is his territory. The Eskimos have more than 100 words for various types of snow and Mowat seems to have 100 ways of describing it, from "the invitation that glows ephemeral on a woman's lashes on a winter night" to a "Master Titan" that "scoured the darkness like a blast of sand until no living thing could face it."

Morsels from Mowat's northern works tell of life in the snow—of "the stark utility of death" when hungry hunters decimate a herd of deer, of the almost unbelievable squalor of an Eskimo meal (Mowat's snacks of marinated mice are the epitome of refinement by comparison), of drinking champagne with Siberian reindeer herders, of the terrible survival of an Eskimo woman in a winter of starvation and official blundering.

Survival is the theme of much of Mowat's writing. Survival and endurance. The survivors are usually people who live in tune with nature. "Like sailing ships," says Mowat, "they learn to move with wind and water; to mold themselves to the rhythm of the elements and so accomplish gently and without strain the things that must be done."

Not always gently and without strain. In *The Grey Seas Under,* salvage sailors shinny up a rope coated in freezing slush to rescue the crippled remains of a U.S. Liberty ship, ripped in half by a storm during a World War II convoy. Towing the hulk to shelter takes a week through a nor'east gale.

In *The Boat Who Wouldn't Float,* Mowat's own schooner—built by a Mr. Enarchos Coffin in a place called Muddy Hole and held together by fish slime—is saved from sinking only by running aground after frantic hours of pumping. She winds up moored beneath the sewage pipe of a cod-oil factory, gradually filling with fish offal.

Mowat's output, which ranges from children's tales to military memoirs, is largely autobiographical. "I've been misled into believing that if you don't write novels you're not a writer," he told an interviewer a couple of years ago. "I'm not a novelist." He doesn't need to be.
—David Lancashire
The Globe and Mail, Toronto

Animal Days
Desmond Morris
(William Morris, $10.95)

For years, Desmond Morris has been struggling with himself, trying to reconcile the cautious zoologist with the flashy

Trucking industry wins Presidential Award by saving 4 million gallons of fuel every day.

A Presidential Award to the American Trucking Associations has recognized the importance of fuel saved since the Government/Industry Truck and Bus Fuel Economy program began. Fuel efficient options for trucks and trailers, plus improved driver performance voluntarily applied by truckers, are largely responsible for the fuel saved. Our hats are off to the trucking industry for what it's done and for the conscientious efforts it continues to make to help our country in so many ways.

THE PRESIDENT'S AWARD ★ FOR ENERGY EFFICIENCY ★

Great Dane Trailers
Savannah, Georgia
A TRANSWAY Company

ATA FOUNDATION INC
American Trucking Industry

If you put $2,000 of your portfolio into rare coins in 1948, you'd be $140,575 richer today.

As inflation gets worse, investment grade U.S. coins get better. From 1970-1979, they appreciated 25% *per year*....then leaped an incredible 273% last year alone. So if your investments haven't kept pace, maybe we can help. Whether you want to invest $75 a month or $50,000 in a day, we'll show you what we think are the major trends and which undervalued coins we feel are most likely to appreciate. We'll also guarantee, in writing, the accuracy of our grading and the fairness of our prices. We can help you invest part of your Keogh/IRA in rare coins, as well.

Write Rare Coins, Dept. PP-19C, Littleton, New Hampshire 03561 for details on our investment programs.

Name _____

PP-19C

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Littleton Rare Coins

SOUTHERN EXPOSURE. DELTA LINE CRUISES TO SOUTH AMERICA.

South America. Exciting. Different. The other America.

And our luxurious Delta Cruiseliners sail there every two weeks. With just 100 pampered passengers.

So you get more space, more services, more cruise for your money.

The full cruise lasts for about 54 days. But we also have numerous air/sea packages.

For more information, send us this coupon or see your Travel Agent.

And be exposed to the other America.

SMA

Delta Line Cruises, 2700 Steuart Street Tower
One Market Plaza, San Francisco, California 94106
(415) 777-8300

Please send me your colorful Cruise Brochure.

Name _____

Street _____ Phone _____

City/State/Zip _____

My Travel Agency is _____

Delta Line Cruises

The only 100-passenger Cruiseliners.

Ships of U.S. Registry.

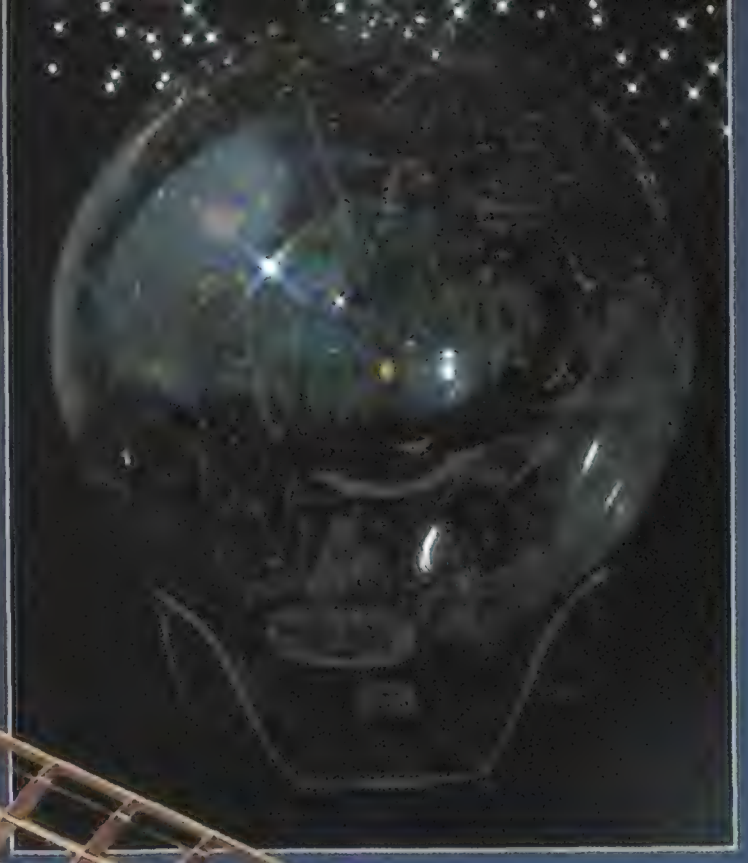
popularizer and entertainer. His earlier popular books, *The Naked Ape* and *The Human Zoo,* while drawing upon Morris' vast zoological experience, first as a student of Niko Tinbergen and later as Curator of Mammals at the London Zoo, examined numerous parallels between animal and human behavior. These works were highly regarded by the public, but met with varying degrees of skepticism from "establishment zoologists." The rigorous, laborious and often boring scientific method had not been uniformly applied to these findings and hence many conclusions were viewed as, at best, premature. His newest work, *Animal Days,* is part autobiography and part confession, and is thoroughly enjoyable. No heavy theories here, no glib interphyletic comparisons, but an engaging compilation of stories that only Morris could tell. Ethologists will appreciate his insights into Tinbergen's methodical nature, the bawdy limericks of Konrad Lorenz and Julian Huxley, and two hilarious tales of Lorenz's "errors of judgment." Unforgettable is Morris' description of the giant working model of the Fink, Fink, and Smith Psychohydraulic Machine, designed in 1952 to demonstrate, with colored liquids and obscenely dangling balloons, every popular ethological theory then in vogue.

The book also contains some of the perceptive descriptions of animal behavior for which the author was recognized in the 1950s and 1960s: supernormal stimuli, courtship in zebra finches, roosting in Java sparrows, and so on. At times, Morris lapses into some uncritical interpretations (for which, some say, he became well-known in the 1970s), such as that of "delayed revenge" in his television-star chimp, Congo. One feels sure that the methodical Tinbergen would not approve of such interpretations, which, in any case, are rare in this book.

Morris' lifelong romance with modern art is also very much present throughout *Animal Days.* It was a source of great frustration to him that his gallery exhibit of Congo's paintings was taken by many as a mockery of the art form he loves. Yet Congo's spatially organized work has been praised and honored by such artists as Miró, Picasso and Dali, and led Julian Huxley to a consideration of the possible evolution of an esthetic sense in animals and Man: surely a worthwhile, if speculative, venture.

HIGH FLYING GIFTS FROM THE SMITHSONIAN

THE NATIONAL AIR AND SPACE MUSEUM is the nation's showcase of the wonders of flight. The needle-like sculpture at the left, "Ad Astra" by Richard Lippold, dominates the entrance to this wonderful museum.

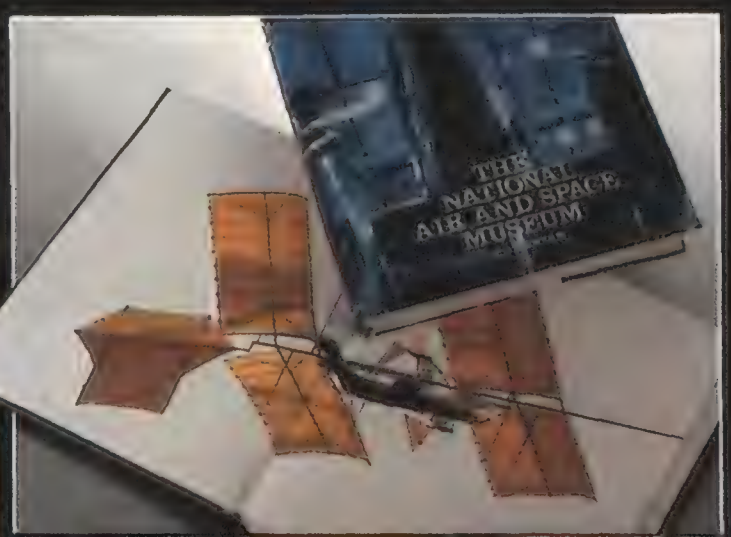


LOST IN THE STARS. This Earth in Space globe shows 1100 stars, names all constellations, boundaries, globular and galactic star clusters scattered over its 16" diameter acrylic surface. Includes a comprehensive booklet and more. 6005 $225.00 (Members $202.50) (s/h 7.50).

BUILD THE STEARMAN PT-17. A perfect model plane to occupy long winter hours, the Stearman was a primary flight trainer during World War II. The finished model will fly with your own gas engine or a rubber band. 3/48 scale. 6303 $13.50 (Members $12.15) (s/h 2.25).

"PEASHOOTER," the familiar name of the Boeing P-26A, an Army Air Force fighter developed in 1934. Crafted in pewter with a brass propeller. 1/72 scale. 8201 $65.00 (Members $58.50) (s/h 1.35).

"FORTRESSES UNDER FIRE" is a reproduction of Keith Ferris's master study for the Museum's World War II mural. Double-matted under an acrylic pane and framed, the 14" x 34" print is ready to hang. 5506 $100.00 (Members $90.00) (s/h 5.25).



BLAST OFF! The incomparable drama and excitement of the whole museum—Kitty Hawk flyer, Spirit of St. Louis, Columbia, and much more—fill the 504 pages of this wonderful book. With 225 full-color illustrations. Cloth bound. 1072 $50.00 (Members $35.00) (s/h 2.50).

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION
Box 2456, Washington, D.C. 20013

Please send me the items I have indicated below.
I am a Smithsonian Associate ☐ Yes ☐ No

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Item No.	Quant.	Price	Shipping & Handling	Total

TOTAL: _____

☐ Payment enclosed. Charge my ☐ MasterCa
☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Account No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

BOOKS ON TAPE

Listen to Full-Length Readings of Best Sellers on Cassettes While Driving or Relaxing

Classics/Fiction/Non-Fiction
History/Travel/Adventure

$6.50 and up Rental Charge

Mail Order Delivery & Return. We Accept Visa, Master Charge.

For Information and Free Catalog Call Toll Free (800) 854-6758 (In Calif., (800) 432-7646) or Write:

711 W. 17th St., Costa Mesa, CA 92627

Books on Tape, Inc., Dept. S
P.O. Box 7900, Newport Beach, CA 92660

Name_____

Street_____

City, State, Zip_____

UNIQUE GIFT!

CARROTS LOVE TOMATOES

(BUT DON'T PLANT BEANS NEAR ONIONS!)

Hard to believe, but botanical characteristics in vegetables actually help (or hinder) their growth and taste when placed near or apart from other vegetables. Our strange but true new 224-page book tells what to plant together for outstanding results—and **why.** Fun, educational, **a great gift for gardeners.** Send only $6.50 (we pay postage). Ask for Companion Planting Book, **GARDEN WAY PUBLISHING CO. Box A615, Charlotte, VT 05445**

© 1980 Garden Way, Inc.

Add up to 210 SAT Points

Now possible with acclaimed six-week Home-study System. Send student's name, address, age, sex for

Free SAT Info Kit

The College Achievement Institute
Dept. S-1 , 21 Wood Rd., Redding, CT 06896
or **call free 800-243-7857,** ext. S-1

SAVE YOUR GAS! BEAT INFLATION!
Travel 1st Class by cruise ship or freighter at tremendous saving

TravLtips

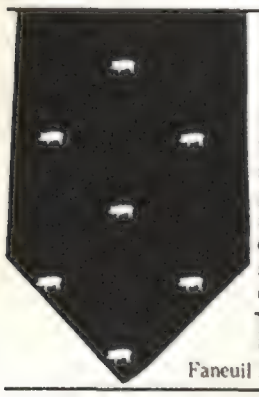
Dept. C404 163-09 Depot,
Flushing, NY 11358

POSTERS OF THE PAST

500 fascinating posters and handbills of 18th and 19th centuries. Reproduced from originals, tracing America's social and political history. Unusual, decorative, informative. Most under **$1.** Send **50¢** for complete catalog.

BUCK HILL ASSOCIATES

Dept. SM Garnet Lake Rd., Johnsburg, N.Y. 12843



The PigTie™

For those who appreciate the tasteful and traditional — with a sty-lish difference. Subtle pink pigs on navy, beige on navy, or silver on deep red. A Hog Wild! exclusive. $16 (add $1.50 for shipping and handling). $1 for catalog.

Hog Wild! *The pig store*

Faneuil Hall Market # 25 Boston, MA 02114

After leaving the London Zoo in 1967, Morris became the Director of the Institute of Contemporary Arts, a fact that enraged many jealous artists (yet Picasso reacted with, *"Ah! Quelle bonne idée!"*). So Morris' career has been a checkered but productive one, straddling the interests of both zoologists and artists, yet never fully accepted by either group. He has, however, never failed to stimulate. *Animal Days* helps us to understand his own background and perspective while providing an interesting chapter in the history of European ethology.

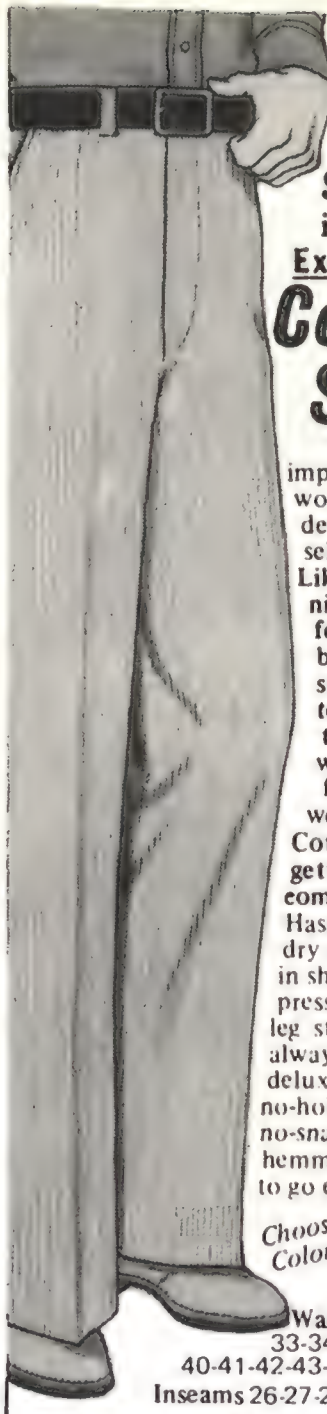
—*James A. Cohen*
Behavioral ecologist

They Tried To Cut It All
Edwin Van Syckle
(Friends of the Aberdeen Public Library, $17.95)

The Quinault and the Chehalis Indians had known it and fished it for centuries, but the American sea captain Robert Gray "discovered" it for whites in 1792: one of the few inlets of the Pacific, lying at north latitude 46-47 degrees. (Of course Gray had other claims to fame, as discoverer of the Columbia River and as the first American to circumnavigate the globe.) Grays Harbor, no apostrophe, has borne his name ever since.

This book has little to say about Captain Gray or about David Douglas, the young Scottish botanist who made his painful way (a rusty nail had pierced his knee) through the region in 1825. It has much to say about the gigantic tree that bears *his* name—the Douglas fir, or Douglas tree—and much more about the loggers who came from all over the world to cut down the firs and shape them for millions of houses and thousands of ships.

Their assault on one of the world's vastest stands of timber—one-and-a-quarter million acres of it, crowded with trees a dozen linked men could not embrace, straight and limbless for 100 feet up and more—lasted for about a century. It began with hand-logging of the easier, waterside trees that could simply be plopped into adjacent rivers or bays. It progressed to logging with bull teams, to logging with the mighty Dolbeer donkey engines that hauled themselves through the woods with steel cables looped around thick stumps, then to "high-lead" logging with spar trees, to railroad logging, and ultimately to the use of helicopters.



That Indefinable Look of *Casual Self-Assurance* Yours, in Haband's Best **Executive Division**

Corduroy Slacks!

Here is the same impeccable tailoring you would have a right to demand in slacks that sell at designer prices! **Like what? Like twenty nine bucks per pair, for instance, "in the better department stores." And luckily too, you don't have to sacrifice comfort while looking great, for these warmer weight Polyester and Cotton Corduroys keep getting softer and more comfortable all the time!** Hassle-free, they wash & dry in the machine, keep in shape without ever pressing. Smart straight-leg style features our always-neat-and-trim deluxe woven linings, deep no-hole pockets, "Talon®" no-snag zipper. Already hemmed & finished, all set to go everywhere you do!

Choose Colors: Buckskin TAN, Midnite NAVY, Hunter GREEN, Burgundy WINE

Waist Sizes 29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-46-48-50-52-54.
Inseams 26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34

Order now and be ready to look your best, feel your most confident, for all your leisure-time activities! But hurry – they'll not be here long at this low, low price: *Mail this Coupon!*

Corduroy NO IRON Slacks

2 pairs for 27.95 SPECIAL: 3 for $41.25

(Sizes 46-54, 2 for $30.95)

Haband's EXECUTIVE DIVISION
265 N 9th St., Paterson, NJ 07530

Please send ..... pairs of Corduroy Slacks, for which I enclose $ ..... plus $1.35 towards shipping.

Or To Charge It: ☐VISA ☐Master Charge Exp. date

Acct. #_____

Guarantee: *Remittance refunded in full if on receipt I choose not to wear them!*

COLORS		Qty	Waist	Inseam
TAN Corduroy	a			
WINE Corduroy	b			
GREEN Corduroy	c			
NAVY Corduroy	d			

76N-029

Name . . . . . .

Street . . . . . Apt. # . . . . .

City . . . . . .

State . . . . . ZIP . . . . . .

Haband's EXECUTIVE DIVISION

And when it was all over, they looked back on the land they had leveled and found that they hadn't cut it all after all; the second-growth timber was catching up.

They are all memorialized here, the legendary ones, the timber tycoons and the nameless legions who labored in the woods (where a falling limb was aptly named a "widow-maker"), behind the ingenious splash dams that held back logs until a freshet sent them thundering downstream, in the ponds, in the deafening sawmills and on the shipways. Not to mention their women, about whom Van Syckle is strangely reticent.

The most colorful men of Aberdeen and its sister town of Hoquiam were, naturally, the notorious no-goods like "Fightin' Billy" McCabe, a Brooklyn-born brawler who was shot "clean through" the ribs in fleeing one of his innumerable street fights in 1907, but who lived on for 50 years, and "got religion" toward the end. Or Billy Gohl, Sailors

Loggers remained undaunted in face of huge Douglas firs.

But Sunday's washup was not so simple—as these glum launderers attest.

THE
300,000
MILE
CATALOGUE

From
Willoughby & Taylor, Ltd.
International Merchants

Precious jewellery, unique gifts, fine silver, porcelain and furnishings from the far corners of the world.

300,000 miles. That is approximately how far one would have to travel to find the sources for all the merchandise in the new Willoughby & Taylor full-colour jewellery, gift and furnishings catalogue.

In the tradition of fine old-line trading companies, Willoughby & Taylor, Ltd. virtually travelled the globe in search of the unusual, the unique, the exquisitely beautiful and exotic merchandise seldom seen in the United States. Delicately wrought silver from England, shimmering crystal from Ireland, elegant pewter from a tiny village in Malaysia, jewellery from Spain, priceless pearls from Lake Biwa in Japan...

They have all been delivered over to our American vaults and are waiting to be discovered by you.

So send today for your own Willoughby & Taylor catalogue—and begin an adventure in discovery you won't soon forget.

Mail coupon below for your catalogue.

Willoughby & Taylor Ltd.
International Merchants

Complimentary Catalogue Request

Willoughby & Taylor, Ltd. P203
P.O. Box 11077 • Chicago, IL 60611

Yes! I want to discover treasures from around the world. Please mail me the new Willoughby & Taylor catalogue without cost or obligation.

Please Use Block Letters.

Name

Address Apt. No.

City

State Zip

Fabulous FOLBOTING Now

without 'motorized aggravation' as you delight to SENSIBLE and most GRACEFUL Folbot action for your VITAL and CAREFREE Recreation!

Avoid the risks and discomfort of tippy canoes, skimpy kayaks, wobbly inflatables or awkward rafts! NOW, you GLIDE securely in perfected Folbot, completely relaxed in EXCLUSIVE swivelback COMFORT. Many practical sizes from 1 to 4 seaters in BEAUTIFUL two-tone or drab for wildlife activities. You GLIDE smooth and faster with light and EASY double blades . . . efficient sailrigs or small motors. Large loads under PROTECTIVE decks, perfectly EFFICIENT for nature study, float-cruising, racing, RECORD FISHING and hunting. Supreme in WHITEWATER or marsh, Surf and out to Sea. Economic BASIC frame kits — easy PREFAB Kits — Factory BUILT — or travel-smart FOLDING to fit inside trunk or aircraft

Economic BASIC Kits from $39
Big Sailer 16 foot $ 67
Easy PREFABS from $186
Factory BUILT from $314
FOLDING from $546
Sail Rigs from $275

FOLBOT
AMERICA'S foremost shipshape small Craft ©

EDUCATIONAL HOBBY
EASY PREFAB ASSEMBLY

You missed YOUR' Folbot long enough

FREE Action color catalog with startling FACTS & FIGURES

Mail coupon or address to:
Folbot Corp., S 181 Charleston, S.C. 29405
or Telephone 803-744-3483
For rush inc $1 First Class Postage

Yacht-smart 'highpeak' FOLBOT Sailing

Celebrate EXPENSE-FREE folboting around home waters & travel-smart Worldwide for adventures galore, greater Sport or easy RELAXATION to, delight YOU, family & friends!

BIG SAVINGS
FACTORY DIRECT TO YOU

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____

Speak German like a Diplomat!

What sort of people need to learn a foreign language as quickly and effectively as possible? Foreign service personnel, that's who.

Now *you* can make a start on learning to speak German with the same materials used by the U.S. Department of State — the Foreign Service Institute's *Programmed Introduction to German* and *Basic Course, Continued.*

The FSI spent thousands of dollars and many years developing these materials for use by members of America's diplomatic corps. Today people in all walks of life who need to learn to speak a foreign language are turning to this outstanding audio cassette program.

The Foreign Service Institute's German Course is by far the most effective way to learn German at your convenience and at your own pace. It consists of a series of tape cassettes and accompanying textbook. You simply follow the spoken and written instructions, listening and learning. By the end of the course you'll find yourself learning and speaking entirely in German! A native German speaker, clearly recorded on the cassettes, provides an excellent model to help you develop your skills.

This course turns your cassette player into a "teaching machine." With its unique "programmed" learning method, you set your own pace testing yourself, correcting errors, reinforcing accurate responses.

The FSI's Programmed German Course comes in two volumes: You may order one or both courses:

☐ **Volume I. Programmed Introduction to German,** 9 cassettes, 12 hours and 647-page text, $115.

☐ **Volume II. Basic Course, Continued** 8 cassettes, 8½ hours and a 333-page text, $98.

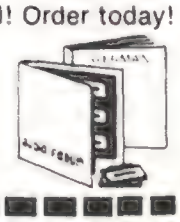
(New York State residents add appropriate sales tax.)

Your cassettes are shipped to you in handsome library binders.

TO ORDER, JUST CLIP THIS AD and mail with your name and address, and a check or money order. Or charge to your credit card (American Express, VISA, Master Charge, Diners Club) by enclosing card number, expiration date, and your signature.

The Foreign Service Institute's German course is unconditionally guaranteed. Try it for three weeks. If you're not convinced it's the most convenient and most painless way to learn German, return it and we'll refund every penny you paid! Order today!

Audio Forum
Dept. A-02
145 East 49th St.
New York, N.Y. 10017
(212) 753-1783



AUDIO-FORUM®

Union agent who terrorized the Aberdeen waterfront, got away with murder for years, finally went to prison and died there insane.

A good question: at a time when many look on libraries as a prime target for budget cutting and many of the institutions seem friendless, how come the Friends of the Aberdeen Public Library can afford to publish this rich and richly illustrated book? The answer is named Henry Neff Anderson III, nicknamed Heine, a third-generation lumberman. As a friend of the library and of the author, he offered to underwrite the book, and did. The world and its libraries could use many more Heine Andersons.

—Richard L. Williams
Board of Editors, author of *The Loggers*

The Panda's Thumb: More Reflections in Natural History
Stephen Jay Gould
(W. W. Norton, $12.95)

The very fact that Stephen Jay Gould does something almost unique—that is, he writes literate and humane essays on scientific subjects—has condemned him to the small, unjust irony of being routinely compared, in reviews and by word of mouth, with those few other writers who do roughly the same thing. Most often the comparison is with Lewis Thomas (SMITHSONIAN, April 1980). It might be useful and tonic, then, to begin here by noting, very briefly, how *The Panda's Thumb*, a collection of Gould's regular columns from *Natural History* magazine, is *different* from, say, *The Medusa and the Snail.*

Lewis Thomas is a fine, elegant stylist but he never seems to offer us more than a fraction of the full wattage of his brain, nor a glimpse at the substance of his scientific work. Gould does. These new essays, besides being well written and entertaining, are given direction by Gould's guiding concern: to explore the history of life on this planet in the light of that majestic field known as evolutionary theory.

Gould has resolved that he "would not tell the fascinating tales of nature merely for their own sake. I would tie any particular story to a general principle of evolutionary theory: pandas and sea turtles to imperfection as the proof of evolution, magnetic bacteria to principles of scaling, mites that eat their mother from inside to Fisher's theory of sex ratio." And mainly he has kept that resolution, with a few

confessed lapses. For instance, the story of the Mauritian *Calvaria* tree, languishing 300 years after the extinction of its proposed mutualistic partner, the dodo, is one that, however meager its contribution to theory, we wouldn't want to have missed. This collection is rich both in bizarre biological facts, and in the ideas that make sense of those facts.

In his prologue Gould quotes Pliny to the effect that "Nature is to be found in her entirety nowhere more than in her smallest creatures," and that aptly describes the book's program. Through the distinctive quirks of magnetic bacteria and miniaturized flatworms, Gould stalks the meaning of nature in her entirety. He has, like a good novelist, the knack for harvesting broad insight from particularity. And not just bacteria and flatworms, not just pandas and mites and dodoes, but the Philippine anglerfish (which trolls an exquisite artificial-fish lure from the tip of its snout), the anatomical evolution of Mickey Mouse, the extinct marsupials of South America—all these oddities and others Gould converts lighthandedly to his pedagogic purpose.

Bit by bit, he shows us not only that the theory of natural selection is more complex and intricate than we had supposed, not only that it is still being elaborated by ingenious work throughout the world, but—greater accomplishment—that the theory is a joy to contemplate.

"I am a tradesman, not a polymath," he says, but be not deceived. His trade is the teaching of evolutionary biology, and he plies it well through these essays, which reflect as well his broad learning, broad interests, good humor. He cites Immanuel Kant and Lytton Strachey, quotes to the point from George Eliot and Muhammad Ali, writes fascinating revisionist history (in the best sense) on the Piltdown hoax, then tells us of the time, when he was five, that his father took him to see the museum's *Tyrannosaurus,* and he decided he would be a paleontologist.

Or another example, concerning precisely repeated songs of the humpback whale: "No scientific fact that I have learned in the last decade struck me with more force than Roger S. Payne's report that the length of some songs may extend for more than half an hour. I have never been able to memorize the five-minute first *Kyrie* of the B-minor Mass (and not for want of trying); how could a whale sing for thirty minutes and then repeat

Natural Charm

48 Years of Quality Craftsmanship and Service

GROUP PRICE $310.00
Satisfaction Guaranteed

Selections from our family of fine quality, hand-crafted, rustic cedar furniture. Natural, long-lasting beauty, indoors or out. Ideal for backyard, family room, pool, porch or barbecue area.

Walpole Woodworkers, Dept. S1-81, 767 East St., Walpole, MA 02081

Furniture shown shipped partially assembled; easy to complete. Check, money order, VISA or MasterCharge accepted (include card no. and expiration date). No C.O.D. Add 10% for UPS shipping except Alaska and Hawaii. Mass. residents add 5% Sales Tax. Prices good thru September 30, 1981

☐ Enclosed is $1.00 for complete Walpole cedar furniture catalog.
Send me item A ☐ B ☐ C ☐ D ☐ Group ☐
☐ Check or Money Order enclosed
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCharge

card # _____ expires _____
Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____

WalpoleWoodworkers®

Toll free phone orders welcome (800) 343-6948, Massachusetts, Alaska & Hawaii residents call (617) 668-2800

SOUNDS THAT SOOTHE.

The Marsona sound conditioner generates the primal sounds of nature—the surf, the rain, the rhythmic gushes of a waterfall. And these sounds aren't recorded— but synthesized— with the use of advanced solid state electronics.

Hospitals use sound conditioners like the Marsona to relax patients in the coronary and respiratory care sections. Controlled laboratory tests at a university sleep lab indicated that sound conditioned sleepers got to sleep quicker, slept longer and received about 50% more Delta (stage 4) deep sleep.

Marsona's all-electronic design offers several advantages over earlier electromechanical models: more types of sounds (2 surf, rainfall, waterfall). There are no moving parts, no tapes, nothing to wear out. And it uses less electricity than a small night light.

And you can fine tune sounds to exactly your likes; from a mere whisper all the way up to a strong masking sound. With the surf you can even vary the rhythm from slow to fast to random.

The Marsona 1200 uses 'white noise'—long recognized by scientists for its ability to mask out unwanted noise that interferes with sleep, relaxation or work. We offer you the Marsona 1200 for a full two week money-back trial. One year warranty.

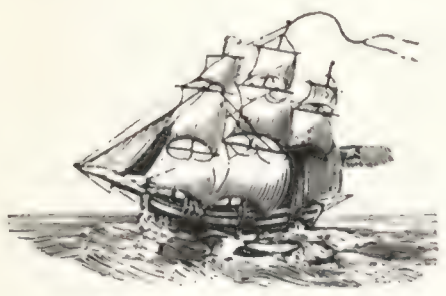
ORDER TOLL FREE

Order product #255. Credit card holders may use our toll-free number. Or send check for $129 plus $3.50 delivery (in California, add $7.74 sales tax). Please mention this magazine.

800 227-3436
In California 800 622-0733

THE SHARPER IMAGE™
260 California St., San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 788-8880 ©1980 The Sharper Image

THE HERITAGE OF OUR WATER-DEPENDENT PAST



"One hand for the ship, one hand for yourself"! The old sailor's warning cry springs up anew in the Smithsonian Institution's new Hall of American Maritime Enterprise in the National Museum of American History. As you walk through the exhibition, you can almost smell salt water, weathered timber, caulked teak planks, and sense the turbulence of the sea. Elsewhere, you can survey the broad reaches of the Mississippi from the pilot house of a river towboat. America's ocean-going past, as well as the heritage of her inland waterways, can be better understood by visitors of all ages after seeing these artifacts ranging from the time of the Mayflower to World War II's shipyards.

Funds for planning, design and presentation of educational exhibits at the Smithsonian, such as Maritime Hall, come from a combination of Congressional appropriations and gifts from private donors.

You can help the Smithsonian provide educational exhibits, conduct scientific research, and acquire valuable works of art through a Life-Income Gift. Some donors have found that they could actually increase their income through a gift of low-yield, highly appreciated securities, and, of course, there are specific tax benefits available from a variety of Life-Income Gifts.

For further information:

Mr. James Symington
Room 1465
Arts and Industries Building
Smithsonian Institution
Washington, D.C. 20560

itself accurately? . . . But then I remembered the whale's metabolic rate, the enormously slow pace of its life compared with ours. . . . A humpback may scale the world to its own metabolic rate; its half-hour song may be our minute waltz."

Gould's own intellectual hero, Charles Darwin, wrote the words that apply to *The Panda's Thumb*: "There is grandeur in this view of life."
—David Quammen
Montana-based writer

The Bitter Pill
Martin R. Lipp, M.D.
Harper & Row, $10.95

This is an important yet melancholy book, melancholy not only in its theoretical assessment of the American health-care system, but in its practical demonstration of what that system and its critics have already done to one victim—the author. For *The Bitter Pill* is not your standard yap about greedy doctors, undertrained (or overtrained—it doesn't matter much to the critics) specialists, dangerous drugs and expensive hospitals. Instead, it's a *cri de coeur* from the other side, a physician's testament to what the continuing drumfire of criticism has done to a sample of physicians, and to Martin Lipp in particular.

Dr. Lipp has brilliantly turned the standard liberal criticism of medical care back upon itself. You wanted us to practice in large groups, he tells the liberals, and we have done so and thus we have lost a sense of direct responsibility to individual patients. You wanted us to serve patients through such agencies as the Veterans Administration and neighborhood health centers and community mental health centers, and we did so, and we discovered that our primary obligation was no longer to the patient, but to the agency that employed us.

Most ironic of all, the liberal establishment asked the medical community to self-criticize. When we did so, when the American Medical Association began to sponsor regular conferences on "the Impaired Physician" (the doctor disabled by drugs or alcohol or depression), the critics gleefully seized on this as another reason to distrust physicians. The prophecy is self-fulfilling, the perceptions self-motivated: *The Bitter Pill* has already been cited by one reviewer as evidence of the unreliability of American doctors.

My Italy
by
Mario Paul Perillo, Pres.
PERILLOTOURS

"My Italy is the result of 36 years of experience & dedication to one place, one love, one goal, one idea–to give you the best Italy –at a price you can afford. All our 1981 charters are on Pan Am wide-bodied 747's with open bar, free movies, free stereo – and the availability of first class *sleeper seats* on most tours. All our hotels are deluxe CIGA and top first class. Our tremendous 'buying power' saves you up to $700 a person because we are Pan Am's biggest customer in the whole world and the world's largest user of high class hotels in Italy. This dramatic purchasing power is why my Italy is the best travel bargain in America today."
Select from 4 great tours

ITALY NORTH
16 days – Escorted – $1590
Rome (5 nights), Venice (2), Stresa (2), Florence (3), Sorrento (2). Also visiting Padua, Verona, Milan, Switzerland, Genoa, Riviera, Pisa, Naples, Capri, Pompeii, Monte Cassino.

THE SOUTH & SICILY
16 days – Escorted – $1590
Rome (4 nights), Bari (1), Taormina (3), Agrigento (1), Palermo (2), Messina (1), Sorrento (2) ... Also visiting Abruzzi, Pescara, Alberobello, Calabria, Catania, Syracuse, Piazza Armerina, Selinunte, Marsala, Erice, Segesta, Cefalu', Reggio, Lucania, Capri, Pompeii.

THE 3-CITY
16 days – Escorted – $1590
Rome (7 nights), Florence (4), Venice (3) ... Also visiting Padua, Bologna, Pisa, Siena, Perugia, Assisi.

WHAT'S INCLUDED:
Round trip Rome on Pan Am 747's, all meals in flight, free dinner wines, open bar, free movies & stereo, 14 nights in first class or deluxe hotels, continental breakfast daily, dinner daily, all sightseeing, gala farewell with food, wine, orchestra & dancing, all transfers, baggage handling, all taxes & hotel service charges.

DEPARTURES: From New York every Sunday and most Fridays – April 26 to October 25.

SLEEPER SEATS
You have the option to pay a $110 round trip surcharge for *sleep seats* in the normally first class section on all tours (except 9-day)-while they last!

The 9-day
ROMA DELUXE – $1280
Includes 7 nights at super-deluxe Excelsior Hotel on Via Veneto, Pan Am 747's with all meals, open bar, free movies, continental breakfast daily, sightseeing, transfers, taxes, hospitality desk, Gala Farewell Dinner.
Departs New York Fridays May 8 to October 9.

ASK FOR FREE 1981 BROCHURE NOW. HURRY.
Fill out coupon, telephone us or see your agent for free color brochure. Act now!
From NY State
(212) 584-8300, (914) 735-2000
Any other state call toll-free **(800) 431-1515**

PERILLOTOURS
Pearl River, N.Y. 10965
OUR 36TH YEAR

Name
Address
City
State Zip

An American Classic

The recordbreaking flight of the "Spirit of St. Louis," the soaring spirit of vintage Jazz . . . the distinctive qualities that characterize an American Classic.

No record library is complete without the landmark *Smithsonian Collection of Classic Jazz*. Seventeen record companies agreed to open their archives to the Smithsonian, making possible for the first time the compilation of a definitive jazz anthology. Eighty-six classic selections highlight five decades of recorded jazz—from a Scott Joplin piano roll performance of *Maple Leaf Rag* to John Coltrane's *Alabama*. Including: Bessie Smith's *St. Louis Blues* • Jelly Roll Morton's *Black Bottom Stomp* • Louis Armstrong's *West End Blues* & *I Gotta Right to Sing the Blues* • Fletcher Henderson's *Wrappin' It Up* • Benny Goodman's and Coleman Hawkin's *Body and Soul* • Billie Holiday's *All of Me* • Art Tatum's *Willow Weep for Me* • Count Basie's *Lester Leaps In* • Duke Ellington's *In a Mellotone* & *Ko-Ko* • Dizzy Gillespie's *I Can't Get Started* • Charlie Parker's *Embraceable You* & *Parker's Mood* • Sarah Vaughan's *Dancing in the Dark* • Thelonious Monk's *Evidence* & *I Should Care* • The Modern Jazz Quartet's *Django* • Miles Davis' *Summertime* • Ornette Coleman's *Lonely Woman* • and 65 more!

". . . easily the best historical anthology ever assembled." — *Chicago Tribune*

"An absolutely stupendous gathering into one bundle of many of the pivotal masterpieces of early, classic, and modern jazz by one of the (possibly *the*) best-qualified critics in the field." — *Audio*

". . . possible for the first time to survey in one sweep the main pinnacles of the music, and what a panorama it is!" — *New Yorker*

Extra! Included in the boxed set of 6 LPs is a 46-page, large format booklet written by jazz scholar Martin Williams, who made the selections for the *Classic Jazz* set and is Director of the Jazz Program at the Smithsonian.

Six long-playing records plus 46-page booklet: $32.95 ($29.65 for Smithsonian Associates).

The Smithsonian's National Air and Space Museum houses the Ryan NYP "Spirit of St. Louis," flown nonstop from New York to Paris by Charles Augustus Lindbergh in May, 1927.

THE SMITHSONIAN COLLECTION

Smithsonian Recordings Order Form

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Quantity	Title	Amount
	Classic Jazz (Stock No. 2100)	
	Postage & Handling	$1.89
	TOTAL	

I am a Smithsonian Associate ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Payment Enclosed (Payable to "Smithsonian Institution")

☐ Bill Me

Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

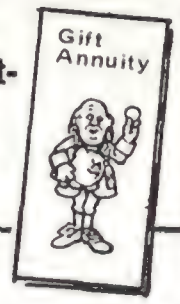
Mail to: **Smithsonian Customer Service**
P.O. Box 10230
Des Moines, Iowa 50336

Should you obtain a Salvation Army Gift Annuity?

Yes, if you want to make a substantial investment in God's work...

And guarantee a life income for yourself!
Consider these facts
A Salvation Army Gift Annuity:

- **Guarantees you a lifetime income...part of it tax free,**
- **Gives you an immediate tax deduction for the gift portion of your investment,**
- **Pays a generous rate of return based on your age,**
- **Provides you an opportunity to share in the world-wide ministry of the Salvation Army,**
- **Protects your investment from probate and administrative costs.**



For a free informative brochure on Gift Annuities write or call 800-453-8777 Ext. 4

THE SALVATION ARMY Planned Gifts Consultant
30340 Hawthorne Blvd., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274

Yes, I want to invest in God's work and receive a guaranteed life-time income.
Send me your FREE, no obligation brochure on Gifts Annuities.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone No. _____ Birth Date _____ WS-a

University of California Extension
Foreign Study
Unique opportunities for adults, summer 1981

- ☐ **Oxford**—26 courses in many disciplines
- ☐ **Canterbury**—7 courses with British tutors at the University of Kent
- ☐ **Birmingham**—care of the elderly
- ☐ **Greece**—two study tours in archaeology: Crete and Mycenae; Panhellenic games
- ☐ **Venice**—art and history
- ☐ **New Guinea/Melanesia**—diverse peoples
- ☐ **Leningrad or the Caucasus**—two cultural programs in the Soviet Union

Courses two to six weeks long. Academic credit optional.

Send this coupon with name and address to:
International Dept. K-34, UC Extension,
2223 Fulton St., Berkeley, CA 94720.

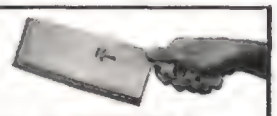
Chinese Food Lovers!

The only periodical dedicated to Chinese cooking in the American home.

2 years – Only $15.00

Subscribe to WOK TALK and open your life to the tantalizing world of Chinese cuisine. You will be shown how to cook authentic dishes, how to master the mighty wok, and how to eat like a Mandarin. Plus you will receive our current list of hard-to-find Chinese foods, culinary equipment, rare porcelains and handsome artifacts—at direct import prices.

SUBSCRIPTION BONUS!
A genuine chopping cleaver from China—worth $8.00—yours *free* with WOK TALK.



Subscribe now to get the *free* cleaver. The price is only $15.00 for 12 bi-monthly issues. Satisfaction guaranteed. Send your check or charge to VISA, Mastercharge or AMEX, to:

The Chinese Grocer
& Merchandise Emporium

Dept AIK, 209 Post Street at Grant Avenue
San Francisco, California 94108

Your Name _____
Street _____
City, State, Zip _____

P.S. In a hurry? Call toll-free 800-227-3220
(in California call collect 415-982-0125)

Smithsonians Nice'n Neat

Slip your **Smithsonian** issues into permanent files for ready reference. Blue leatherette face embossed in gold to look like fine books. Each file holds 12 issues. Also for **Natural History** (green), **Audubon** (green), **Scientific American** (red). Specify title & quantity. Postpaid.

$5.20 each; **$4.63** each, 3 or more. Send check or Mastercharge or VISA number with signature, exp. date to:

Highsmith
BOX 25-SM/FT. ATKINSON, WI 53538

Catalog of files for Geographic and 200 other magazines free with order.

There is another side to this story, however, the one going back to the magnificent joke about the two New York psychiatrists entering their medical building's elevator at the end of the day—the young psychiatrist haggard and wan, the elderly analyst dapper in Saville Row suit and boutonniere. The young doctor asks, "How can you look so fresh after a day of listening to unhappy people with their horrible problems?" The elder replies, "Who listens?"

In a sense it is true that physicians who have the highest hopes, who try the hardest, who are the most sensitive, are the ones most likely to be eroded by patients who are manipulative ("Just sign this so I can get out of work") or distrustful ("I went back and looked up your medicine in PDR [*Physicians' Desk Reference*] and it says it causes headaches") or just depressed ("Nothing seems to help"). It is also true, as Dr. Lipp documents, that actual frontline patient care is one of the most exhausting of human activities.

When doctors burn out or when they know from the start that they don't have the necessary combination of compassion and toughness—toughness is important—they wander off into administrative medicine or Capitol Hill or bureaucratic jobs, where, eventually, they can control and criticize their betters.

The problem is that Dr. Lipp is too sensitive and, ultimately, too "untough" to give full perspective on medical practice. What is lacking in *The Bitter Pill* is any great sense of the joy of actually practicing medicine, the challenge of making a solid diagnosis, the delight in besting (if only momentarily) an intern or resident, the satisfaction (if rare) of actually helping someone, the sheer cantankerousness of being able to tell the bureaucracy to "stuff it." In a nation where the most conventional of openings is "Who do you work for?" the true physician in true private practice is one of the few who can answer, "No one—except myself and my patients."

As the nation becomes more aware of how institutions per se can stifle creativity, of how bigness per se destroys our sense of community, the private practice of medicine will become increasingly attractive to the talented, tough men and women of tomorrow.

Michael Halberstam, M.D.
Internist in private practice in Washington, D.C., editor of *Modern Medicine*.

Additional reading

Coral reef (p. 34)

Caribbean Reef Invertebrates and Plants by Patrick Colin, T.F.H. Publications (Neptune City, New Jersey), 1978

"Corals and Coral Reefs" by T. F, N. I., T. J. Goreau, *Scientific American*, August 1979

"Coralline City" by Louis H. DiSalvo, *Oceans*, September-October 1972

Joseph Cornell (p. 44)

Joseph Cornell, The Museum of Modern Art (catalog of the exhibition), 1980

Joseph Cornell by Diane Waldman, George Braziller, 1977

A Joseph Cornell Album by Dore Ashton, Viking Press, 1974

Moshe Feldenkrais (p. 52)

Body and Mature Behavior by Moshe Feldenkrais, International Universities Press (New York), 1949

Listening to the Body by Robert Masters and Jean Houston, Delacorte Press, 1978

"The Feldenkrais Phenomenon" by Charles Fox, *Quest/78*, December-January 1978

Platypus (p. 62)

Monotremes and Marsupials by Larry R. Collins, Smithsonian Institution Press, 1973

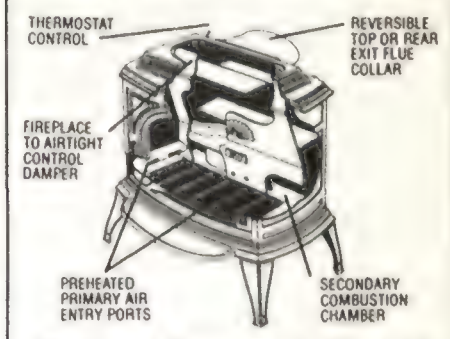
The Life and Habits of the Platypus by Robert Eadie, Stillwell & Stephens (Melbourne, Australia), 1935

"Reproduction in Male Monotremes" by Frank N. Carrick and R. L. Hughes, *The Australian Zoologist*, December 1978

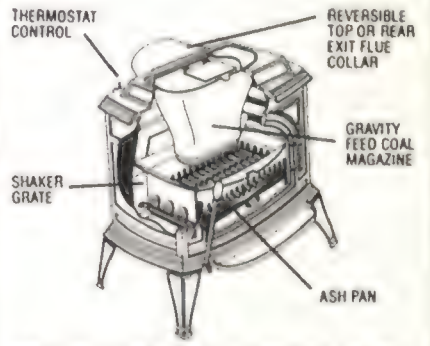
An Airtight Case for America's finest wood and coal-burning stoves

The VIGILANT, our middle-size stove. Shown here as a free-standing unit, it may also be enjoyed in a fireplace installation, providing a friendly fire of crackling logs with doors open—a superior heating unit with doors closed.

Classic Beauty and Advanced Thermal Engineering Combined in America's Finest Cast Iron Stoves


THERMOSTAT CONTROL
REVERSIBLE TOP OR REAR EXIT FLUE COLLAR
FIREPLACE TO AIRTIGHT CONTROL DAMPER
PREHEATED PRIMARY AIR ENTRY PORTS
SECONDARY COMBUSTION CHAMBER

The Wood-Burning VIGILANT



The Coal-Burning VIGILANT
"Our stove within a stove"

Vermont Castings Defiant, Vigilant and Resolute are truly American Classics. Each is built with the conviction that beauty and efficiency can be combined without compromise. Crafted by hand in solid cast iron, these superb airtight stoves offer you a lifetime of dependable, economical heat. The unique and graceful curve of the stove front, with its classically arched doors, is your symbol of original Vermont Castings design.

A significant new breakthrough in wood to coal covertibility. Never before has a stove been designed to burn either wood or coal with equally high efficiency. But Vermont Castings' advanced thermal engineering with the unique "stove within a stove" coal-burning design now makes it possible.

There's no fear of making a costly mistake in your choice of fuels—now, or later. The Vigilant and Resolute, to our knowledge, are the first stoves that offer a choice of heating at top performance levels with either wood or coal. And because they're truly convertible, you never have to worry about which fuel you decide to burn.

Each model offers every feature knowledgeable stove enthusiasts demand. Vermont Castings stoves make use of sophisticated baffling systems to provide extremely long flamepaths, which minimize flue heat loss. Preheated air passages and true secondary combustion chambers help maximize heat and fuel economy.

Automatic thermostat control allows you to pre-set your stove at the desired level of heat output to burn slowly and evenly all night long on a single smokeless loading.

©1981 VERMONT CASTINGS, INC.

Before you buy any stove, mail coupon today for our complete ENERGY-SAVER INFORMATION KIT. Compare...then decide.

☐ YES, please send me, without obligation, your Information Kit including full color literature and Operation Manual. I enclose $1 for first class postage and handling.
I heat my home by: ☐ Oil ☐ Gas ☐ Electricity ☐ Wood ☐ Coal.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

Vermont Castings

DEFIANT® VIGILANT® RESOLUTE™
America's Finest Cast Iron Stoves

VERMONT CASTINGS, INC., 7729 PRINCE ST., RANDOLPH, VT 05060
TELEPHONE: (802) 728-3111

Dazzling phenomena (p. 72)

Rainbows, Halos and Glories by Robert Greenler, Cambridge University Press, 1980

The Nature of Light and Color in the Open Air by M. Minnaert, Dover Publications, 1954

The Atmosphere by Richard A. Anthes *et al.*, Charles E. Merrill (Columbus, Ohio), 1978

Mummers (p. 80)

Oh! Dem Golden Slippers by Charles E. Welch, Thomas Nelson, 1970

"Philadelphia Mummery: Individual Rewards and Social Interaction" by Andrea Ignatoff-Rothberg, University of Wisconsin (Madison), University Microfilms 80-15229, 1980

"The Origins of the Mummers Play" by E. T. Kirby, *Journal of American Folklore* (Vol. 84), 1971

German Expressionism (p. 88)

The Expressionists by Wolf-Dieter Dube, Thames and Hudson (London), 1972

German Expressionist Painting by Peter Selz, University of California Press, 1957

The German Expressionists by Bernard S. Myers, Frederick A. Praeger, 1957

Concerning the Spiritual in Art by Wassily Kandinsky, George Wittenborn (New York), 1947

Tibet (p. 96)

The Splendors of Tibet by Audrey Topping, SINO Publishing Company (New York), 1980

Tibet by Giuseppe Tucci, translated by J. E. Stapleton Driver, Elek Paul (London), 1967

The People of Tibet by Sir Charles Bell, Clarendon Press (Oxford), 1928

We Tibetans by Rin-chen Lha-mo, Seeley Service & Co. (London), 1926

Churches (p. 107)

Models of Metropolitan Ministry, edited by B. Carlisle Driggers, Broadman Press (Nashville, Tennessee), 1979

What's Ahead for Old First Church? by Ezra Earl Jones and Robert L. Wilson, Harper & Row, 1974

"As Congregations Dwindle, Properties Change Hands" by Jill Jonnes and Christopher S. Gray, *New York Times*, September 30, 1979

NO LOAD'S TOO HEAVY
NO CHORE'S TOO TOUGH

for the rugged, amazingly versatile Garden Way Cart!

The Incredible Garden Way Cart!

Yes, handle **HUNDREDS** of tough, time-consuming chores with ease! Our perfectly-balanced, all-purpose Cart lets you wheel BIG, HEAVY loads up to 400 pounds — over rocks, thru mud and even UP hills ... with JUST ONE HAND!
That's not all! From hauling away huge loads of leaves, to wheeling trash cans to the curb, this honest-to-goodness WORKSAVER will serve you day in and out, ALL 4 SEASONS OF THE YEAR!

FREE DETAILS. Mail coupon below and we'll send you complete details about all 3 Garden Way Cart Models and show you — in actual photos — JUST SOME of the amazing things this incredible Cart can do! No obligation, so mail coupon NOW!

GARDEN WAY RESEARCH, Dept. A-28
Charlotte, Vermont 05445

Garden Way Research
Dept. A825
Charlotte, VT 05445

YES! Please rush me full, illustrated details about the incredible Garden Carts and include info on low-cost Build-it-Yourself Cart Kits!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

FAMILY CREST RINGS

14K Gold, $440.00
Sterling Silver, $145.00
WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS—If you have a crest, send a copy of it, otherwise you may check it against our list, or you may design your own (see below). **SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE.** If, in addition to free catalogue, you want our booklet with over 20,000 names for which we have crests available plus instructions on how to design your own crest, **send us $1.00.**

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC. D•SM
21 WEST 46th ST. • NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036

Preston's New 112 page Fully Illustrated Catalog of

Ship Models

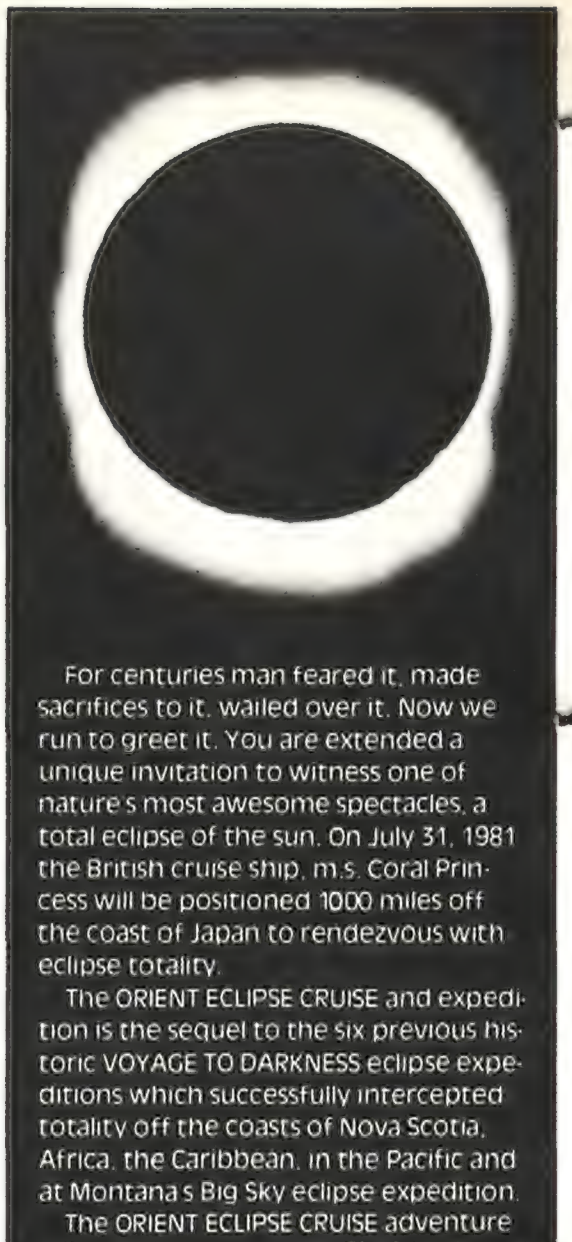
and Decorative Nautical Ideas for the Home.

You could shop for months and never find the hundreds of decorative nautical ideas illustrated in Preston's new catalog: 112 pages teeming with ship models, marine paintings, nautical lamps and clocks, ships' wheels, figureheads and scores of other nautical ideas for the Home.

Send 25¢ for catalog to:

PRESTON'S

67-B Main St. Wharf, Greenport, N. Y. 11944

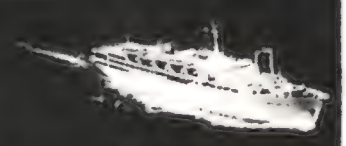


For centuries man feared it, made sacrifices to it, wailed over it. Now we run to greet it. You are extended a unique invitation to witness one of nature's most awesome spectacles, a total eclipse of the sun. On July 31, 1981 the British cruise ship, m.s. Coral Princess will be positioned 1000 miles off the coast of Japan to rendezvous with eclipse totality.

The ORIENT ECLIPSE CRUISE and expedition is the sequel to the six previous historic VOYAGE TO DARKNESS eclipse expeditions which successfully intercepted totality off the coasts of Nova Scotia, Africa, the Caribbean, in the Pacific and at Montana's Big Sky eclipse expedition.

The ORIENT ECLIPSE CRUISE adventure offers a distinguished staff of shipboard lecturers (including meteorologist Dr. Edward M. Brooks) scientific, cultural and educational programs, and tours of Japan, Hong Kong, Macau and China.

Join us as we probe earth, sea and space for yet another exciting and memorable cosmic adventure as we sail into totality and beyond.



ORIENT ECLIPSE CRUISE

Voyage to Darkness VII

Orient Eclipse Cruises, Inc. SM I
1080 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10028

Please send me more information on the ORIENT ECLIPSE CRUISE

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Smithsonian highlights

A 55-pound Brazilian tourmaline crystal, appraised at $15 million, is the newest attraction in the Natural History Museum's Gem Hall. The extraordinary specimen (p. 134), on loan to the Smithsonian, was discovered in a mine owned by a Brazilian farmer and purchased by three American private collectors. Called "The Rocket" because of its cylindrical shape, the crystal weighs more than 50,000 carats and is considered the most valuable mineral specimen on display in the world.

Special January events

National Air and Space Museum

West Gallery—New exhibit features five aircraft (p. 136).

The Magnetospheres of the Planets (January 28, 7:30 P.M.)—Wernher von Braun Memorial Lecture by James Van Allen.

Test-Flying Luftwaffe Aircraft (January 23, 7:30 P.M.)—Lecture.

Happy Birthday, Asteroids! (January 3, 9 A.M.)—Monthly sky lecture.

Space Films (January 16, 30; 7:30 P.M.).

Museum of African Art

Traditional Art of Cameroon, Angola and Gabon—Selections from the Permanent Collection.

Animals in African Art.

National Museum of American Art (formerly National Collection of Fine Arts)

Twenty Painting Poems by Sheila Isham (January 30-April 5)—Calligraphy depicting the essence of lines from T'ang poems.

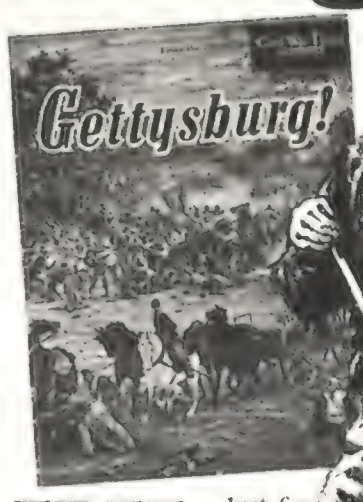
Jan Matulka, 1890-1972 (ends February 8).

Art for All: American Print Publishing Between the Wars (through May 10).

Anacostia Neighborhood Museum

Anna J. Cooper: A Voice from the South (opens January 15)—Documents, photos, artifacts and text present a picture of this black woman educator of the late-19th and early-20th centuries.

THERE ARE 100,000 AMERICANS STILL FIGHTING THE CIVIL WAR



They're readers of *Civil War Times Illustrated*, our exciting magazine established in 1962 whose editors still discover new things about America's bloodiest turning point.

Send today for your FREE copy of **GETTYSBURG!**, a definitive history of the famous battle, along with a trial copy of our magazine, *Civil War Times Illustrated*. Find out why 100,000 present day Americans find the saga of our nation's greatest internal struggle as fascinating now as it was 100 years ago.

CWTI covers all aspects of the war; its leaders, its battles, its common soldiers. You'll gain new insights as they are being developed by our leading authors. Get the FREE book and your first copy of CWTI, then decide whether you want to be a regular subscriber at $15 for a full year. If you don't, just write "No thanks" on our bill and mail it back. Keep both magazine and book as our gift. But act today while the supply of books lasts. Allow up to 8 weeks for first delivery.

FREE: Just for trying CWTI, our big special 8½ x 11" book, ***GETTYSBURG!,*** *a richly* illustrated account of the Civil War's most important battle.

Civil War Times Illustrated, Box 1863
Marion, OH 43302
OK, send my FREE **GETTYSBURG!** book and inspection copy of CWTI. I'll either subscribe to a year of CWTI (10 issues) at $15 or cancel and owe nothing. Both book and copy are mine to keep.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____
STATE _____ ZIP _____

D1AJY-3

The Traditional Nightcap

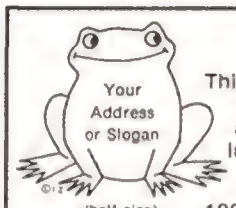
The red cotton flannel classic in luxurious double layers to really keep you warm in bed. *(Physiologists have measured that 30% of body heat is lost through the scalp!)* **Home-made and hand-finished;** adjustable for snug fit. **$7.95 ppd.**

Putnam Antiques
6 Pond Rd., Middlefield, Mass. 01243

TICKLE THE IVORIES!
PATENTED SYSTEM!

FASTEST, EASIEST PIANO COURSE IN HISTORY!
FREE INFORMATION: CORRELATION MUSIC,
BOX 751-11 LA CANADA, CA. 91011

FROG Stickers



(half size)

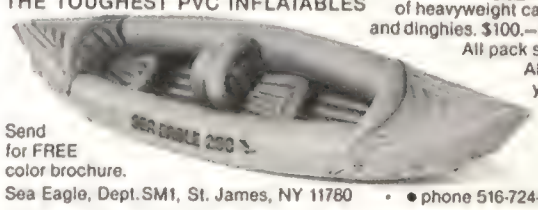
This Happy Green Frog, printed with your name and address or slogan, adds a little fun to letters, books, luggage, toys, promotions....

Frog Shape...Self-Stick
100 for $6.50 or 200 for $9.20 ppd.

FROGS, Box 735-E, Acton, Mass. 01720

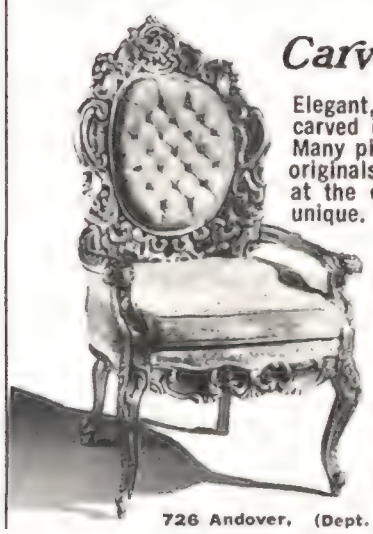
SEA EAGLE
THE TOUGHEST PVC INFLATABLES

A new series of heavyweight canoes and dinghies. $100.—$220. All pack small. All last years.



Send for FREE color brochure.
Sea Eagle, Dept.SM1, St. James, NY 11780 • • phone 516-724-8900

Carved Furniture



Elegant, impressive furniture, carved in the European manner. Many pieces copied from palace originals. Furniture you can't find at the corner store; completely unique. Shipped direct from factory to you. Send $1 for 80 page catalog, showing our vast selection; largest choice in America.

Send $1 for 80-p. catalog and free fabrics. We will refund with $2 off on first purchase.

MAGNOLIA HALL
726 Andover, (Dept. S-11) Atlanta, Ga. 30327

CUT TOUGH TOE NAILS DOWN TO SIZE
EVEN INGROWN NAILS
QUICK, SAFE, EASY!

Extra long shanks for greater leverage. Surgical tapered blade slides under ingrown nails for fast, safe removal. For all trimmings, pedicure, manicure. Strong, stay sharp steel from Solingen Germany, 4" long.

One Pair $3.99 + 50¢ handling
Two Pairs $6.98 + 50¢ handling
Full money back guarantee.

Med Ind. Inc. Dept. 18
1113 E. Wendover Ave., Greensboro, NC 27405

THE METALS INVESTMENT CORPORATION

IPMC

HELPING AMERICANS PUT SOME WEIGHT IN THEIR PORTFOLIOS

OUR PHILOSOPHY

Since 1973 International Precious Metals Corporation has been working to offer Americans at all ends of the economic scale, easy access to the advantages inherent in precious metals. Realizing the pressure that ever increasing inflation puts on paper currency, we continue to add products and purchase plans which will give everyone a chance to combat the inflationary spiral.

OUR PRODUCTS

Gold, silver and copper are the primary investment commodities chosen by IPMC so that our customers can gain maximum advantage from the metals market. We offer these products in the form shown and in various purchase plans ranging from cash, where an investor can enter the market for as little as $5,000, to plans where an investor can control metals worth many times his initial investment.

OUR PROMISE

The management of IPMC closely supervises our account executives and holds them responsible for all statements made to IPMC customers. Before entering into any purchase agreement with IPMC, you will be advised of all obligations, your risk, the exact price, and every specific relating to the product you are acquiring.

TOLL FREE
(800) 327-5587
In Florida
(800) 432-5579
Or call direct
(305) 491-3200

IPMC International Precious Metals Corporation
6451 N. Federal Hwy. 11th Floor
P.O. Box 24400, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33307

IPMC, Send me your FREE Investors Guide.

☐ Home Tel. #( ) _____
☐ Bus. Tel.#( ) _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip_____

IPMC is registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission. SM 1/81

National Museum of Natural History
The Rocket—Tourmaline crystal (below) valued at $15 million added to Gem Hall.
Coral Reef—Living reef (p. 34).
Elizabeth Gwillim Paintings (January 31-March 29)—Sixty paintings of Indian birds by this artist and naturalist.
Film and Lecture Series (Fridays, noon)—For information, call 357-2700; includes lecture, "Indians in the Arctic" by curator William Fitzhugh, January 16.

Renwick Gallery
A Feast of Color: Corpus Christi Dance Costumes from Ecuador (January 9-July 12)—Includes four dressed figures, textiles, masks, paintings on leather related to festival activities.
American Porcelain (through August 16)—Major show by 108 contemporary artists.

National Portrait Gallery
Bret Harte (January 22-July 12)—Small exhibit includes portraits of this chronicler of California gold-mining days, and drawings of the era.
Time *Collection Selections* (opens January 14)—Portrait covers.
Songs of Stephen Foster—Portraits in Motion series by Kathie and Terrence Gaus-Woollen, January 17, 1:30 and 3 P.M.

Huge Brazilian tourmaline crystal is displayed at Natural History Museum.

National Museum of American History (formerly Museum of History and Technology)
Clockwork Universe (ends February 22)—Some 120 German clocks (SMITHSONIAN, December 1980).
Free Film Series—"The Christians," January 7, 8; "The Naturalists" (Four-part series on Thoreau, Teddy Roosevelt, John Muir, John Burroughs), January 14, 15, 21, 22; "Reflections: Margaret Mead," January 28, 29; all showings, 12:30 P.M.

Freer Gallery of Art
Turkish Art—Textiles, paintings, jades.
Rimpa Screens—Six Japanese screens from the 17th through the 19th centuries.

Hirshhorn Museum & Sculpture Garden
Avant-Garde in Russia, 1910-1930 (ends February 15)—Dramatic collection (SMITHSONIAN, December 1980).
André Masson: Prints (ends February 22).

Musical Weekend in May

The Tenth Annual Musical Weekend, sponsored by the Division of Musical Instruments and the steering committee of Friends of Music at the Smithsonian, will be May 1-3. Hotel accommodations for two nights and all meals are included. For further details and reservations write: Musical Weekend, Room 4124, National Museum of American History, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Smithsonian events

For tickets to January resident associate events and lectures, call 357-3030:
Victory Over the Sun: The 1913 Futurist Opera by Malevich, Matiushin and Kruchenykh (January 23 at 8 P.M.; January 24, 25 at 1, 3 and 6 P.M.).
The Age of Alexander (January 10)—All-day symposium.
Edward Hopper (January 28, 8 P.M.).
Nepal (January 31)—All-day seminar.
Josef Albers (January 28, 8 P.M.).

For tickets to performing arts events, call 357-1500.
Mystic Paper Beasts (January 8-February 1)—A&I Theater, Wednesdays-Sundays.
Post-Modern Dance: Douglas Dunn—Lectures, performances, film.
A Place to be Somebody (January 15-18)—Revue celebrates the black entertainers of the Twenties and Thirties.
Solo Jazz Piano (January 3, 6 P.M.)—Ellis Larkins, Jimmy Rowles and Tommy Flanagan.
Lee Konitz Nonet (January 31, 6 P.M.)—The "cool jazz" of the Forties.

Regional events

Lectures on marine biology and performances of American folk music will be among the National Associate Program's Regional Events in Tampa and St. Petersburg, February 10-16. Associates who spend the winter in Tampa or St. Petersburg but receive the magazine elsewhere may request invitations by writing to: Regional Events, 1208 A&I, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service

SITES circulates exhibitions to hundreds of cities outside Washington, D.C. To sponsor a show in your community, write to Eileen Harakal, SITES, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560. Here are some January exhibits:
Mesa, Arizona (January 24-February 22)—*Jupiter and its Moons,* Mesa Museum.
Phoenix (January 10-February 22)—*Paintings of the Figure from the National Academy of Design,* Phoenix Art Museum.
Los Angeles (January 10-February 8)—*Bridges, Tunnels and Hydraulic Works,* University of California.
Ojai, California (January 17-February 15)—*A Cartoon History of U.S. Foreign Policy, 1776-1976,* Thacher School Library.
Gainesville, Florida (January 10-February 14)—*Collages: Selections from the Hirshhorn Museum and Sculpture Garden,* Santa Fe Community College.
Shreveport, Louisiana (January 18-March 1)—*Sèvres Porcelain,* The R. W. Norton Art Gallery.
Hagerstown, Maryland (January 3-February 1)—*American Drawings II,* Washington County Museum.
Minneapolis (January 24-February 22)—*Gráficas: Contemporary Latin American Prints,* University of Minnesota Gallery.
Jackson, Mississippi (January 24-February 22)—*Story of a Goblet,* Uni-First Federal.
El Paso (January 3-February 1)—*World Print III,* El Paso Museum of Art.
Eau Claire, Wisconsin (January 24-February 22)—*The Hand of Man on America,* University of Wisconsin.
Burnaby, British Columbia (January 3-February 1)—*Musical Manuscripts,* The Simon Fraser Gallery.

Membership benefits when visiting the Smithsonian

Associates Reception Desk: Information and special publication, 10 A.M.-4 P.M. daily in the castle. Ask about orientation slide talk on 13 Smithsonian museums.
Associates Lounge: Quiet relaxation, 10 A.M.-5:30 P.M. daily in the castle.
The Court: Members' dining room, in the Museum of Natural History.
Discounts: In most Smithsonian shops with membership card.
For previsit information: Send postcard or phone Associates Reception Center, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 (202-357-2700 or, for hearing impaired, TDD 202-357-1729). Allow two weeks for receipt.

FREE CATALOG

A complete listing of Evergreen and Hardwood Seedlings and Transplants, Landscape Ornamentals, Rhododendron, Rooted Cuttings, Ground Covers, Container-Grown Plants, plus money-saving Special Offers. **Buy direct from grower.**

Please send FREE CATALOG to:
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____

20 MILLION TREES A YEAR!
MUSSER FORESTS
Box 82C-A Indiana, Pa. 15701

U.S. PAT. NO. 2771753

- Rings won't twist with new Finger-Fit!
- Rings slip on and off easily even over swollen knuckles.

Jeweler can attach to any woman's ring, old or new. Opens 3 sizes, snaps closed for snug fit. 14K yellow or white gold or platinum.

Thousands of satisfied customers coast to coast! Mail coupon for name of Finger-Fit jeweler near you

FINGER FIT ... *for a Comfortable Fit!*

DEPT.SM-1, BOX 366, ROYAL OAK, MICH. 48068

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

FREE CATALOG
OF FAMOUS
Wright Arch Preserver® Shoes for Men

SEND TO:

Executive Shoes, Brockton, MA 02403
Dept. 181, Box 488
Send me FREE catalog of Wright Arch Preserver Shoes
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Have you worn Wright shoes before?
☐ Yes ☐ No

Grounded but beautiful

Shark-mouthed Curtiss Warhawks were flown by Flying Tigers in World War II.

Marine ace "Pappy" Boyington flew an F4U Corsair in the Pacific war.

Excalibur III was a record-setting racer, also crossed the North Pole in 1951.

One young visitor to the National Air and Space Museum (NASM) wrote that what she liked best was the "Jaws airplane." That was a few years ago. The Curtiss Warhawk with its menacing grin is back on display, along with four other old restored fighters. The exhibit is part of a scheme to rotate some of the more than 275 aircraft in the NASM collection. Fewer than 70 can fit in the museum; most are kept at the Paul E. Garber Preservation, Restoration and Storage Facility at Silver Hill, Maryland.

The new exhibit is in the West Gallery, the one with the big door. "As we restore planes, we can move them fairly easily in and out of that gallery," says Don Lopez, chairman of the aeronautics department. "These five fighters are popular, pretty, and they fit."

Because most warplanes were scrapped, many of the NASM specimens are rare. The Grumman *Gulfhawk II* on exhibit, a sturdy little aerobatic biplane from the mid-Thirties, is the only one of its kind. The Boeing P-26A, the first American monoplane fighter, was recovered from the Guatemalan Air Force in 1954.

The F4U Corsair, identified with Major Gregory "Pappy" Boyington's "Black Sheep" squadron, was an important carrier-based fighter in the Pacific. The Curtiss Warhawk won fame flying over China, six guns supplementing its scowl. The restored version (right) was given the tail number of Lopez's own plane, which he flew with the Flying Tigers from 1943-45. The North American P-51C *Excalibur III* is famous for the first solo flight across the North Pole by Captain Charles Blair.

The sparkling exteriors of these planes are more than matched by the interiors. Smithsonian's restoration work emphasizes anticorrosion, rebuilding, chemical coatings, authentic equipment. "If the plane comes in 'plain vanilla'—with no combat record—we restore it to represent its most famous role," says Lopez. "And if a star is an inch too large, you can be sure some airplane buff will know." Nowadays, these planes don't fly. Says Lopez, "We have to preserve the collection."

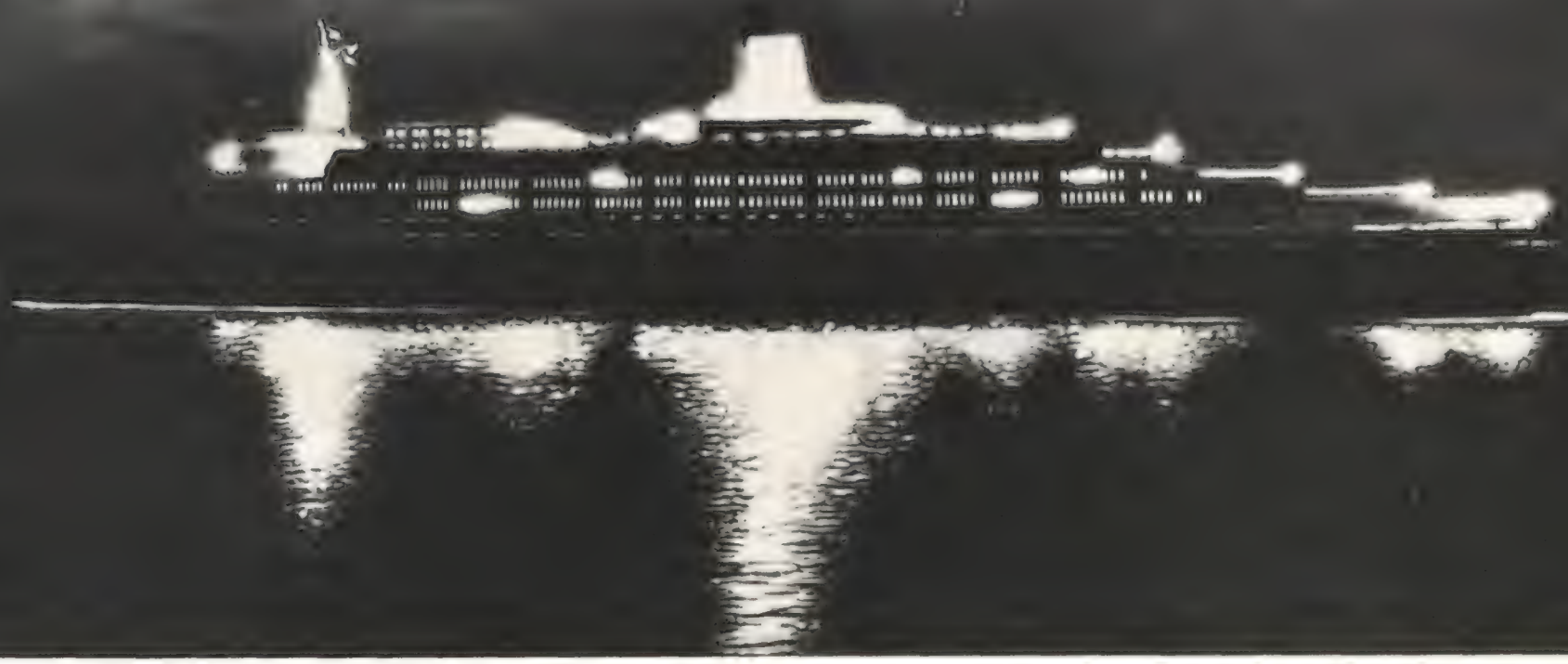
—Carol Simons

Restored Warhawk gets fresh teeth.

Technician adjusts cowling on Corsair.

The Queen to Europe.

Because you don't go there every day.



Sailing to Europe on the Queen Elizabeth 2 could well be the most memorable—and surprising—five days of your whole trip.

Memorable—because the Queen is the last great superliner carrying on the tradition of transatlantic service.

Surprising, because of the astonishing variety of pleasures and activities to suit your every mood!

You expect luxury and service. You'll find all you could ask for. Gourmet restaurants. A floating wine cellar with 20,000 bottles. Lounges with glorious ocean views. World-famous Cunard service that's never obtrusive—but always *there*.

You'll also find more to see and do than at most resort hotels. Fabulous entertainment. Disco. Casino. Swimming. Jogging. Parties. A whole arcade of shops. A chance to meet and talk with people like Lynn Redgrave, Milton Friedman, Clive Barnes. And much more. However you live it, a transatlantic crossing on the Queen is a vacation all by itself.

Fly home free—as our guest.

You'll find you can include the Queen in your vacation for less than you might think. Your Cunard ticket includes free airfare, your stateroom, all your meals, entertainment, and so much more that the Queen has to offer. If you add up the cost of a European trip, including round trip airfare, plus all your hotel, food and travel costs—you'll see how it's possible to include the Queen in your vacation for even less than the amount you planned to spend! Rates range from as little as $995 to $5,090* and can include *free* airfare home on British Airways.

Special values in Europe for Cunard passengers.

Get substantial discounts at Cunard and many Inter-Continental Hotels in London and throughout Europe. Plus discounts on car rentals at Hertz.

Cunard also offers European tour packages in one to nine countries, ranging from 13 to 39 days—all at prices comparable to ordinary tours without the Queen.

But don't wait. Although the Queen will make 23 legendary crossings April 3 to December 4, the best accommodations go fast. Last year, many of her sailings were totally sold out.

See your Travel Agent for details. Or call Cunard at (212) 661-7777. Or mail the coupon. *British Registry*

*All rates are per person, double occupancy. Accommodations are subject to availability. Length-of-stay restrictions and maximum air allowances apply.

CUNARD
P.O. Box 999, Farmingdale, NY 11737

Please send me information on the QE2 and Europe.
☐ QE2 Transatlantic Air/Sea booklet
☐ QE2 European Tours and Cruises

NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE____ ZIP____

TRAVEL AGENT_____

Queen Elizabeth 2

For once in your life, live.

Join with other Smithsonian Associates

Travel and Study, at Home, Abroad . . . and

As a Smithsonian Associate, you can enjoy the benefit of culturally oriented experiences under the guidance of museum curators or visiting scholars. Your lively curiosity and broad interests have resulted in a comprehensive study program to meet many tastes and budgets.

Domestic Study Tours

These tours offer specialized guidance and expertise generally unavailable to persons traveling on their own:

Virgin Islands Adventure—January 12-21 or January 21-30: Chartered sailboats provide bases for exploring the Caribbean and spectacular coral reefs.

Yellowstone in Snow—February 20-March 1: Cross-country skiing in Jackson, Wyoming, and Yellowstone National Park to discover the splendors of nature.

Smithsonian Arts Weekend—March 6-8: Examine diverse art collections including *The Search for Alexander.*

Tetons Winter Ecology—March 31-April 8: In cooperation with the Grand Teton Environmental Center, study the delicate balance of nature in winter. Includes cross-country skiing, day and evening programs.

New York—April 2-5 or April 9-12: Exciting weekend features new American wing at Metropolitan Museum of Art.

Jefferson's Virginia—April 8-14: Trace development of American architecture with visits to Williamsburg, Charlottesville and Richmond.

Mississippi—April 27-May 4: Relive the history of antebellum South with visits to plantations in Vicksburg and Natchez.

Big Bend—May 2-10: Hike the spectacular canyon trails in this southwest Texas park.

Philadelphia—May 20-24: Museum visits and walking tours of Society Hill, Rittenhouse Square and Fairmont Park.

Southwest Pueblos—May 22-29: Trace the development and blending of Indian and Spanish cultures in New Mexico.

Illinois Archaeology—May 24-31: Join dig which spans nearly 10,000 years. Includes instruction, lab work and field trips.

Bryce, Zion and the Grand Canyon—June 3-11: Study geology and natural history of these dramatic national parks.

Yosemite—June 6-14: Explore the park during its most spectacular season.

San Francisco—June 14-20: Architectural tour with excursions to the coast.

Washington "Anytime" Weekend: Choose any weekend to visit your choice of Smithsonian museums, spend two nights at Loew's L'Enfant Plaza Hotel or Hyatt Regency Washington, each close to the Mall, and see other sights in the city by Tourmobile. Reservations and payments at least ten days prior to arrival.

Foreign Study Tours

These tours range in size from small group experiences to charter adventures and vary in price from low cost to deluxe, depending on the type of travel, destination visited and length of trip:

Guatemala—January 21-February 1 or February 18-March 1: Explore Tikal and other Mayan ruins with an archaeologist.

Micronesia: An Adventure Tour—February 9-28: Unique opportunity to visit unspoiled islands of the South Pacific.

A Hike in New Zealand—February 13-28: Walk the Milford Track; visit other major cities and parks in this scenic country.

New Zealand—February 18-March 6: Tour includes talks on natural history, Maori heritage and a home visit.

Zapotec and Mayan Mexico—March 4-15 or March 18-30: Diverse archaeological sites, museums and local markets.

Morocco—March 6-21: See the medinas and markets of Rabat, Meknès, Fez, Marrakesh and Casablanca as well as the stark Roman ruins of Volubilis.

Ecuador and the Galápagos Islands—March 22-April 2: Visit Quito, then travel by train to Guayaquil to board the *Bucanneer* for a seven-day study voyage through the famous islands.

Mediterranean Spring—April 25-May 6: Join lecturers aboard MTS *Argonaut* for a study of Peloponnesus, Sicily, Malta and Salerno among other sites.

Springtime in Greece—May 3-19: Athens plus visits to the renowned sites of ancient civilization when the countryside is a paradise of wild flowers.

Portugal—May 5-19 or October 6-20: Four days in Lisbon; choice of travel to Alto Alentejo with Evora and fortified hill towns of Estremoz; or old Lusitania with Porto, Coimbra and Viseu.

London—May 10-24: Museums, seminars, walking tours and theater; choice of excursions includes Yorkshire.

Odyssey of Flight—May 21-June 8: Paris Air Show, the Musée de l'Air, Britain's Shuttleworth Collection and more, in the company of curators from National Air and Space Museum.

Malaysia, Borneo and Singapore—May 25-June 12: Kuala Lumpur, Penang and Malacca—plus a choice of travel to the seldom-visited East coast, the remote National Park, or an exciting excursion to the jungles of Borneo.

Wild Highlands of Scotland—May 28-June 13: In cooperation with Aigas Field Centre, study natural history and wildlife of central Highland glens.

Alpine Countryside—June 6-21 or September 12-27: Stay in an Austrian mountain village and learn about this picturesque historic area.

Waterways of France—June 28-July 9: Aboard the MTS *Argonaut,* visit historic ports, walled cities, chateaux and vineyards with expert lecturers.

Wild Wales—July 5-17: Savor dramatic landscapes; visit archaeological sites, fishing villages, mines, manor houses and castles; attend the *Eisteddfod Llangollen* (International Music Festival).

The Lakes of Finland—July 10-26: Celebrate summer with an extravaganza of cultural happenings, including the Savonlinna Opera Festival.

An Alpine Walk—August 2-16 or August 16-30: Hike through the Swiss Alps to study the natural wonders of crystalline peaks, waterfalls and flora.

Oxford/Smithsonian Seminar—September 11-26: Medieval Manuscripts and Oriental Ceramics are among in-depth courses taught by Oxford faculty. Live in Worcester College and join day trips.

People's Republic of China: 13 tours with five different itineraries.

Write National Associates, A&I 1278, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 for specific tour/seminar brochures or call (202)

in Washington

Selected Studies Seminars

Treat yourself to a popular program at the Smithsonian that combines excellent speakers and small, specially arranged "behind-the-scenes" tours. Choose from:

The Splendor of Byzantium—February 15-20: The magnificent arts of Constantinople and the vast Byzantine Empire in illustrated lectures, along with tours of the exquisite collections at Dumbarton Oaks (Harvard University's research center) and Walters Art Gallery (Baltimore).

Model Airplanes: Then and Now—February 22-27: Foremost talents discuss every aspect of aeromodeling with an abundance of film clips, slides and actual models at the Air and Space Museum.

American Painting in the 19th Century—March 22-27: Exploration of the achievements of acknowledged masters such as Copley, Cole, Church, Homer, Ryder and Eakins. Includes tours of the Capitol, National Gallery of Art and National Museum of American Art.

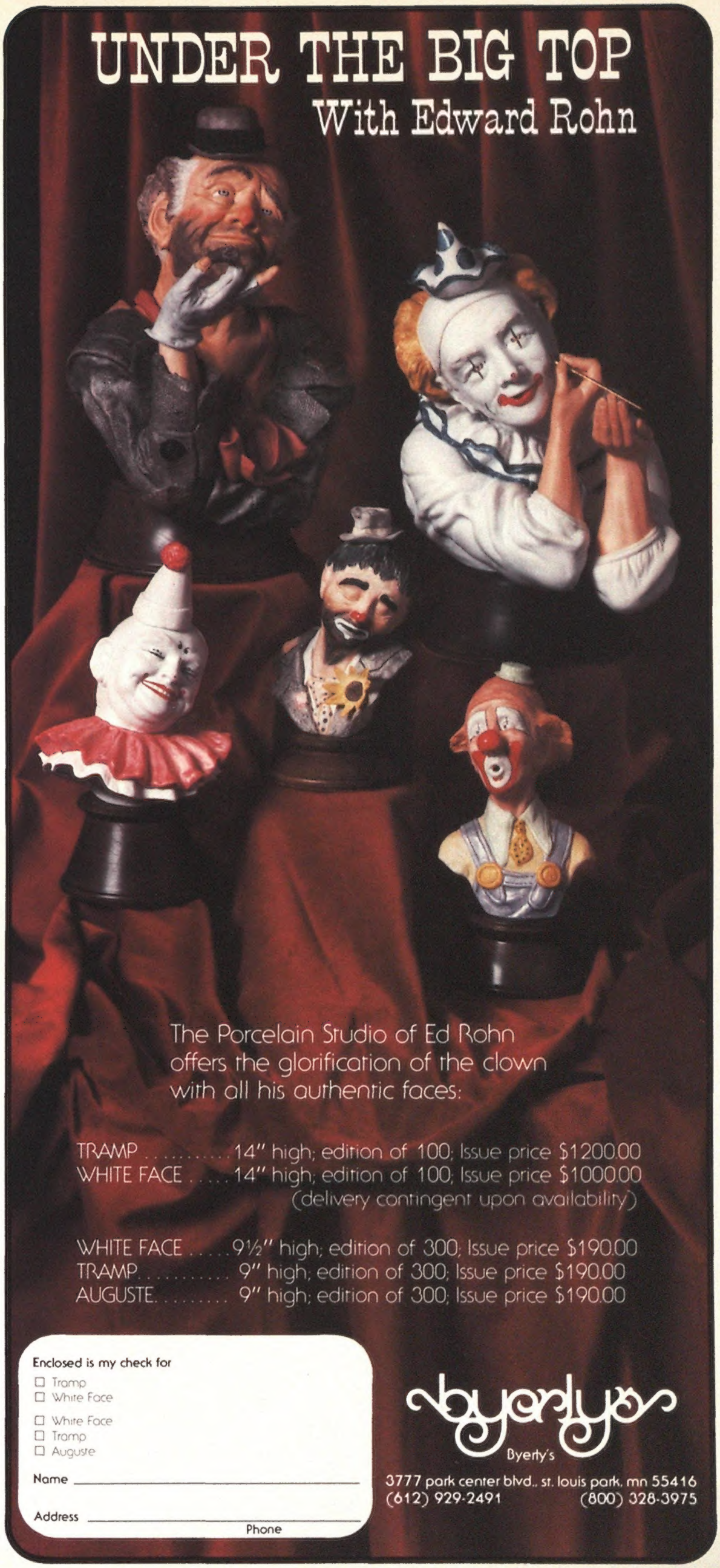
American Antique Furniture—March 22-27: Connoisseurship of masterpieces, 1650-1840. Includes color slides of great collections, detection of fakes, care of antiques, and tours of the elegant Diplomatic Reception Rooms at the Department of State and the Winterthur Museum.

World War II Aviation—March 29-April 3: The outstanding aeronautical staff of the National Air and Space Museum and guest experts offer new insights into how the major air forces of the world came into being, and how quantum jumps in aviation production and performance were achieved. Includes tours to see many of the only surviving World War II planes.

Naval History—April 26-May 1: Famous authorities and authors trace the evolution of the U.S. Navy from the age of sail to nuclear power. Includes films and tours of the Smithsonian's Naval History collections, the Navy Memorial Museum and the U.S. Naval Academy.

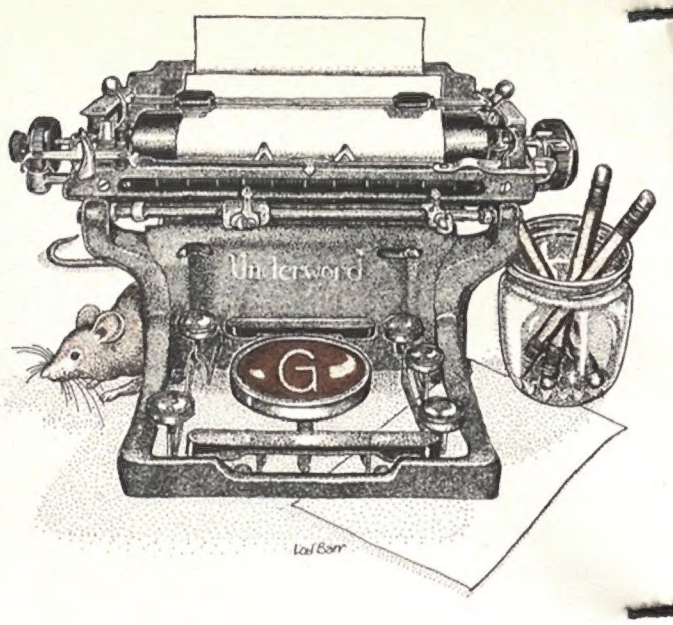
Historic Horticulture—May 3-8: Celebrate spring in the lovely 18th-20th century gardens of Mount Vernon, the National Arboretum, Dumbarton Oaks and the du Pont estates of Longwood and Winterthur.

7-2477 (tours) or (202) 357-2475 (seminars).


UNDER THE BIG TOP
With Edward Rohn
The Porcelain Studio of Ed Rohn
offers the glorification of the clown
with all his authentic faces:
TRAMP . . . . . 14" high; edition of 100; Issue price $1200.00
WHITE FACE . . . . . 14" high; edition of 100; Issue price $1000.00
(delivery contingent upon availability)
WHITE FACE . . . . . 9½" high; edition of 300; Issue price $190.00
TRAMP. . . . . 9" high; edition of 300; Issue price $190.00
AUGUSTE. . . . . 9" high; edition of 300; Issue price $190.00
Enclosed is my check for
☐ Tramp
☐ White Face
☐ White Face
☐ Tramp
☐ Auguste
Name
Address
Phone
byerlys
Byerly's
3777 park center blvd., st. louis park, mn 55416
(612) 929-2491
(800) 328-3975

By Patrick Ryan

A few words in behalf of fewer and fewer words



In these garrulous days when the jungles of official verbiage threaten to engulf eternity, it came to me as some small hope for a pithier future to read the press report that the "American Government specifications concerning prospective mousetrap purchases, containing 102,000 words and weighing more than two pounds, have been condensed to a single page." Maybe if we simplify government typewriters, some future edition will be even shorter.

It is not easy for persons not in government service to comprehend how anyone can actually write 102,000 words in description of a mousetrap, since such wordage is not far short of what Jonathan Swift needed to write *Gulliver's Travels* and would have seen Emily Brontë into the finishing stretch of *Wuthering Heights*. Perhaps the compilers of the antiverminous tome had in mind that if there was any delay in the supply of your requisitioned, departmental mousetrap, you could always eliminate the invading mice for the time being by hitting them with the two-pound specifications.

Ghostly applause for the master of the single-page condensation may well be heard arising from at least two noble graves, one in Bladon, Oxfordshire, and the other in Springfield, Illinois. The inhabitant of the English tomb, Sir Winston Churchill, was devoted to brevity on paper and a favorite opening to his wartime inquiries of his top lieutenants was "Pray let me have, by this evening, on one sheet of paper . . ." an account of the state of the tank-production program or some project of similar magnitude.

The other applauder would be President Abraham Lincoln. Wearied by the meandering length of a Congressional committee report on a newly devised gun, he complained that he would need a new lease on life to read through it and declared that, "If I send a man to buy a horse for me, I expect him to tell me that horse's points, not how many hairs he has in his tail."

That Abraham Lincoln publicly practiced what he preached is exemplified in his writing of the Gettysburg Address in fewer than 275 words—and almost 200 of those were words of one syllable. Gary Cooper, at his most taciturn, could barely have been more monosyllabic than that.

President-elect Ronald Reagan joined the battle years ago. The Federal Power Commission, he claimed, had "sent a questionnaire to the gas producers which weighed ten pounds and required 17,000 accountant man-hours to complete." Maybe the FPC reckoned they were dealing with people accustomed to producing quantities of gas and hot air anyway.

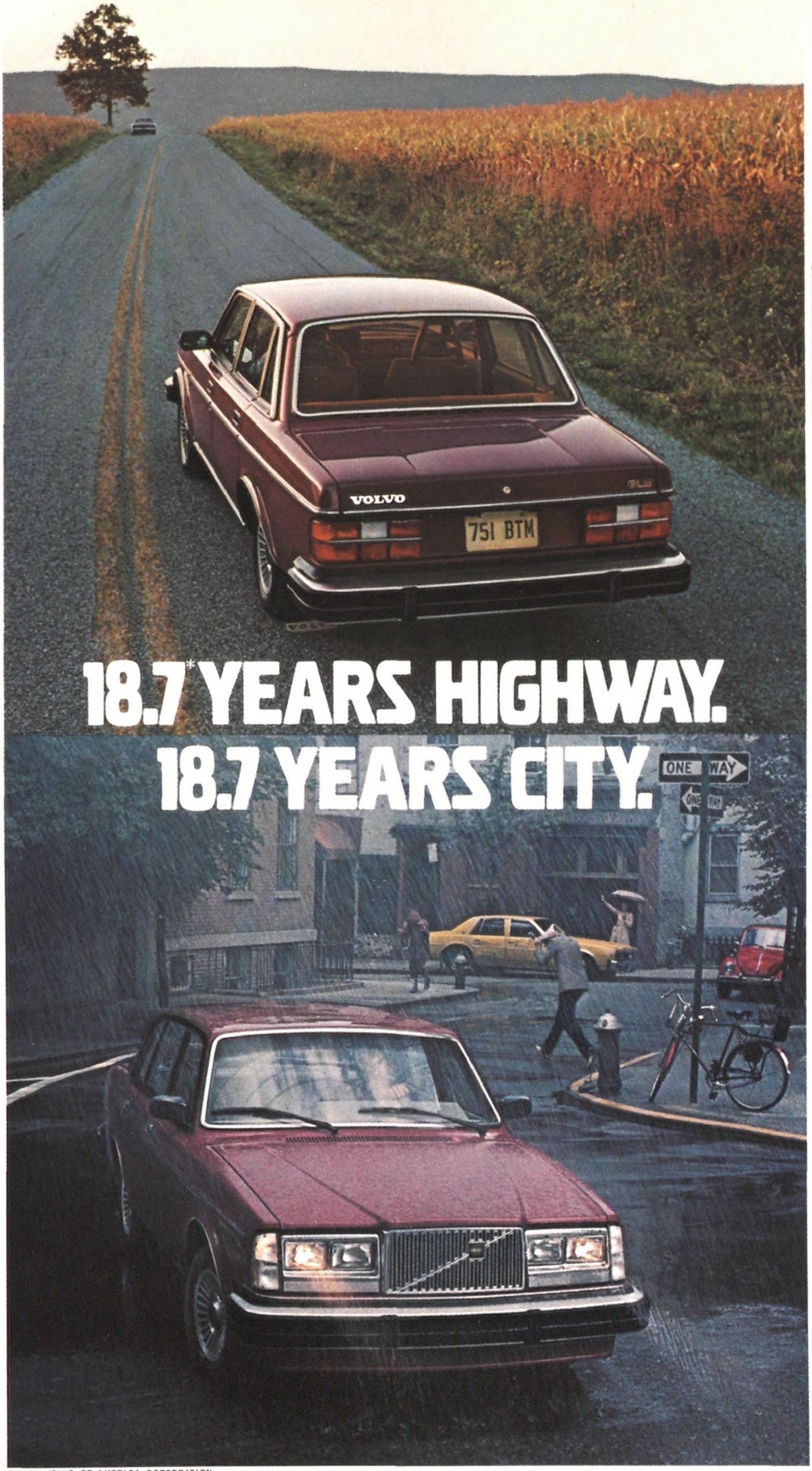
Moving up to the very highest level of authority, it is apparent that the Almighty disposed Himself on the side of the succinct when He contrived to encapsulate the Ten Commandments into just over 300 words. He may, of course, have been encouraged toward concision by the requirement of His line of earthly communication that the letters of the commandments be inscribed upon two tablets of stone. And He might also have been bearing in mind that a second laborious copy of each tablet would have to be made by Moses after he misguidedly smashed the originals.

On down from the days of the Sumerians, when most writing was done on clay tablets, the quantity of official verbiage produced has increased in direct proportion to the facility of its production. Pre-Caxton English bureaucrats were limited in their output of regulations by the onset of calligrapher's cramp in the scribe's fingers. Came the typewriter, the duplicator and the photocopier, and the only restraint left was the speed at which the human voice could gabble gobbledygook.

Solemn warning of this advancing reign of paper terror was given to me long ago by a general under whom I served in World War II. He held that the proper conduct of human warfare had been ruined by the introduction into the armed forces of the typewriter. Before it provided facilities for the swift production of multiple copies, he complained, a commanding officer who attended a pre-battle order group took down in his own hand the vital elements of his general's plan of attack. But, with the mechanized military offices of today, everyone attending for orders is handed 15 duplicated sheets of split-pea information the moment he enters headquarters.

Now the word processor is upon us, the automatic letter writer spews forth infinities of undesired correspondence, and Alvin Toffler advises in his latest book, *The Third Wave*, that computer-operated microprinters already inhabiting the planet can turn out 20,000 lines of verbiage a minute, which is 200 times faster than anyone can read.

In the beginning was the Word, but must it forever go on multiplying? Lest someone complain that I am doing my bit, I will subside to silence, and hit the closing key. Period.



A lot of car makers today are trying to sell you economy with EPA figures. But at Volvo, we believe true economy isn't more miles per gallon. It's more years per car.

So if you just want to buy less gas and save a little money, look at EPA figures. But if you like the idea of buying fewer cars and saving a lot, consider Volvo's figures.

***Average life expectancy of a Volvo in Sweden. Driving conditions in the United States may differ. So your Volvo may not last as long. Then again, it may last longer.**

VOLVO

A car you can believe in.

© 1980 VOLVO OF AMERICA CORPORATION.

Heritage

Craftsmanship in the Finest Tradition.

For your nearest authorized dealers, write to Drexel Heritage Furnishings Inc., Dept. 27-1-81 , Drexel, N.C. 28619.
Please enclose $2 for Heritage brochures.

©Drexel Heritage Furnishings Inc., 1980